DISK AVAILABLE!
(See page 88)

HOLY VACCINES! Kill the Deadliest Viruses!

SPECIAL PRICE $2.95

COMPUTE!'s

AMIGA® RESOURCE

OCTOBER 1989
02714

AMIGA

FREE THE ARTIST IN YOU!

Pro Amiga Artists & Musicians Reveal Keys to Commercial Success

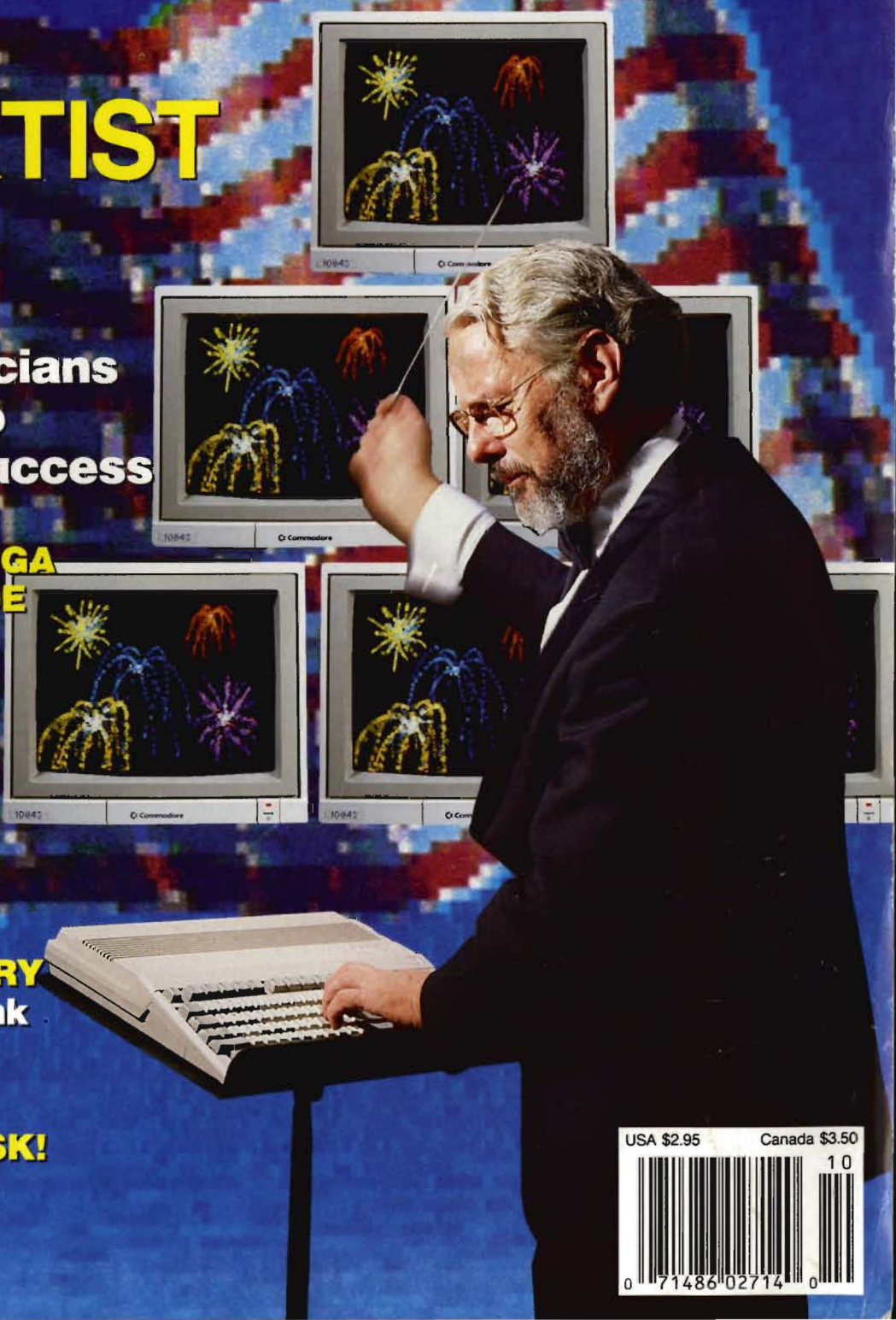
OFFICIAL 1989 AMIGA USER GROUP GUIDE
277 Listings!

PLUS!

POPULOUS
Game of the Year?

UNSOLVED MYSTERY
The Elvis-Amiga Link

READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS ON DISK!
Rejection
Snap!plus
And More!



USA $2.95 Canada $3.50
10
0 71486 02714 0

KEEP THE CHANGE!

1 MEGABYTE AMIGA VERSION IDENTICAL TO THE ARCADE GAME!

It looks, feels, and plays like a real Arcade game . . . *because it is!*

But you don't have to wait your turn at the Arcade to put your quarters into this new high-energy game . . . you can take it home to play on your personal computer!

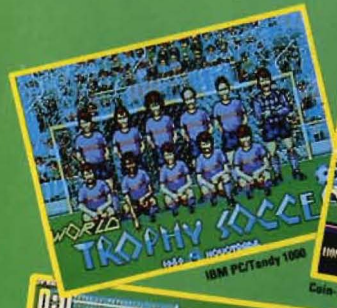
Rick Davis's

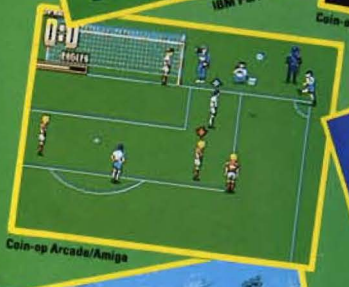
WORLD Trophy SOCCER

Rick Davis's World Trophy Soccer features real-to-life animation designed and programmed by professional cinema animators! The superb multidirectional scrolling is so smooth and fast it can make you dizzy just watching it!

Play with a friend, and you'll both have a lot of fun. Play against the computer, and you're in for the wildest challenge ever!

It's literally like bringing an Arcade machine home!





NOW SHIPPING FOR:		COMING SOON FOR:	
Amiga (1 meg.)	$49.99	Amiga (512K)	$39.99
IBM 5-¼"	$39.99	Atari ST	$39.99
IBM 3-½"	$39.99	Commodore 64	$29.99

Circle Reader Service Number 175

Published by

Virgin MELBOURNE HOUSE

Setting New Standards IN · COMPUTER · SOFTWARE

Distributed by

MASTERTRONIC

18001 Cowan
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 833-8710

Got The Picture...Get The Works!

PLATINUM EDITION™

Picture this: all the productivity applications you need in one easy to use "Starter Kit". Give your Amiga power times five. Give it **The Works! Platinum Edition.**

✓**WORD PROCESSOR** • The Works! Platinum Edition word processor is powerpacked with features that help the serious writer excel, in an easy-to-use environment that makes beginners instantly productive. The 104,000+ word dictionary with Scientific and Technical supplements keeps your spelling picture-perfect. The 470,000+ word thesaurus with definitions keeps your word-images precise. Mail Merge eliminates repetitive typing. All this, the ability to print IFF graphics, and more! It may be all the word processor you'll ever need.

✓**SPREADSHEET** • The Works! Platinum Edition spreadsheet is lightning fast — in fact, the fastest Amiga spreadsheet. And it supports the 68881 co-processor for even more blinding speed. The more than 40 built-in functions do sophisticated calculations. Picture your numbers in any of eight graph types and displayed in eight vibrant colors. Its complete Macro language automates complex operations.

✓**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** • The Works! Platinum Edition is a sophisticated telecommunications program. It is a special part of the outstanding whole. Its multiple terminal emulations and *ten* transfer protocols are the hallmark of flexibility. The script language offers unattended operation and the user defined Macro-Keys reduce complex commands to a single keystroke. Ask about Sadie.

✓**DATABASE** • The Works! Platinum Edition is a flat file manager with power. The extensive mathematical functions make reports much more than a simple list of data.

✓**SIDEWAYS** • The fifth power module in The Works! Platinum Edition, stands your printouts on end. Print ASCII text files and IFF Graphics rotated 90-degrees.

The Works! Platinum Edition is true *integration* from the Micro-Systems Software Development Team; pioneers in Amiga productivity products. Experience full Clipboard compatibility, a common interface, and one user friendly manual. You owe yourself the Platinum experience! Check out **The Works! Platinum Edition** at a dealer near you.

Committed to excellence since 1978

MSS
Micro-Systems Software

12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414
407-790-0770 Fax 407-790-1341

Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724

See your local dealer for a demonstration.

We use KAO Disks.

The Works! Platinum Edition is a trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies.

TOM & JERRY

Hunting High and Low

AMIGA

AMIGA

AMIGA

Play a little game of cat and mouse with Tom & Jerry!

It'll drive you wild!

DISTRIBUTED BY
INNERPRISE
SOFTWARE, INC
128 COCKEYSVILLE ROAD
HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030
(301) 785-2266

Available for: AMIGA, C-64 & Atari ST

©1989 Turner Entertainment, Inc.
all rights reserved

MAGIC BYTES

Circle Reader Service Number 134

CONTENTS

Amiga Resource Volume 1, Number 4 October 1989

28

FEATURES

Lively Arts

28

Creating beautiful art may be easier than you think
Lee Noel, Jr.

52

From composing to playing—the Amiga does it all
Peggy Herrington

43 Amiga BASICs
Will the fastest BASIC please stand up?
Dale McBane

60 1989 Guide to Amiga User Groups
Amiga enthusiasts from around the world
Mickey McLean

COLUMNS

16 Just for Fun
To live and die in L.A.
Shay Addams

18 Abstractions
Unsolved mysteries
Arlan Levitan

110 Taking Sides
AmigaDOS 1.4—too much, too soon?
Rhett Anderson vs. Randy Thompson

DEPARTMENTS

7 The Window
Lifestyles of the weird and maniacal
Editors

8 Readers Feedback
Harsh reviews, piracy, and more
Readers and Editors

13 Ask Rob Peck
Playing digitized sounds
Rob Peck

20 Spotlight on *DeluxePaint*
Becoming an artistic power user
John Foust

22 CLI Clips
Teaching an old dog new tricks
Jim Butterfield

24 Trends
News, new products, and rumors
Mickey McLean and Sheldon "The Ear" Leemon

106 Programmer's Page
Customizing an eight-color Workbench
Randy Thompson

108 Best of the Boards
VirusX: The virus exterminator
Sheldon Leemon

111 Art Gallery
Computer art on display

REVIEWS

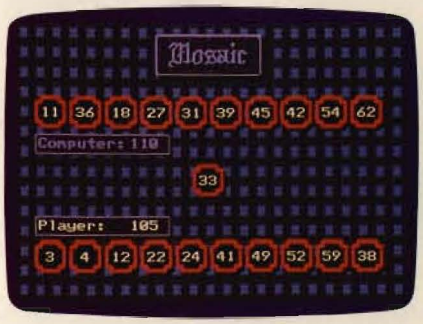
PageStream
Denny Atkin
72

Populous
Keith Ferrell
73

A-Max
Sheldon Leemon
75

Mini-Reviews
Amiga Resource looks at compilers, digitizers, shoot-'em-ups, 3-D modeling programs, software that schedules your life, and more
79

73



92

ON DISK

89

Rejection, Mosaic, Macro Keys, Snap!Plus, PlaySample, SYSCHECK, and more

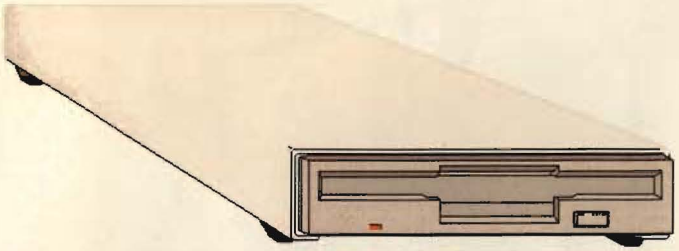
How to Use the Disk 102

Cover photo © 1989 Mark Wagoner

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource (ISSN #1043-0792) is published by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., Chilton Company, one of the ABC Publishing Companies, a part of Capital Cities/ABC, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019 USA. Phone (212) 265-8360. Editorial offices are located at 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic subscriptions: 6 issues, $15.00; 6 issues, magazine and companion disk, $59.95. **POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 to COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource,** P.O. Box 3253, Harlan, IA 51537. The design and contents are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner. Copyright ©1989 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. AmigaDOS, Kickstart, Intuition, and Workbench are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., the publisher of *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource*, is not affiliated with Commodore-Amiga, Inc., and Commodore Amiga, Inc. has not endorsed this magazine.

CSI 3200 SilentDrive

Up to 5 times faster than all other drives with the included B.A.D. software.*



Features:

- Does not click when you take the disk out.
- Small compact design
- Metal case
- Compatible with all Amigas
- Low power consumption

Also available, the CSI2200 Internal drive for the Amiga 2000.

Low Price!

This drive is so silent, you almost won't hear it run!

*Assuming the other drives are used in their standard configuration, i.e. without B.A.D. software.

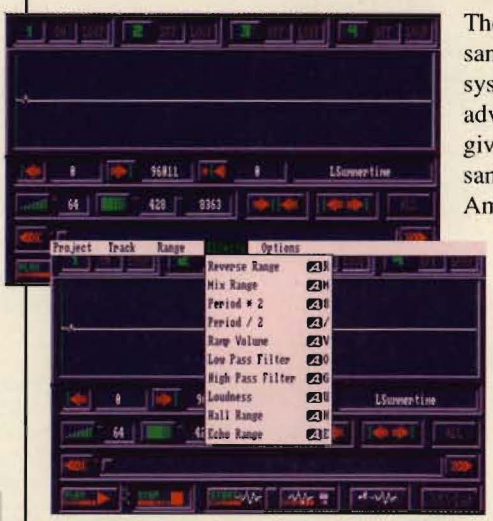
OSWALD *$39.95*

A fast-paced action strategy game with an entertaining sense of humor. You're Oswald, a cold, hungry blue bear, challenged by a variety of obstacles and adversaries.

- Fast paced action strategy game.
- Large detailed graphics.
- Digitized sound.
- A variety of interesting and humourous encounters.

The cutest, most fun to play game for the Amiga!

QUASAR SOUND



The ultimate stereo sampling/sound editing system! The QuasarSound advanced editing software gives you the best way to sample sound on the Amiga! Save real-world sounds in IFF format for use in any music program that supports IFF or 8SVX sounds, such as Deluxe Music, Sonix, Soundscape,Dr. T's KCS 1.6A, Dynamic Drums, and many more!

- High and Low Pass filter operations
- Offers loop control
- Can play and record up to 4 tracks in memory
- Easy-to-use user interface with visual editing
- Powerful editing feature, including cut and paste operations.

World Atlas

A foremost educational utility comes to the Amiga. Allowing direct speedy access to details of information on over 150 countries of the world, World Atlas, allows the sdtudent, educator, business executive or traveler access to an incredible resource of information and history.

Centaur Software, Inc. 14040 Tahiti Way, Ste. 528. Marina Del Rey, CA 90292 (213) 821-5995

Mypaint™

Educational Paint Program & Coloring Book

PRISM

- Easy to Understand
- Animated icon menus
- Fill Mode
- Various brush modes
- Color cycle effects
- No reading skills required
- 28 Drawings included
- Kids can draw their own pictures
- More "coloring book" diskettes available
- Educator approved
- Sampled sounds for each picture mode

$49.95 retail

Make Your Disks Fly with.....

Centaur Software Inc.
14040 Tahiti Way, suite 528
Marina Del Rey
CA 90292

B.A.D.

- **The Ultimate Disk Optimizer**
- **Decrease Disk Access Time Up To 500%**
- **Restore Smooth Disk Operation**
- **Designed For Use On Floppies AND HardDrives**
- **Supports Multiple Partitions**
- **FAST CLI Directory Access**
- **Incredible Workbench[tm] Performance**
- **100% AmigaDOS Compatible**
- **Works with FAST FILING SYSTEM**

B.A.D. **analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cache based system!**

$49.95 retail

M.V. Micro

Pro-Net

- Menu driven.
- Complete set of powerful schematic capture commands.
- Variable logic template size that follows MIL-STD-860
- Provides automatic device and section number assignment with Zone control.
- Automatic page reference generation and insertion through post processing.
- Weight assignments which can be hidden.
- Dot Matrix, Laser Printer, Plotter and Gerber Plotter support.

Pro-Board

- PCB Library part accuracy to 0.001 inch.
- 0.025 PCB grid.
- Supports 1, 2, or 4 layer PCB with Silk Screen.
- Single line auto route, 12 mil trace, 13 mil spacing.
- Provides wide traces.
- Component placement done by positioning DIP, SIP, 2-PADS and Library parts.
- Complete set of powerful PCB layout features accessible through IFK's.

Centaur Software, Inc. 14040 Tahiti Way, Ste. 528. Marina Del Rey, CA 90292 (213) 821-5995

Actual Size

ANOTHER SUPRA VALUE!

Suggested Retail

$179.95

Compatible

The SupraModem 2400 is 100% compatible with industry-standard, intelligent "**AT**" commands and all commonly used protocols (including Bell 103/212A, CCITT v.22, and CCITT v.22bis). Since the SupraModem operates asynchronously at **300**, **600**, **1200**, and **2400** baud, you can communicate at whatever rate you need to. All these features let you use the SupraModem 2400 to connect with most modems being used today.

Affordable

In addition to its low price, the SupraModem 2400 will save you money by letting you communicate at 2400 baud, thus decreasing your on-line time. The SupraModem 2400 incorporates the advanced Intel 89024MS chip set. This design utilizes fewer parts, assuring operation long after the one-year warranty period.

Easy to Use

The SupraModem 2400 is very easy to use. It features autoanswer and autodial (tone and pulse) for performing phone tasks, and it has a programmable-volume speaker for monitoring call progress. Storing phone numbers and user configurations is also simple because of the modem's programmable nonvolatile memory.

These features and others are explained thoroughly in the comprehensive *SupraModem 2400 Operator's Manual*. Once you understand the basics, the modem's quick-reference card makes finding command descriptions and other modem information quick and simple.

And to make it even easier to begin telecomputing, the SupraModem 2400 comes with introductory packages for several popular on-line services.

Packages available for specific computers! *Packages for Amiga, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and Macintosh computers combine the standard SupraModem 2400 package with communications software and an RS-232 cable for connecting the modem to your computer. $219.95–$239.95 retail.*

Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way / Albany, OR 97321 U.S.A.
Phone: (503) 967-9075 / Fax: (503) 926-9370
Telex: 5106005236 (Supra Corp)

Available at Your Local Dealer
or Call (800) 727-8772 (Orders Only)

Introducing the Exciting New SupraModem™ 2400

SupraModem 2400™ is a trademark of Supra Corporation. / Amiga™ is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. / Apple II™ is a trademark of Apple Computer. / Atari™ is a trademark of Atari Corp. / Commodore™ is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. / Macintosh™ is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA® RESOURCE

COMPUTE! PUBLICATIONS
Group Vice President, Publisher/Editorial Director — William Tynan
Associate Publisher/Editorial — Lance Elko
Associate Publisher/Advertising — Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Managing Editor — Kathleen Martinek
Editorial Operations Director — Tony Roberts
Features Editor — Keith Ferrell
Editorial Marketing Manager — Caroline D. Hanlon

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE EDITORIAL
Associate Editor — Rhett Anderson
Associate Editor — Randy Thompson
Senior Art Director — Janice R. Fary
Senior Program Designer — Tim Midkiff
Editorial Assistant — Mickey McLean
Assistant Technical Editors — Jim Fuchs, Dale McBane
Contributing Editors — Shay Addams, Jim Butterfield, John Foust, Sheldon Leemon, Arlan Levitan, Rob Peck
Assistant Editor, Submissions & Disk Products — David Hensley, Jr.
Editorial Assistant — Mickey McLean
Copy Editors — Karen Siepak, Karen Uhlendorf
Programming Assistant — Troy Tucker

ART DEPARTMENT
Assistant Art Director — Robin L. Strelow
Mechanical Art Supervisor — Robin Case
Junior Designers — Scotty Billings, Meg McArn

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Production Director — Mark E. Hillyer
Assistant Production Manager — De Potter
Advertising/Production Assistant — Tammie Taylor
Production Assistant — Kim Potts
Typesetting — Terry Cash, Carole Dunton

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
Executiva Assistant — Sybil Agee
Senior Administrative Assistant — Julia Fleming
Administrative Assistant — Linda Benson
Customer Service Coordinator — Elfreda Chavis

ABC CONSUMER MAGAZINES, INC.
Senior Vice President — Richard D. Bay
Director, Financial Analysis — Andrew D. Landis
Director of Circulation — Harold Buckley

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Subscriptions — Maureen Buckley, Beth Healy, Thomas D. Slater, Raymond Ward
Newsstand — Mitch Frank, Jana Friedman

ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
CHILTON Company, One of the ABC Publishing Companies,
a part of Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
Robert G. Burton, President
825 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019

ADVERTISING OFFICES
New York: ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019; (201) 989-7553; (212) 887-8402. Bernard J. Theobald, Jr., Associate Publisher/Advertising. Susan Annexstein (212) 887-8596.
Greensboro: COMPUTE! Publications, 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408; (919) 275-9809. Kathleen Ingram, Marketing Manager.
New England & Mid-Atlantic: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553. Susan Annexstein (212) 887-8596. Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.
Midwest & Southwest: Jerry Thompson, Lucille Dennis (312) 726-6047 [Chicago]; (713) 731-2605 [Texas]; (303) 595-9299 [Colorado]; (415) 348-8222 [California].
West, Northwest, & British Columbia: Jerry Thompson (415) 348-8222; Lucille Dennis (415) 878-4905.
Southeast & International: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553, (212) 887-8402; Susan Annexstein (212) 887-8596; Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.
National Accounts Offices:
Midwest: Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager (312) 462-2872, 191 S. Gary Ave., Carol Stream, IL 6018-2089.
West Coast: Howard Berman, National Accounts Manager (213) 284-8118, 2029 Century Park East, Suite 800, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

Address all advertising materials to Tammie Taylor, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Editorial inquiries should be addressed to The Editor, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, Suite 200, 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

THE WINDOW

Perspectives from the Editors

Amiga Maniacs.

That's what the rest of the COMPUTE! Publications staff calls us. Here in Greensboro, North Carolina, the people that work in our offices put together four magazines. Two are monthlies—*COMPUTE!* and *COMPUTE!'s Gazette.* Two are bimonthlies—*Amiga Resource* and *COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine.* Down the hall is COMPUTE! Books.

It's hard to say exactly why they call us maniacs. After all, we don't mean to put down other computers. All computer users are brothers and sisters, no matter how powerful our machines or how pathetic theirs. Still, we have this reputation for being vicious.

Poor Denny Atkin, one of COMPUTE!'s newer assistant editors. He was grilled by those wary of the Maniacs when he came in for his interview. He was an Amiga user, and all of them are rabid, right? So, could he write about other machines fairly? Time will tell.

Poor David Florence, COMPUTE! Books Programming Assistant. Always on the Atari ST warpath, he's the last of that diehard breed here. It's hard to blame him, though. David and the Amiga are clearly on different wavelengths. In fact, we try to keep him away from Amigas, which helplessly guru whenever he gets close.

You'd think a bunch of maniacs like us could handle some weirdness, but things got truly bizarre last issue.

First, we caught a virus. Now we all knew that viruses were bad things, but we had no idea of just how bad they were until we caught one. We believe the virus came in on a submission to "Amiga Art Gallery." The virus that caused the trouble was the Lamer Exterminater. This virus writes its name to random sectors every three boots. The first thing it took out was diskcopy. The second was *Tetris.*

Since we were so used to our Amiga 2000 acting flaky (it's on loan from Commodore; we suspect it's an errant prototype), we assumed this symptom was merely a manifestation of its profound psychological and/or hardware problems. I valiantly offered to take the *Resource Disk* home to my healthy, working system to fix it. That's how I caught the virus. Luckily, I had installed the custom bootblock included with DevWare's *Anti-Virus.* When the protection message failed to appear the next time I booted, I knew I was in trouble. An install from a clean Workbench solved the problem. Denny brought in the latest version of *VirusX* (3.2), and we've been blissfully healthy ever since.

Viruses are not dead. In fact, about one in five of the art submissions we receive includes a virus. When we get an infected disk, we clean it and send it back to the author with a letter notifying him or her of the problem, It saddens us that many new Amiga owners who are so excited about their machines are doomed to intermittent crashes and lost art.

The virus experience was weird—but things got weirder. The Commodore legal people sent us a letter notifying us that we were using the name Amiga in our magazine. No kidding. And they'd like us to send them 100 copies of each issue. Sheesh! Maybe we should have launched *COMPUTE!'s MacResource* instead. I'm not sure how it will all work out, but if we have to be this generous, we'd like to welcome 100 new readers to our magazine.

By the way, *Amiga Resource* is now officially a bimonthly publication. You'll notice the October cover date on this issue. The previous issues were labeled Spring, Summer, and Fall, even though we were delivering them at a bimonthly rate. We're happy to be up and running in high gear. (At last!)

—Rhett Anderson

Looking ahead...

The Amiga is making waves in Hollywood, and next issue we have an exclusive interview with Pacific Motion, a Burbank company that's using Commodore's creativity box to land some big accounts (ever heard of *Three Men and a Baby?*).

For you BASIC programmers out there, you can look forward to part 2 of "Amiga BASICs." In it you'll find which BASIC is the most powerful and which is the easiest to use.

Yes, it's true. Our animation buyer's guide which was scheduled for this issue was simply too big to print! So, without sacrificing the contents page or the front cover, we've devised a way to cram it into our very next issue (no, you won't need a magnifying glass to read it). Look for it; if you're interested in animation, it's worth the wait.

What's going on our next disk? This has become a hot topic with our readers ever since they've seen the quality of our games and utilities—so hot that we've been forced to keep it under wraps. So, if you want to see how we top "Advanced Laser Chess" or outdo "Rejection," we'll see you next issue.

READERS FEEDBACK

Send questions or comments to Amiga Feedback, COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. We regret that, due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond individually to questions. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length.*

Unfair Review?

I was thoroughly amazed at the review of *Sword of Sodan* in your Summer issue. The article provided no justification for the review ratings that T. T. thought *Sword of Sodan* deserved. This was undoubtedly because the opinions expressed were unjustifiable. I would be inclined to attribute this vague and uniquely critical article to inexperience of the reviewer, but the same reviewer showed competent knowledge of quality when he reviewed *Hybris* in the same issue.

But even in comparing those articles, I found myself confused especially in respect to the graphics ratings. T. T. judiciously gave *Hybris* a graphics rating of 5 and curiously gave *Sword of Sodan* a 2. The same artist did the graphics for both games and personally feels he did a better job on *Sword of Sodan.* Further, how could anyone possibly give *Sword of Sodan* a 2, seeing that *Annals of Rome,* the next game reviewed, also received a 2? Does this mean *Sword of Sodan* and *Annals of Rome* are comparable with respect to graphics? Surely this is pure insanity.

I could go on similarly about the perplexing and unexplained ratings T. T. gave for sound and documentation. Julian LeFay wrote the music for *Sword of Sodan.* Mr. LeFay has also produced several albums in Europe and is there recognized as an exceptional musician. The music for *Sword of Sodan* took as long to write as the program itself. In addition to the music, extreme care was taken in perfecting the multitude of digitized sound effects found in all the levels. The documentation was written by Bob Hires, a highly regarded columnist and published fiction author.

T. T. dedicated two sentences to justify his rating of 2 for the playability of *SOS.* This justification is dubious at best. His one example of the "many petty problems" concerns the barrels, which he says occur during most of the game and which appear "out of nowhere." Barrels are only present in 2 of the 11 levels, and they appear at the far right of the screen and roll toward the left. T. T.'s major objection to the barrels, and therefore presumably to the playability, is that they roll through the enemies. Issues such as memory restrictions aside, it must be remembered that the player is the challenger, and the challenges are designed to work against him or her, not against each other. There is no need for guards to avoid other traps. Of course, realistically speaking, T. T. has a point. But this point seems too trivial to account for the playability rating.

Finally, T. T. not only failed to give an accurate rating of the game, but also neglected to determine the correct retail price of it. *Sword of Sodan* is $49.95, not $39.95 (and is in every respect worth the money).

The readers rely on the reviewers to give an accurate portrayal of products. I fail to see how this is an accurate portrayal and how this article is not a betrayal of the reader's trust. Everyone is entitled to an opinion, but when that opinion strays too far from the norm it is called insanity.

Richard Smith
Customer Service Department
Discovery Software

We wouldn't exactly call T. T. (Troy Tucker, COMPUTE!'s game-happy programming assistant) inexperienced. When it comes to playing arcade action games, he is a true veteran.

It is indeed the responsibility of the editors to ensure that reviews are fair. However, we can't collectively judge every piece of software that comes through our offices—that's up to the reviewer, and everyone has different tastes. In this case, many of us did see Sword of Sodan, *and we agreed with Troy's assessment.*

Review points for games are not

Where to Write

Question, comment, problem, or submission? If you want to get in touch with us, here's how.

Subscription inquiries, problems, and change-of-address information:
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource
P.O. Box 3253
Harlan, IA 51537

Single-copy or disk orders:
Amiga Resource
Single-Copy Sales
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Editorial inquiries:
The Editor
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource
324 W. Wendover Ave.
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

All other correspondence:
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Be sure to include the correct department in the address:

Readers Feedback
For questions or comments about the Amiga or this magazine

Ask Rob Peck
For programming questions

Programmer's Page
For programming tips

Submissions Reviewer
For "On Disk" program submissions

Amiga Art Gallery
For art and animation submissions

Amiga Technical Staff
For bug reports and technical questions about the *Resource Disk*

User Group Update
For your group to be included in our regular listing

absolute—they are based on the type of game reviewed; we expect better graphics from an arcade-style game than we do from a strategy game.

We've asked that Troy elaborate on his review. We'd be glad to hear the opinions of other readers.

T. T. responds:
The purpose of a mini-review is to provide our readers with a short, accurate description of Amiga software. Each reviewer is given up to 200 words to describe the most significant points, if any, for each software product. Because of the small amount of space, the reviewer cannot describe every point in detail.

I feel that the rating I gave for the music and sound effects was a generous one. My ratings were not based on who designed the music or how long it took to perfect the sound effects. In my opinion, the music was good and the sound effects were generally bad.

I rated the documentation a 3. It scored that high because of the quality of the paper and the fancy script used in writing the fold-out storybook. The story itself was hard to understand and didn't help with the gameplay. The real documentation consisted of about one paragraph stating that you must kill the enemy with your sword and pick up potion bottles along the way.

Finally, I would like to address the "many petty problems" found in Sword of Sodan. *My playability rating was directly affected by the barrels that roll over the enemy characters. My guess is that these arbitrary obstacles were thrown in, late in the development process, because certain levels were too easy to pass.*

A few other problems also appeared that affected the playability rating. For example, I could not get the game to run on two out of three Amiga 1000s here at COMPUTE!. The one that did work would lock up as I entered the castle when I was using an external disk drive. These problems occurred only on the older Amigas.

Occasionally, I could kill one of the axe-wielding characters and he would remain standing with his eyes open. Luckily, I could pass through him and continue the game. Sometimes, at the end of a level, an invisible creature began inflicting damage to my character. I couldn't see anything or hit anything, but I sustained damage when I didn't back up.

Taking Sides on Taking Sides

I enjoyed your "Taking Sides" column, "Disk Copiers—Weapons or Tools," in the Spring issue. However, I hope Mr. Anderson is not trying to call me a pirate because I have some free time and use an "insidious" disk copier. (I buy my software, even the software I intend to give as a gift.)

In the past, I've lost expensive software and have had to replace the entire package. Mr. Thompson spoke of a right of the purchaser to make his or her product last. No, Mr. Anderson, you won't find this right hidden in the Constitution; it's merely the right we all have to protect ourselves against accidental loss or damage. We've all heard of insurance. Isn't that what this is? I'm paying the copier people to help protect me against future loss so that I won't have to buy my software twice.

I think your magazine is great, a credit to a great machine. Keep up the good work.

P.S. In fairness to Mr. Anderson, he made some valid observations. I agree with him that password removal is wrong.

Doran A. Jones
El Cajon, CA

I'd like to take issue with "Taking Sides" in the Summer issue. Anybody

THINKER
Hypertext
for AMIGA
"..stunning capabilities..simple to operate.." "..superbly crafted.." - Gary Gehman, Amiga Sentry, 6/89

Hypertext and Outline Processing combined. Powerful Hypermedia application combines word processing and database ideas into an Idea Processor. Link applications, pictures, text. The latest technology for organizing information. Use Thinker for writing, designing, documenting, or as a database.

New Features
$80 Demo Disk $5
No Credit Cards
CA res. add tax
30 day guarantee
Add $5 for COD

Poor Person Software
3721 Starr King Circle, Dept 8
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415)-493-7234

Circle Reader Service Number 156

BEST SHAREWARE FOR AMIGA AND MACINTOSH
1-800-782-6861
FOR CATALOGUE!

Circle Reader Service Number 127

with any knowledge of WYSIWYG knows that two versions have evolved over the past several years. As Rhett Anderson pointed out, the original concept was to show 80-column screens of what your printer produced on paper before it was printed. Italics, bold, and underline features were "shown" onscreen by highlighted text with hidden commands which could be viewed quite simply. Later word processors showed bold, underline, italics, and other features directly on the screen and were touted as being "true" WYSIWYG.

I'm typing this with *WordPerfect* using its text WYSIWYG interface. I could have typed it with *ProWrite* or *Excellence!* using their graphics WYSIWYG interface. Anyone who states that text WYSIWYG is not necessary in today's world is nuts. Likewise, anyone who thinks they can use a graphics WYSIWYG interface for everyday business correspondence is equally nuts.

So why take sides on WYSIWYG when there are obviously two different types out there? I use both interfaces, as I'm sure many people do. I will take issue with the term *WYSIWYG*, however. It's a stupid abbreviation which I'm sure time will kill. The only thing more stupid is Randy Thompson's childish comment about Anderson's "deep-seated fear of computers." It's easy to argue against what you exaggerate, something that Madison Avenue and politicians love to do. That's against the rules of formal logic, and logic is what any good programmer must have. I doubt Randy Thompson could write two lines of BASIC code, judging by these statements. And for that matter, why does *Amiga Resource* even print such trash?

James D. Creasy
Danville, PA

It seems we've created a monster. From the letters we get, we must assume that "Taking Sides" is simultaneously the most popular and least popular of our columns. For those of you who have written to tell us how much you like "Taking Sides," don't worry—Rhett and Randy aren't likely to run out of arguments anytime soon. As for the rest of you, we suggest you use this page for kindling, or some other appropriate task. Following are responses from columnists Rhett and Randy.

Rhett responds:
I wouldn't accuse Doran Jones of being a pirate. But I think we all should think carefully about how we are using disk copiers. With such a powerful tool, it's easy to slide into unethical practices.

And Mr. Creasy, while I would hesitate to argue that Mr. Thompson is not childish, he is indeed quite a good programmer. In fact, COMPUTE! originally hired him as a programmer two years ago. The impressive "X-Ray" in the Summer issue can be counted among his achievements, as can the popular column "Programmer's Page" in COMPUTE!'s Gazette, *one of our sister magazines.*

Randy responds:
Disk copiers, such as the excellent Project D *from Fuller Computer Systems, are indispensable computing tools, as I think anyone who has lost a program because they were unable to make a backup will agree.*

My "childish" statement that Mr. Anderson is afraid of computers (and modems and fax machines) came straight from the horse's mouth—Mr. Anderson's, that is. I must admit I neglected to lay a proper foundation for this remark, but it is a direct quote that almost everyone at COMPUTE!'s editorial offices has overheard Mr. Anderson mumble from time to time. In all fairness, he seems to be joking, but sometimes you wonder.

Four-Joystick Standard

After reading Shay Addams' article on multiplayer games (Summer 1989), I would like to raise an aspect of this topic which should be of interest to Amiga game enthusiasts. While enjoying great games on our computer, we are often frustrated at the inability to have more than two simultaneous participants in action games, particularly team sports. ("Musical controllers" and backseat coaching become important activities.)

We were recently encouraged when we noticed an advertisement for an Amiga soccer game which allows up to four players to participate with an optional adapter. Is there in fact a standard convention for game developers to provide this feature? If not, I think we should encourage one.

Edward A. Lowe
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

The game you saw advertised was International Soccer *($39.95) from Microdeal. It uses an adapter that plugs into the printer port to support the extra joysticks. The adapter is available from Microdeal (a division of MichTron) for $14.95. We wholeheartedly encourage game developers to support Microdeal's standard. Interested parties can obtain public domain source code for reading the extra joysticks from MichTron, 576 South Telegraph, Pontiac, Michigan 48053.*

Why COMPUTE! Doesn't Sell Hardware

I just bought the Amiga 500 plus other hardware from our base exchange at Lowry/Denver.

To expand the memory, I wanted to buy the Commodore A501. However, the base exchange is out and doesn't know when it will get more in. Could you please tell me when you will ship more to Denver? Or do I buy this item from you direct?

Also, is there a release date yet for the A590?

H. W. Holzmann
Denver, CO

It happens all the time. Readers write to us and ask if we can ship them a new ROM for their Commodore 1571 drive, a replacement VIC II chip for their Commodore 64, a ribbon for their

discontinued Commodore printer.

Readers have long confused COMPUTE! with Commodore, mainly because of the support given to Commodore products in COMPUTE! *and* COMPUTE!'s Gazette. *Further confusing the matter is the fact that Commodore used to have its own publication,* Commodore Magazine, *which covered the 64, 128, and Amiga.*

We won't be shipping any A501s. And frankly, we're not absolutely sure when Commodore will ship the A590. However, we know some of them are out there already (see Arlan Levitan's column in this issue), and we suspect that Commodore will be shipping them in full force by the time you read this magazine.

COMPUTE! isn't interested in selling hardware. We concentrate on magazines and disks. However, many of the mail-order advertisers in this magazine would love to take your order. Give one of them a call if your dealer is unable to get you an item.

Type-in Listings

I read your magazine's Summer issue with great interest. I'm not a fan of disk magazines, as they cost significantly more than regular magazines, and the public domain programs they usually contain are available for less on local bulletin boards.

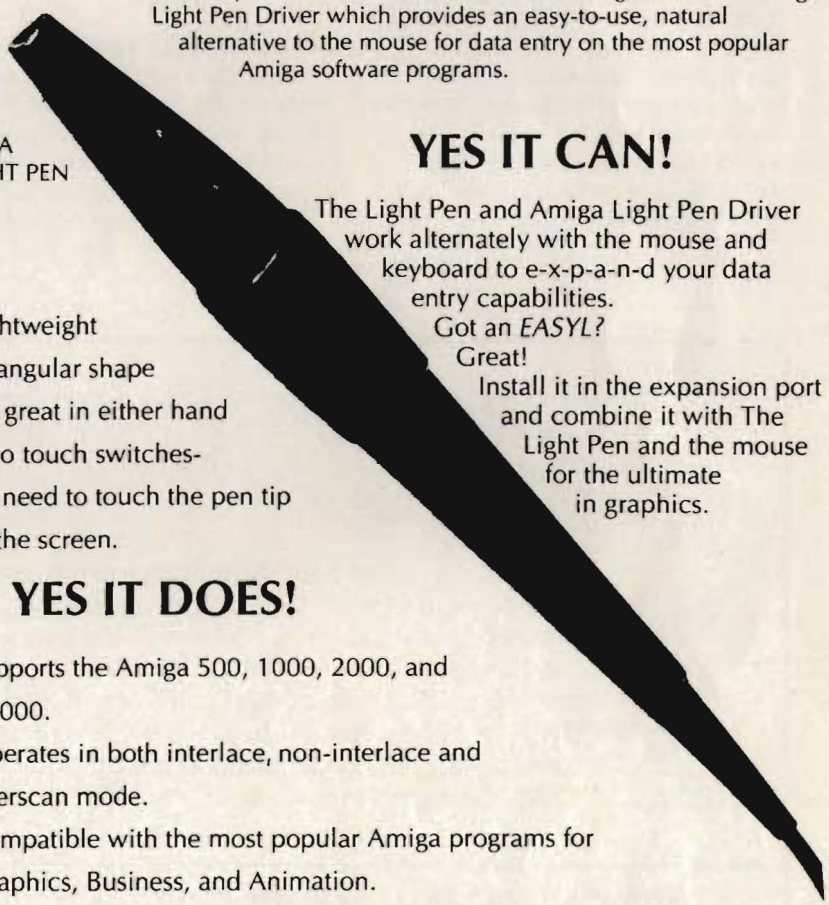
I was thrilled when I found out that I could buy your magazine without the disk. However, when I began to read the more technical articles, I was astounded that the source code wasn't printed in the magazine. Was there some reason that it was left out? Reading an article that refers to code you don't have access to is a rather frustrating experience. Ten full pages (excluding advertising) were devoted to programs that I would have been able to type in if the source code had been listed in the magazine.

Bill Cavanaugh
Bloomfield, NJ

Printing source code in the magazine would be ideal, but the number and size of our programs makes it quite impractical. Our "On Disk" source code listings are so long that they would literally double the size of the magazine, thereby increasing its price. Please note that we always list the source code for "Ask Rob Peck" and "The Programmer's Page" because you

The Power of AMIGA with the Stroke of a Pen

Inkwell Systems introduces the *NEW* 184-A Light Pen with Amiga Light Pen Driver which provides an easy-to-use, natural alternative to the mouse for data entry on the most popular Amiga software programs.



YES IT CAN!

The Light Pen and Amiga Light Pen Driver work alternately with the mouse and keyboard to e-x-p-a-n-d your data entry capabilities.
Got an *EASYL?*
Great!
Install it in the expansion port and combine it with The Light Pen and the mouse for the ultimate in graphics.

- Lightweight
- Triangular shape fits great in either hand
- Two touch switches- no need to touch the pen tip to the screen.

YES IT DOES!

- Supports the Amiga 500, 1000, 2000, and A2000.
- Operates in both interlace, non-interlace and overscan mode.
- Compatible with the most popular Amiga programs for Graphics, Business, and Animation.

YES IT IS!

The Light Pen and Amiga Light Pen Driver is AVAILABLE NOW! ONLY $129.95. Call Inkwell Systems or see your nearest Amiga Software Dealer for a demonstration.

Inkwell Systems
CREATORS OF PENWARE™

1050-R Pioneer Way
El Cajon, CA 92020
619/440-7666
FAX: 619/440-8048

Circle Reader Service Number 133

FEEDBACK

need it to understand the programming concepts presented in these columns. Readers interested in the source code for our feature programs can always find it on the Resource Disk.

It's doubtful that anyone would really want to type in large Amiga listings, especially when you can purchase the ready-to-run programs on disk for only $9.95. The source code for "X-Ray," for example, is over 16K, and this is one of our smaller utilities. "Advanced Laser Chess" source code is more than 140K—that's about 24 solid pages of very small type! Besides, many of our programs require digitized sound files and IFF pictures. Such files can't readily be typed in. Providing source code on the Resource Disk *seems the only viable solution.*

We agree with your comment on disk magazines that mainly resell public domain software. That's why Sheldon Leemon's "Best of the Boards" column provides one or two select PD programs while our feature programs, which make up the majority of the Resource Disk, *are completely original and available only through us. By keeping much of our program development in-house, we can offer exclusive, top-quality software at a fair price.*

Easy-Access Joystick Ports

Here's a small tip that I hope you will be able to use. On the Amiga 500, the joystick/mouse ports are at the rear of the computer, making them almost impossible to see when you're plugging in joysticks, mice, or dongles. A cheap fix for this is to purchase a joystick extension cable (such as Radio Shack part #270-1705). Simply connect the extension cable to the 500's second joystick port and route it to a convenient spot on your desk. Now when you have to plug something in, all you have to do is plug it into the extension cord instead of fumbling around at the back of your computer, thus eliminating possible damage to the ports or connectors. Even though their joystick ports are easier to access, Amiga 1000 and 2000 owners may find this tip useful, too.

Stuart Attwood
Thompson, N.B., Canada

Thanks for the tip, Stuart. A few of us at COMPUTE! have our computers wired this way and find it quite useful. ▲

NOW FOR THE AMIGA!

Don't let those finger aerobics get you down! There's an easier way to change between your mouse and joystick or joystick and dongle without all that cable swapping. Mouse Master lets you instantly switch with just a touch of a button. It's housed in a compact case for stylish good looks and includes its own custom cable. It's the handiest switchbox around!

MOUSE MASTER™

Orders/Inquiries ☎ (602) 322-6100

ONLY **$39.95**
plus shipping & handling
MC, Visa, COD's welcome

Practical Solutions®

©1989 fax (602) 322-9271 • 1135 N. Jones Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85716

Circle Reader Service Number 157

Desktop Video! videos

from the publishers of Desktop Video! newsletter

"Videos designed to show you how to set up your own desktop video system . . . produced by real people using desktop video in the real world."
- Video Marketing newsletter

DTV #4 - Desktop Video & the Amiga; covers Pro Video Plus, Invision-Live, Digi-View Gold, Deluxe Paint III, Video Effects 3D, TV Text, gen-locks, digitizers, special effects, editing equipment, studio design, & much more. 120 minutes. VHS. $30.00.

DTV #5 - Desktop Video for Profit; how to earn thousands from your DTV productions, includes topic selection, product development, where to sell, what to charge, plus more. 120 minutes. VHS. $30.00.

Order both and save $10.00! *We accept Visa, MC, personal checks. We welcome COD orders. Money back Guarantee!* **Call for more information and your free sample of the *Desktop Video!* newsletter.**

Group M Productions
100 Bridge St. #27
Hot Springs, AR 71901
1-501-321-1845

Circle Reader Service Number 131

ASK ROB PECK

Rob Peck

Playing Sampled Sounds

How do I play a sampled sound?
Tom Zananovich
San Francisco, CA

There are two basic procedures that you must learn in order to play a sampled sound. The first thing you must know is how to read (and interpret) an IFF sound file so you can move appropriate parts of it into memory and then find the parameters that describe how the sound was recorded. Note that if sound data is to be played by the audio device, it must be located in chip memory.

The second thing that you must learn is how to handle the audio device—how to open it, grab a channel, create a data structure that describes where the sound data is located and how it is to be played, tell the channel to play it, and then free the channel and close the audio device. The program presented here, PlaySample, does all of these things. See PlaySample's C source code on the following page.

To use the program, copy it from the c directory of the *Resource Disk* to the c directory of your Workbench disk and enter the following from the CLI:

PLAYSAMPLE *filename*

where *filename* is the name of the IFF sampled sound. The *filename* parameter can be a complete path, such as RAM: MySound. Workbench users can access this program simply by clicking on the PlaySample icon. This invokes a special script file that automatically plays a sound using the command PLAYSAMPLE Hello.sample.

PlaySample assumes that the sound is an 8SVX IFF sampled sound, with just a one-shot sample and no loop (the one-shot sample *must* have a length greater than 0). A one-shot sample means that the data is played only once. If there were a loop, part of the audio data would be repeated many times, as on an organ when a key is held down for a long period of time. The one-shot part might be the attack portion of the sound, and the loop part might be the sustain portion of the sound.

The IFF 8SVX file format is used by many Amiga music programs to store audio data for sampled sound instruments. All commercially available sound samplers are able to save sound in this format. In addition to the one-shot data, IFF 8SVX may contain several other types of data *chunks* (a section within an IFF file that is used to hold data or describe something about the file). For the purposes of this article, we are interested in only two types of chunks, namely those identified as VHDR and BODY.

A VHDR chunk describes the type of data that is found in the BODY chunk. PlaySample places the VHDR chunk into a Voice8Header structure, defined near the top of the program's source code. To explain some of the VHDR entries, let's examine what the BODY chunk contains using the labels defined in the Voice8Header structure.

The first *N* bytes in BODY (*N* = oneShotHiSamples + repeatHiSamples) contain the raw sound data for the highest octave of the sampled sound. The BODY chunk contains ctOctaves of data, where each succeeding octave contains twice as much data as the preceding octave. For example, if there are three octaves of data present, the total number of bytes in BODY will be N + (2 * N) + (4 * N).

For the purposes of this article, PlaySample concentrates only on the first octave of the oneShotHiSamples within the BODY chunk. However, PlaySample does store all of the sound data, so it's available for anyone who wishes to modify the program to handle other cases.

The samplesPerSec is the rate at which the samples were recorded, and, of course, also the rate at which we want to play them back. The parameter sCompression is ignored, though if the sample were saved in a compressed form it would have to be expanded. For information on decompressing 8SVX files, please see the *Amiga IFF Document* or the IFF section of the *1.3 Amiga ROM Kernel Manual: Includes and Autodocs.*

As you might guess, the volume parameter is supposed to define the volume of the sampled sound. The information about volume in the IFF manual is somewhat vague, however. Knowing that my sample was recorded at a volume level of 64 (the maximum acceptable to the audio device), and the VHDR volume parameter for the same sound was 65536, I shifted it right ten binary positions (v.volume >> 10) to yield the value of 64 that belongs in the Amiga's volume register. In reference to the volume parameter, the official IFF documentation says that it "should be multiplied by some value, such as that in an ATAK or RLSE chunk before being applied to the system volume register." My PlaySample program ignores any such chunks, so for now, shifting the number right ten times (which is the same as dividing it by 1024) seems to be a workable solution.

The PlaySample program is composed of several subroutines. I'll define the function of each one. You may find some of them useful in your own programs.

FindBlock( ) accepts an AmigaDOS file handle and four character parameters. Starting at the current file position, it searches the IFF file (by character pairs) for the four characters passed to it. It's designed to look for the four-character label—such as VHDR or DATA—which identifies a particular chunk. When it finds the characters, it assumes that they are part of an IFF structure and returns the size of the chunk. Note that if the characters being sought are actually a part of a chunk's data body, this function will return an incorrect size value. But we take that chance here, for simplicity. If you want a full-blown

IFF parser library, take a look at Fred Fish disk #173 or a more recent offering from Leo Schwab, soon to be on a Fish disk near you. In PlaySample, FindBlock( ) is used to first find the VHDR chunk and its size, then the BODY chunk and its size.

The functions GetVHDR( ) and GetBODY( ) use FindBlock( ) to locate these chunks. GetVHDR( )'s job is to fill in the Voice8Header data structure (v). GetBODY( )'s job is to allocate memory for the audio data and to read it into memory. The main program has access to the memory address (memAddr) and the size of the audio data (memLength) so it can return this memory to the system when the program is done. A clean exit is a nice exit.

InitBlock( ) prepares an audio I/O request block for sending commands to the audio device.

When passed a TRUE value, GetAnyChannel( ) simply asks the audio device for any channel that it has available. This function will free the channel later when you pass it a FALSE value. As written, GetAnyChannel( ) handles only *one* channel at a time. In other words, use it only for allocating a single channel that will be freed later by the same function. If you break this rule, GetAnyChannel( ) loses track of the first channel you allocated, and you'll never be able to free it. You can find a more general-purpose version of GetAnyChannel( )—and several other useful routines—in my AudioTools programs found on Fred Fish disk #94.

LoadSample( ) copies the data from the IFF file into memory and returns a TRUE value if it's successful and FALSE if it's unsuccessful. Finally, the main( ) part of the program puts everything together and plays the specified sound.

What is *not* here? Well, as mentioned above, there is no support for the repeat part of a sound and no support for the ATAK or RLSE chunks—the envelope functions. But it does, I hope, give a basis on which others can build. And a nice side benefit is that now there is yet another function that can be added for the next release of my AudioTools programs. Perhaps before that happens, I can also find out how the volume parameter is *really* supposed to be handled.

Well, see you next time. Keep the questions coming!

If you have a programming question or problem that you'd like answered, write to Ask Rob Peck, COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. We regret that, due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond to every question.*

PlaySample

```
#include <exec/types.h>
#include <exec/ports.h>
#include <exec/io.h>
#include <exec/memory.h>
#include <devices/audio.h>
#include <libraries/dos.h>
#include <libraries/dosextens.h>

/* from Electronic Arts IFF definitions */

typedef struct Voice8Header {
    ULONG oneShotHiSamples,
          repeatHiSamples,
          samplesPerHiCycle;
   UWORD samplesPerSec;
   UBYTE ctOctave,
          sCompression;
   LONG  volume;
};
LONG Read();

struct FileHandle *fh, *Open();
APTR   sample;  /* where the sample resides once read */
struct Voice8Header v;

APTR   memAddr=NULL;      /* remember where audio data is stored */
LONG   memLength=0;

WORD             key=0;
struct Unit      *unit=NULL;
struct IOAudio   audioIOB;
struct Device    *device=NULL;
struct MsgPort   *auReplyPort=NULL;
struct MsgPort   *CreatePort();
UBYTE anychan[4] = { 1,2,4,8 };

WORD channel;

UBYTE *chipaudio=0;      /* dummy value */
LONG datalength=0;       /* dummy value */

/* Locate a block of a particular type in an IFF file and
 * return the size of the block.  The file handle is positioned
 * at the first byte of the block to be read, so if it is a
 * data structure, you can "Read(fh,&datastruct,size)" where
 * size is the size of the data structure that findblock returns.
 * Searching begins at the current position in the file specified
 * by the file handle.  Assumptions: File is open, file handle
   is valid. */

LONG
FindBlock(fh,c1,c2,c3,c4)
char c1,c2,c3,c4;
struct FileHandle *fh;
{
    LONG i, filesize, status, current;
    LONG junk, size;
    UWORD chpair, *cc;     /* look at pairs of characters */
    UBYTE *c, *d;

    cc = &chpair;  c = (UBYTE *)&chpair;  d = c + 1;

    status = FALSE;     /* not found */

    current  =  Seek(fh, 0, OFFSET_END);
    filesize = -current + Seek(fh, current, OFFSET_BEGINNING);
    /* back to current position to continue search from here */

    *c = '0'; *d = '0';

    for(i=0; i<filesize-2; i+=2)
    {
        if(*c == c1 &&  *d == c2)
        {
            junk = Read(fh, cc, 2); /* "could" error check */
            if(*c == c3 && *d == c4)
            {
                status = TRUE;
                junk = Read(fh, &size, 4);
                /* "could" error check, junk should = 4 */
                break;
            }
        }
        junk = Read(fh, cc, 2);
    }
    if(status) return(size);  else return(NULL);
}


struct Voice8Header *
GetVHDR(fh, vh)
struct FileHandle *fh;
struct Voice8Header *vh;
{
    LONG size, check;
    size = FindBlock(fh,'V','H','D','R');
    if(size != 0) {
       check = Read(fh, vh, 20);
       /* or could specify "sizeof(*vh)" instead of 20 */
    }
    if(check != 20) {
       printf("Unexpected end of file during read VHDR!\n");
       return(NULL);
    }
    else return(vh);
}

/* Use FindBlock to locate the next BODY chunk in the file.
 * Allocate enough memory in MEMF_CHIP to hold it all, and
 * return a pointer to the start of that memory.  Return 0
 * if not enough memory or if BODY chunk not found.  Search
 * begins at the current position of the file handle pointer
 * to allow an IFF LIST structure to be searched if desired.
 */

APTR
GetBODY(fh)
struct FileHandle *fh;
{
    LONG  size, check;     /* size is returned in bytes     */
    APTR mem, AllocMem();  /* pointer to allocated CHIP RAM */

    size = FindBlock(fh,'B','O','D','Y');
    mem = AllocMem(size, MEMF_CHIP);
    if(mem == 0) {
       printf("No space for audio sample.\n");
       return(NULL);
    }
    check = Read(fh, mem, size);
    if(check != size) {
       printf("Unexpected End Of File.\n");
       return(NULL);
    }

    /* remember where we put it so we can free it later */
    memAddr   = mem;
    memLength = size;
    return(mem);
}


/* Initialize an audio I/O block for default CMD_WRITE operation. */
int
InitBlock(iob)
   struct IOAudio *iob;
{
```

```
    iob->ioa_Request.io_Device = device;
    iob->ioa_Request.io_Message.mn_ReplyPort = auReplyPort;
    iob->ioa_Request.io_Unit = unit;
    iob->ioa_AllocKey = key;  /* Allocation key */
    iob->ioa_Data = chipaudio;  /* pointer to CHIP mem for wave */
    iob->ioa_Length = datalength; /* length of the sample */

    /* Another routine, must initialize:

       period     (ioa_Period),    volume    (ioa_Volume),
       cycles     (ioa_Cycles),    message   (ioa_WriteMsg)
    */
    iob->ioa_Request.io_Command = CMD_WRITE; /* default */

    /* If IOF_QUICK is zeroed, this would affect the
     * period and volume.  If a CMD_WRITE, it queues if
     * another note is already playing.  We queue CMD_WRITE.
     */
    iob->ioa_Request.io_Flags = ADIOF_PERVOL;
    return(0);
}

int
GetAnyChannel(status)  /* TRUE means get one, FALSE = dump it */
int status;
{
    int error, value;
    struct IOAudio *iob, controlIOB;

    iob = &controlIOB;
    InitBlock(iob);   /* init it for CMD_WRITE, then change it */

    iob->ioa_Request.io_Message.mn_Node.ln_Pri = 20;
    if(status == TRUE) iob->ioa_Request.io_Command = ADCMD_ALLOCATE;
    else iob->ioa_Request.io_Command = ADCMD_FREE;

    iob->ioa_Data                  = (UBYTE *)anychan;
    iob->ioa_Length                = 4;
    iob->ioa_Request.io_Flags      = ADIOF_NOWAIT | IOF_QUICK;
    BeginIO(iob);

    error = WaitIO(iob);  /* returns nonzero if error */
    if(!(iob->ioa_Request.io_Flags & IOF_QUICK)) {
        GetMsg(iob->ioa_Request.io_Message.mn_ReplyPort);
    }
    if(error) {
        return(-1L);
    }
    unit = NULL;  key = NULL;
    if(status) {
       switch((LONG)(iob->ioa_Request.io_Unit)) {
         case  1:   value = 0;   break;
         case  2:   value = 1;   break;
         case  4:   value = 2;   break;
         case  8:   value = 3;   break;
         default:   value = -1;  break;
       }
       if(value == -1) return(-1L);

       unit     = iob->ioa_Request.io_Unit;
       key      = iob->ioa_AllocKey;
       return(value);
    }
    else return(0);
}


int
LoadSample(filename)
char *filename;
{
    struct Voice8Header *vh, *retvh;

    vh = &v;

    sample = NULL;
    memAddr = NULL;

    fh = Open(filename,MODE_OLDFILE);

    if(fh == 0) {
      printf("Can't find file '%s'.\n",filename);
      goto cleanup;
    }

    retvh = GetVHDR(fh, vh);

    if(retvh == NULL) {
      printf("Can't locate VHDR in file.\n");
      goto cleanup;
    }
    printf("Number of one shot high samples is: %ld.\n",
           v.oneShotHiSamples);
    printf("Number of samples per second is: %ld.\n",
           v.samplesPerSec);

    sample = GetBODY(fh);

    if(sample == NULL) {
       printf("End of file or not enough CHIP RAM.\n");
       goto cleanup;
    }
    return(TRUE);
cleanup:
    return(FALSE);
}

main(argc, argv)
int argc;
char *argv[];
{
      LONG p1, p3, p4, period;
      WORD p2, p5;
      struct IOAudio audioIOB;
      int chan, error, success;

      device = 0; auReplyPort = NULL;
      fh = NULL;  sample = NULL;

      if(argc < 2) {
          printf("Format is: playsample <filename>.\n");
          exit(20);
      }
      /* assume success */
      success = LoadSample(argv[1]);
      if(success == FALSE) goto cleanit;

      auReplyPort = CreatePort(0,0);  /* assume success */

      InitBlock(&audioIOB);

      /* Open device but don't allocate channels     */
      audioIOB.ioa_Length = 0;   /* (no allocation table) */

      error = OpenDevice("audio.device",0,&audioIOB,0);
      if(error) {
          printf("Cannot open audio device.\n");
          goto cleanit;
      }
      device = audioIOB.ioa_Request.io_Device;

      chan = GetAnyChannel(TRUE);
      if(chan <0) {
          printf("Cannot allocate a channel.\n");
          goto cleanit;
      } else printf("Got channel %ld this time.\n", chan);

       p1 = 1000000L;
       p2 = v.samplesPerSec;

       p3 = p1/p2;    /* sample rate, samples per sec */
   /* microsec/sample = 1000000 microsec/sec div by samples/sec */

       p4 = p3 * 10000;
       p5 = 2794;

       period = p4 / p5;

  /* period = X microsec per sample / 0.279365 microsec/interval */

      InitBlock(&audioIOB);

      audioIOB.ioa_Data = (UBYTE *)sample; /* ptr to waveform */
      audioIOB.ioa_Length = v.oneShotHiSamples;
      audioIOB.ioa_Period = period;
      audioIOB.ioa_Volume = (v.volume)>>10;
      audioIOB.ioa_Cycles = 1;

      BeginIO(&audioIOB);
      error = WaitIO(&audioIOB);

      InitBlock(&audioIOB);
      chan = GetAnyChannel(FALSE);
      printf("Freed the channel.\n");
cleanit:
   if(auReplyPort) DeletePort(auReplyPort);
   InitBlock(&audioIOB);
   if(device) CloseDevice(&audioIOB);
   if(fh)  Close(fh);
   if(memAddr) {
        FreeMem(memAddr, memLength);
```


Even Up The Score!

INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE

Let your Amiga give you the Advantage in making *better investment decisions!*

Color graphics of Individual Stocks and General Market Trends help you make more profit in this volatile market. High Low Close, Moving Averages, Centered Moving Averages, Volume, Relative Strength, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI, Cycles, Trend lines and Momentum. Powerful reports such as the Relative Strength Report help you pick the best performers. Use the Market Barometers to help you time your market entries. Update Stocks, Mutual Funds and Commodities manually or automatically. Easy to use communications included.

Only **$99.95**

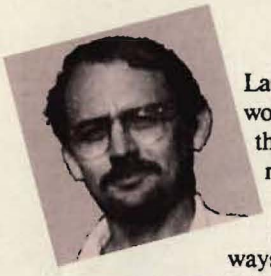
See your local Dealer or Call:
Software Advantage Consulting Corporation
37346 Charter Oaks Blvd
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043 (313) 463-4995

Amiga and the Investor's Advantage are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle Reader Service Number 165

Shay Addams

To Live and Die in L.A.



Last week I visited yet another strange world. It wasn't Skara Brae, Britannia, or the Great Underground Empire, but rather was a real world for a change: The World of Commodore. Until last year, this open-to-the-public show always took place in Canada (reportedly because Paul Shaffer, who heads up the band on David Letterman's "Late Night," is Canadian, and apparently owns a majority of Commodore's stock as well as significant holdings in the back-bacon industry). Following a successful Philadelphia event in 1988, however, they decided to host one in Los Angeles this June. Since many of the big-time software publishers were then gearing up for the summer Consumer Electronics Show (to market Christmas releases) or the Software Publishers Association Awards show, most exhibitors were small-scale software publishers and hardware manufacturers, software retailers, major computer magazines (such as the one you're reading at this very moment), and local user groups.

MicroIllusions, however, arrived in force and was armed with plenty of products to show. David Boyles gave me a tour of *The Jetsons,* the most promising new game I saw at the three-day event. I flew Jetson's car to Cogwells Cogs, witnessing impressive, panoramically scrolling graphics and cinematic effects such as dissolves and fades. It's a no-typing-required adventure that offers click-on menu selections for interacting with other characters. The mouse and icon interface reminded me of ICOM's *Deja Vu.* You can click on things in the picture and watch them open up to reveal their contents in a fresh window; to exit a door, you can click on its little box in the map. According to my hastily scribbled notes, the goal has something to do with robots—but you won't have to worry about getting killed by them in this fantasy world, as Hanna-Barbera banished death from *The Jetsons* by ruling out violence right from the start.

Boyles rolled his eyes when I asked what happened to *Land of Legends,* the lushly illustrated role-playing game MicroIllusions showed at the Vegas CES over a year ago. The story is that the designer, David Joiner (who did *Faery Tale Adventure*), has been diverted from it to work on a music program for the past year. Now he's back again, slaving away in the dungeons, which should be ready for you to explore this fall. *Land of Legends* will be followed with a dungeon construction set that will let you create mazes, monsters, and more for games of your own design.

Because MicroIllusions was the only exhibitor that put out a spread of food and drinks for the press, I spent most of the day there, surreptitiously stuffing popcorn and Perrier into my attaché case for lunch later on while I played some of the company's upcoming arcade titles. *Dr. Plummet's House of Flux* sent me reeling back to the days of the original *Asteroids* arcade game, for you fly a space ship through assorted mazes and other challenging setups in a finely animated search for the doctor. Gravity and other effects lend variety to the seven events found on each of the four levels. *Tracers,* yet another arcade-style game, has a *Centipede* feel to it.

Seeing the release of so many new action games for the Amiga at a time when Nintendo is gobbling up that section of the entertainment market faster than Godzilla did Tokyo, I wondered how many of them will wind up being converted for the Nintendo. MicroIllusions won't say more than that they're "looking at going to NES" (Nintendo Entertainment System), the same thing I hear from Electronic Arts and Activision. But I'm willing to bet that a year from now you'll have a serious quest on your hands if you're looking for a new action game for almost any home computer other than the Amiga.

> Nintendo is gobbling up the arcade-entertainment market faster than Godzilla did Tokyo.

That's because some arcade machines are really Amiga computers in disguise, opening the way for more than just arcade machine–to–home computer conversions. According to Annette Childs, Mastertronic is leading the way with its new MegaGames label. These are sports games that originated in the arcades and will soon be available on disk for your Amiga at home—not conversions, but the real thing. *Magic Johnson's Basketball, Rick Davis' World Trophy Soccer,* and *New York Warriors* are the first MegaGames titles. These call for a minimum of one megabyte, but they may be converted for 512K Amigas (in which case, they'll vary somewhat from the originals).

Occasionally a company specializing in games will take a shot at the applications side of the business. In an unexpected role reversal, Gold Disk, the Canadian outfit known for "serious software" such as *Professional Page,* just started up an entertainment arm, Hardwired, that's importing European action games like *Jinx* for the Amiga and Nintendo. (It's not the first time this has happened: Microsoft published a version of *Original Adventure* a decade ago, and *Zork* was originally marketed by the

publishers of *Visi-Calc,* the original spreadsheet program for Apple number-crunchers.)

A number of *Donkey Kong*–style ladder games I saw at the show were posing as action adventures. *Aunt Arctic Adventure,* with its misleading name and plot description (rescue your aunt, who has been kidnapped), for example, turned out to be a 50-level ladder game alive with sword-wielding Eskimos. They might as well have called it *Aunt Arctic's Flight Simulator.* If you like ladder games, you won't care what they call it on the box; adventurers, however, should pay close attention to the name of the designer or publisher.

I suddenly found myself paying extra-close attention to the Free Spirit Software booth, though for some reason I focused on its game graphics and totally overlooked the designer's name. Aiming to deliver the kind of adult-oriented game with which *Leisure Suit Larry* and *Leather Goddesses of Phobos* only teased us, Free Spirit just unleashed *Planet of Lust,* the sequel to *Sex Vixens from Space* (a debugged version of which is now available). Both are graphics adventures with erotic art and titillating text. For those who prefer tamer thrills and a more conventional quest, the company has one called *The Last Inca.*

After the show, I had trouble finding the freeway to return to Arizona and wound up staying in L.A. a few more days. I decided to drop in unexpectedly on some of the game companies in the area, just to make sure these places really exist. (Call me paranoid, but I figured that if I'd made an appointment weeks in advance, they'd have had time to rent an office and some furniture if they were actually working out of a mobile home in Venice Beach.) My first stop was at Mindcraft, where *Rings of Zilfin* and *Magic Candle* author, Ali N. Atabek (known in certain circles as "Muhammed Ali" Atabek), confirmed rumors that there is a possibility that his adventure hit *Candle* will be converted for the Amiga.

Then I battled metal death on the L.A. freeways to see Jon van Caneghem at New World Computing. After circling the block for half an hour, I finally gave up on the last puzzle of my quest (to find the building) and resorted to calling New World's customer help line for a clue. The first thing I saw once I finally arrived was a beta version of *Nuke War,* based on one of the classic play-by-mail games run by Flying Buffalo, which now moderates similar games on CompuServe as well as via regular mail. It's been made into a one-player strategy game (with an option for multiple players) in which enemy missiles and bombers arc over a map of the U.S.A. as you strive to wipe out the enemy. This one should be out this fall.

Read/Write Media—Eric McMillan

Sword, rope, and lantern—required equipment for explorers of L.A.'s World of Commodore.

Though there was nothing to see yet, *Might and Magic II* is being converted for the Amiga. Why not the first game, you wonder? What sort of logic leads a company to release book 2 in a series before book 1, you ask? The sort that keeps you, the Amiga gamer, in mind. And the graphics in the first game "wouldn't do justice to the Amiga," according to New World, so the company chose not to convert it at all. *M & M II,* however, introduced animation and graphics with twice the resolution of *M & M I,* so you won't be disappointed with this conversion.

I also got a peek at a pair of games that are sound candidates for eventual Amiga conversions. *Tunnels and Trolls,* based on Ken St. André's paper-and-pencil role-playing game of the early sixties, was designed by *Wasteland* contributor Liz Danforth. Its wacky sense of humor distinguishes it from typical fantasy quests. *Hunter* is a futuristic role-playing game in which you're out to nail a series of villains. The twist is that you are assigned different targets in each new game, which gives it extra replay value rarely found in a role-playing game. Both are still under development, so don't expect to see these on the Amiga till next year.

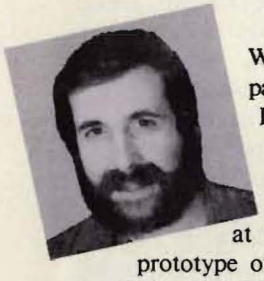
The big surprise I uncovered during my unannounced visit to New World, however, did not turn up in a game at all—but in the discovery that *Dungeons & Dragons* co-creator Gary Gygax (who ambled down the hall like Mr. Natural from the R. Crumb comic strips) was meeting with Jon van Caneghem that day. Jon had no comment as to whether Gygax is designing an adventure for New World, but he certainly wasn't delivering a pizza.

A pizza was just what I needed by this time, so I jumped into the QuestMobile and headed for the beach. By then I'd had time to reflect on the show and what it all means for Amiga gamers. I saw more new games for the Amiga than I did for the 64, and everyone agreed this trend will continue (though Commodore is having as much trouble killing the 64 as Coca-Cola had with Coke Classic!). While the software industry has been in a serious slump the first half of 1989 (Epyx was rumored to be up for sale, Activision shut down Infocom's Cambridge office, and other major game companies are suffering from unusually soft sales as Nintendo bites deeper into the market), you can still count on more new Amiga titles (especially action games) as we draw closer to the Christmas season. So as the sun set slowly in the west, I pointed my headlights east on I-10, and all the way home pondered the hottest rumor at the show: The next one will be held in South America . . . and they'll call it The Third World of Commodore. ▲

ABSTRACTIONS

Arlan Levitan

Unsolved Mysteries



While I'm still too groggy from extended party hopping at last June's Consumer Electronics Show to devote an entire column to CES, one Amiga-related item is worth taking note of in passing.

One of the most popular exhibits at CES was ESP's BattleTech Center, a prototype of a computer-based multiplayer battle simulation that ESP would like to franchise on a national basis. According to ESP, the typical BattleTech center would be located in high-traffic shopping malls, where bored yuppie juveniles and adults will pay five to six bucks an hour to lock computerized horns with up to seven other players. The participants are seated in futuristic cockpits with multiple screen displays and full-size controls for maneuvering and weapons. The prototype that ESP demonstrated at the show consisted of four cockpits linked together in a simulation of warfare between giant robots. While there were a lot of rough edges on the demo system, the quality of the gameplay was markedly enhanced by terrific graphics presented on the cockpit's main battle screen. Add convincing stereo sound, and you have an utterly engrossing multiplayer showdown.

As I played, an ESP employee told me that the BattleTech system was built around "three custom-designed high-powered computers." I participated in several five-minute rounds of BattleTech, and as I became more comfortable with the simulation, I began to study the game graphics in greater detail. After a few rounds, I suspected that at least one of the "custom-designed" computers was an old friend. While one of my associates engaged the attention of two ESP staffers, I slunk around to the back of one of the cockpits and jammed my face against the perforated grate covering the electronic innards. The light was dim, but I found what I was looking for and walked back to the front of the cockpit, where my friend was still engaged in ESP-ish conversation. I waited for an appropriate opening and asked the $64,000 (or is that 68000) question: "The main battle program, graphics, and sound all run on an Amiga 500 motherboard, right?"

To his credit, the ESPer smiled wryly and responded with candor and openness, two fairly scarce commodities in this business. "Right," he affirmed. "Of course, the local area network and inter-Amiga communications hardware is handled by the boards that Incredible Technologies did for us."

> Jamming my face against the cockpit's perforated grate, I found the component that I was looking for.

I don't know if ESP was successful in flushing out any potential venture capital for funding BattleTech in a big way, or for that matter, if any BattleTech centers will ever open. One thing we do know is that if BattleTech does come to life, it has a heart capable of pumping long and strong.

Commodore's public relations department could benefit greatly by acting more like the forthright ESP employee I spoke with. Those walking, talking, empty handshakes are apparently unwilling to provide any clues regarding the mystery of the Commodore A590 Hard Drive Plus. Over the last few months, I've received a half-dozen or so puzzled pieces of electronic mail from readers who followed my A590 experiences in our last issue of *Amiga Resource*. Apparently many of you have searched high and low for a Hard Drive Plus to no avail, and there are indications that your time might be better spent in searches for the Holy Grail or Jimmy Hoffa.

About a month ago, one of my editorial cohorts was asked by a Commodore public relations spokesperson to strike mention of the A590 from a review of the Amiga 500 I wrote. The reason served up for axing the plug was that A590 drives would not be available for some time.

I was somewhat incredulous of that claim, in light of the A590 sitting on my desk and the acknowledged lack of credibility of the PR person in question. My unit wasn't obtained using any kind of journalistic pull; it came from my local dealer. In an effort to dig out the truth, I left several pointed questions in an online conference I knew to be frequented by Commodore employees. On May 11, I received the following reply from the engineer at Commodore in charge of the A590:

"I've been trying to find out why there have been no magazine reviews of the A590 yet, and it seems that it takes a conscious effort in this company for that to happen (that is, it doesn't happen automatically). So far, though, it seems as if it is lack of action that has caused no magazine reviews to occur, not some misguided sense of Lack-of-Units. I'm trying my best to get the situation rectified, so the flood gates should be opening soon, hopefully."

Other messages told me in no uncertain terms that A590s were selling hand over fist, with most of them going to the European market. I chalked the episode up as a glitch in supply that would be resolved shortly. However, a month and a half passed, and A590s were still nowhere to

be seen on most Amiga dealers' shelves. Things got downright weird yesterday, when a local dealer informed me that he tried to order the drives from his Commodore sales rep and was told that A590s are not available because they "don't work."

Tell that to my own Hard Drive Plus, which continues to be as happy as a clam after having its empty chip sockets stuffed with two megabytes of dirt-cheap RAM. In a spastic fit of masochism, I decided to call the PR department at Commodore again. Can you say *stonewall?* Sure you can! I got two excuses from semisentient beings who decided that they weren't really in after hearing the question, and one lamebrain asked what an A590 is.

In the absence of any hard facts, the scarcity of the HD+ remains a perplexing enigma, but I have a pet theory that makes more sense than anything else I've heard. I'm willing to bet that the A590's disappearing act is related to the recent downswing in the memory-chip market.

Over the last six months, chip costs have tumbled faster than Commodore goes through executive officers. Today's prices are so tempting that even this cheapskate was pushed over the upgrade hurdle by $113 per megabyte of memory. In June, one-megabit RAM chips that fetched prices as high as 40 dollars late last year could be had for as little a 14 bucks a pop in small quantities.

During the Great Chip Drought of 1988, it became common practice for memory-board manufacturers to sell their wares unpopulated, with no memory installed. That was understandable, as the volatility of the RAM market made quoting prices for products with RAM installed a risky proposition. With that in mind, the fact that the A590 had empty sockets for up to two megabytes of RAM didn't seem like much of an anomaly.

Or is it? The Amiga 500 is targeted as a home machine. The majority of 590 purchasers are not likely to be technically astute, a condition that's still not a misdemeanor in most states in the Union. It's an established fact that Commodore doesn't like Joe and Joan Average messing around under the hood of its machines. We've received letters from readers who own Amiga 2000s who have been told that the simple act of inserting an expansion card in the 2000 by themselves voids the factory warranty. Is Commodore's legal department likely to bless the release of a mass-market hard drive that includes instructions on opening up its innards and messing around with internal electronic components? I doubt it.

When silicon is cheap, it makes sense for manufacturers to claim the profits to be had on memory for themselves. I'm willing to wager that as memory prices bottom out toward the end of this fall, Commodore will start supplying A590s with two megs of memory installed. This will kill two birds with one stone. Commodores margins on the A590 (and list price) will increase dramatically, and it won't have to worry about lawsuits from ham-fisted 500 owners who manage to mount a chip or two in their index finger.

Illustration by Harry Blair

Anyone who encounters the King or an A590 hard drive can report it to me.

Until then, A590 sightings may be less frequent than appearances of Elvis at local Burger Kings. On second thought, the two may be intimately tied together. Anyone running into the King, an A590, or the two together can report it to me via CompuServe (70007,3563) or GENIE (ARLANL).

To wrap things up, let me offer Levitan's tongue-in-chip solution for the Amiga Fortune 500 blues. I humbly maintain that the root of the Amiga's lack of acceptance in stuffy corporate boardrooms is clearly related to Commodore's antiquated pricing structure. Both the Amiga 500 and 2000 are far too reasonably priced to be taken seriously by Fortune 500 corporations. Ask Apple why it won't make a cheap Macintosh. It would have to drop the prices of its high-end Macs below the stickers of most popular compact cars.

If an Amiga can outperform pricey IBM and Macintosh systems in specific applications, it should be priced accordingly. Why not triple the list price of Amigas? Corporate purchasing agents wouldn't have to use anything vaguely resembling a logical thought process to OK the purchase of a $15,000 Amiga 2000. Any big-time bean counter knows that if a computer costs more than an IBM PS/2 Model 70 or Mac II, it must be a better machine, right?

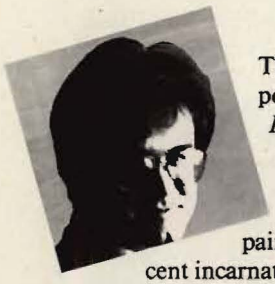
As long as we're realigning Amiga hardware prices, let's put an end to the silly practice of providing a multitasking operating system at no extra charge with the Amiga. If IBM can demand 400–800 bucks for something as lame as OS/2, what's wrong with unbundling the Workbench for $500 or so? While we're at it, let's forget about the Amiga's efficient memory scheme and up the minimum memory requirement for the Workbench to four or five megabytes as well. Have we forgotten any other Amiga anomalies? Whoops! Almost forgot to take BASIC out of the equation as well for another $100+.

That's all for now. Next issue we'll take a look at behind-the-scenes weirdness at this summer's Chicago AmiEXPO, including facedown on-the-floor coverage from the Billy Goat Tavern, where you can always count on low-priced chips (no fries) being available. ▲

SPOTLIGHT

John Foust

DeluxePaint



This month "Spotlight" features the most popular Amiga program of all: *DeluxePaint* (the latest version is *DeluxePaint III*) from Electronic Arts. If beer made Milwaukee famous, then *DeluxePaint* made the Amiga famous. Originally a paint program, *DeluxePaint,* in its most recent incarnation, has also become an animation tool.

DeluxePaint has been a top seller since it was released, and it's the number 1 tool in many an artist's arsenal. It sets the standard for a simple yet powerful user interface.

It is a great compliment to the author of the program that its power and grace holds true for both novices and power users, despite the fact that they each use the program in very different ways. Novices uses the mouse for everything: selecting colors, tools, and menu items. After this, they paint with the mouse. They could do it with one hand tied behind their back.

By comparison, experts rarely click on the tool bar. They choose colors and tools with keyboard commands. The mouse is used strictly for painting. Both hands are in use, shaving away those vital fractions of a second that clog freedom and creativity.

Keyboard-equivalent commands aren't for everyone. If your *DeluxePaint* disk is dusty, don't fret. The tool menu is always there, and you don't need the manual to remember how to doodle. Most of these shortcuts are buried in the *DeluxePaint* manual, if you take the time to find them.

But if you use *DeluxePaint* a lot, then a little memorizing is well worth the trouble. The same principle holds true for the Workbench and the CLI. You'll never forget how to run programs from the Workbench, but it's certainly easy to forget the names and options of CLI commands.

Also known as *hot keys,* keyboard commands are often seen as Amiga-key combinations in a menu, directly to the right of the text for a menu item. Most Amiga programs use the Amiga-Q shortcut to quit the program. Apart from regular Amiga-key sequences, *DeluxePaint* uses ordinary letter keys such as B and C to select painting tools and paint colors.

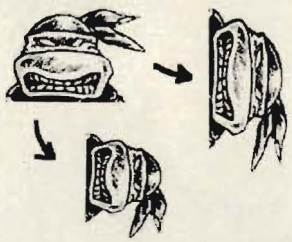


Figure 1: Rotated brushes look better when you use Do Perspective.

• • •

Turn antialiasing on high for great results when you resize brushes.

For example, the N key is a handy shortcut. Press N to scroll hidden parts of the screen into view. If your mouse pointer is in the top half of the screen, the screen scrolls down. If your pointer is in the bottom half of the screen, the screen scrolls up. This trick also works for scrolling the screen left and right. By quickly pressing N as you move the mouse around the screen, you can quickly view the entire picture, even the parts hidden under the menus.

Instead of using the mouse to select a new painting color, use a keyboard shortcut so you won't have to reposition the mouse after the operation. The square bracket keys step through the palette, one color at a time. The comma key lets you pick a color from the painting as if you had clicked on the Color Indicator circle above the palette. The pointer changes to the word *Pick,* and you click anywhere to select a new paint color.

If you watch *DeluxePaint* power users, you'll see them use the B key. This selects the Brush tool to let you cut a brush. Pressing B twice selects the lasso instead of the square brush cutter. You can easily enlarge or shrink both regular and custom brushes with the minus and equal-sign keys. The brush will change in size in very smooth increments. This is much more accurate than using the Brush Size Stretch menu item. You can use H to quickly halve the size of the brush or SHIFT-H to double it.

Changing the size of a brush can lead to complications. In both low- and high-resolution pictures, the screen's dots are almost square, but not quite. (The difference between the vertical and horizontal size of a pixel is expressed as an *aspect ratio.*) If you clip a square brush and use Brush Rotate 90 Degrees to turn the brush on its side, the brush looks just a bit taller than it should be. In medium resolution, the brush will be almost twice as tall as you'd hope, and in interlace, the brush is too wide. How can you rotate a brush without distortion?

The Do Perspective function comes to the rescue. This effect is often used to generate an infinite horizon, like an immense patio tiled with an IFF brush. It can also serve as an artist's aid for perspective drawing. One interesting effect can be created by clipping three brushes and "past-

ing" them on three sides of a cube.

Do Perspective can also rotate and resize brushes with better results than any of the options in the Brush Size and Brush Rotate submenus, but it takes a little extra work. In medium or interlace screen format, if you simply rotate a brush with Do Perspective, you'll get the same results as Brush Rotate 90 Degrees—the brush looks too tall.

Our goal is to rotate and shorten the brush in one step. In Do Perspective mode, we quickly rotate it 90 degrees by pressing SHIFT-1 (you must press the 1 key on the numeric keypad; the 1 at the top of the keyboard does not work for this command). By leaning the brush backward on the *x*-axis with the 7 key, we can pull the bottom of the brush toward us, effectively reducing its height on the screen.

But now the brush looks too 3-D because Do Perspective is outsmarting us. To give a 3-D effect, *DeluxePaint* has made the top of the brush look narrower than the bottom, as if the bottom of the brush were closer to us than the top. Technically, this is called *foreshortening.*

The second half of this trick involves changing the amount of foreshortening, using the > key, or Shift-minus. Pressing this about a dozen times changes the foreshortening so that the top of the brush is the same width as the bottom, even though we had already leaned the brush backward to make it appear less tall.

Figure 1 shows the results of rotating a brush with this method. The original is in the upper left corner. The result of Brush Rotate 90 Degrees is in the upper right corner, and the Do Perspective rotation is in the lower left corner.

Incidentally, architectural photographers use this same trick with an old-fashioned bellows camera. They tilt the rear film plane of the camera with respect to the lens so that the top of the building looks less narrowed. You can use the opposite of this effect, using the < key, to make a brush that vanishes to a point at the top but spreads as wide as the screen at the bottom.

Antialiasing. Both resizing and rotating brushes will benefit from the antialiasing settings in the Do Perspective Settings requester. Simply put, antialiasing makes bumpy lines look smooth. The Amiga uses distinct dots (called *pixels*) to draw every screen. Any diagonal line is drawn as a stairstep pattern of rectangular dots, not as a perfectly smooth line.

Antialiasing fills in the right angle at the base of a stairstep with a color halfway between the color of the line and the color of the background. For example, a white line on a black background should have gray dots in the nooks of each stairstep. A deep blue line on a white background should have pale blue dots in the nooks (see Figure 3). To your eye, the antialiased line looks much smoother than ordinary lines.

DeluxePaint searches your color palette for a good halfway color. If it can't find a suitable color, the antialiasing will be poor. If you plan on using antialiasing, be sure to set aside at least two or three colors in the range between the object color and the background color. You can use the Spread function in the palette requester to make this kind of range.

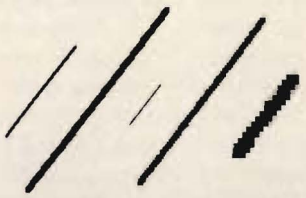


Figure 2: Antialiasing makes bumpy lines look smooth.

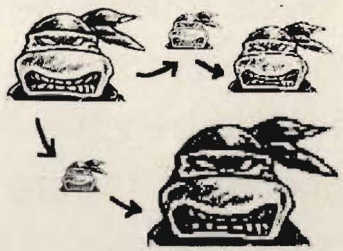


Figure 3: Resizing brushes with Do Perspective adds shading to the image.

Antialiasing will often run faster if you push the *DeluxePaint* screen to the back. If you don't click anywhere, the Zzz pointer should be visible, and it will change back to normal when the program has finished.

Resizing brushes. Resizing a brush with antialiasing on High brings great results. Figure 2 shows a black-and-white image converted from *MacPaint* format. The original art is in the upper left corner, actual size. Sizing the brush with the minus key led to the brush in the upper center, shown enlarged in the upper right corner. The brush is drawn in only black-and-white. Some pixels from the original brush are missing, making it look coarse.

Reducing the size of the original brush with Do Perspective gave the image in the lower left corner, with the enlarged form is at the lower right. Note that each group of pixels from the original contributed to the reduced image in some way. Some groups became shades of gray. This new brush looks better in grays than in just black-and-white. It can also be "colorized" much better than the original, using the Tint color mode of *DeluxePaint III.*

You can antialias other objects besides brushes. You can antialias a straight line. Pick a brush about twice as wide as you want the final line to be. Move to the swap screen with the J key and then use the line tool to draw the line. Cut it out as a brush, jump back to the other screen, and use Do Perspective to reduce the size of the brush.

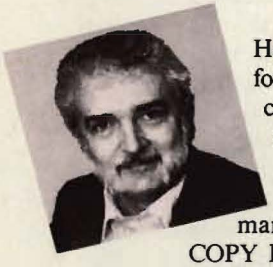
Figure 3 shows this in action. The leftmost line is drawn about twice as large as the line we eventually want to make. The next line to the right is an enlargement of this line. Notice the clear stairsteps. Next, much smaller, is the Do Perspective result. The next two lines to the right are enlargements of this line. In the final line on the right, note the extra gray pixels added along the sides.

Thanks to Steven Anzovin for supplying some of the tips in this article. More DeluxePaint *tips can be found in his book* Using DeluxePaint, *available from COMPUTE! Books. It was updated this spring to include information about* DeluxePaint III. ▲

CLI CLIPS

Jim Butterfield

Tips and Tricks



Here are some quick tips. It's easy to forget that names used in CLI commands can refer to either files, directories (drawers), *or* devices. This often-forgotten flexibility is easy to demonstrate with various combinations of the command COPY. Let's look at a few examples.

COPY DOG TO HOUND usually copies the contents of file DOG, creating a new file called HOUND that is an exact copy. That's true if DOG is a file and HOUND is either a file (to be replaced by the copied file) or nonexistent, in which case it will be created. If HOUND is a directory, however, the copied file is placed into the directory HOUND, just as if you had typed COPY DOG TO HOUND/DOG. And if DOG and HOUND are both directories, every file within directory DOG will be copied into directory HOUND.

If DOG is a text file, we can send it to the printer with COPY DOG TO PRT: or have it read to us on a 1.3 system with COPY DOG TO SPEAK:. It could be displayed on the screen with COPY DOG TO * (the asterisk represents the current console device—your CLI window).

Once you get used to the principle, you can give commands such as JOIN DOG CAT MOUSE AS PRT: and have all three files (DOG, CAT, and MOUSE) printed in one shot, one file following another. The relatively weak SORT command could present a small file in sorted order to the screen with something like SORT S:STARTUP-SEQUENCE *.

It's interesting to note that some commands seem to do the same thing. COPY DOG HOUND, where DOG is a file and HOUND does not exist, does exactly the same thing as JOIN DOG AS HOUND. Joining a single file simply transfers it to the destination. For that matter, TYPE DOG HOUND would achieve the same thing; it doesn't even matter whether file DOG is composed of readable characters. Each command acquires its own distinctive personality, of course, when specific command options are used such as COPY CLONE or TYPE HEX.

File redirection (using the > and < characters) can be useful. Suppose you take a directory of disk drive 0. You could send it to the printer with the command DIR >PRT: DF0:, or, if you wished to edit or further process this directory, you could sent it to a ramdisk file with DIR >RAM:DIRFILE DF0:. In many cases, LIST >DIRFILE DF0: QUICK might be more useful than DIR; pick what suits you. It seems to me that we are often in a rush to send things directly to the printer. Often we can do better by sending the data to the ramdisk so that we can dress it up with further editing, sorting, or processing before shooting it to the printer.

Verbose Startups. Tired of those long pauses during a startup or reboot? You can get your computer to give you progress reports very simply. Just look through the startup files (S:startup-sequence, or S:startupII if you're using system 1.3) and remove the >NIL: output redirection wherever you find it in a command.

Many commands are happy to report what they're doing. Remove the >NIL: phrase from SetPatch, FF, and SetClock and you'll get a lot of information. SetPatch tells you about the patches it is making, FF tells you who wrote this command and its version number, and SetClock gives you the time and date. These messages are always generated but are usually dead-ended to NIL:—nowhere. Free them and you'll have something to read while you wait. Use your favorite editor (say, ED), and be sure you do this work on a copy of your Workbench disk, not the original.

If you remove the >NIL: phrase from the WAIT command on a Workbench 1.3 startup file, you may be surprised to see a BREAK signal reported. This signal is transmitted between the two startup sequences. Don't bother modifying the ENDCLI >NIL: line at the end of the file; this command gives no output.

You can, of course, produce extra progress reports by inserting ECHO commands in the startup-sequence. Some new Amiga owners go a step further, using the SAY command to get the computer to shout out what it's doing. But using speech synthesis calls for memory and wastes time; the SAY commands are usually retired after a week or two.

New Developments. A recent developer's conference spent a lot of time chatting about ideas for the future Workbench 1.4 system. You'll probably hear a lot of the gossip, and much of it sounds exciting. Keep in mind, however, that many 1.4 features are only ideas at this point and that you won't see a release of Workbench 1.4 until 1990.

Two releases are available now. They are Workbench 1.3.1 and ARP 1.3. Although no final release has been made of either one at the time of this writing, each is undergoing early distribution.

• • •

While rumors fly about new system 1.4, Workbench 1.3.1 and ARP 1.3 are already available.

• • •

Workbench 1.3.1 is a minor upgrade of 1.3; it's a revision rather than a significant change. Nineteen key files have been changed in the new release. The changes are small, and you probably won't spot any difference in the way these commands or files operate. The 1.3.1 system is now being shipped with some new Amigas. If you have Workbench 1.3 but would like the revisions, you could probably get these files from a new owner. The table in the middle of this page provides a list of the significant files that have been changed in the newer 1.3.1 system.

ARP System. ARP, the AmigaDOS Resource Project, consists of rewritten CLI commands and new support features. ARP was produced by a private (non-Commodore) group. It's free, and the new version is compatible with the Commodore CLI system.

The ARP system may be installed on your Workbench disk (make a copy first!) by means of an installation program that asks simple questions and takes action according to your answers. You have the option of installing a full set of ARP commands or just the ones you want.

Should you switch and start using the ARP commands, which closely match the ones you know in CLI? User opinions differ. Those in favor argue that ARP is friendly, compact, and efficient. You'll save disk space and get new command flexibility. Those opposed to using ARP commands point out that they are not in the Amiga mainstream, so that you might have to back out when the 1.4 system finally arrives. ARP commands also tend to need more memory to execute, even though they take up less space on disk. My suggestion: At least try your hand at ARP and see how you like it.

Some ARP advantages are dramatic. For example, ARP's SORT works efficiently and cleanly, whereas the standard CLI SORT is slow and prone to system crashes. ARP syntax allows you to say such things as RENAME RAM:A* RAM:B*, which takes each file whose name starts with *A* and changes the first letter to *B*. Conventional CLI commands would need to use the script file DPAT to accomplish the same thing.

It's likely that Workbench 1.4 will adopt many of the ideas of the ARP system. At that time, we may see a blend that gives us the best of both worlds.

ARP 1.3 has been released with some preliminary documentation. User Groups may arrange to get the final release disk, when it's ready, by contacting AmigaDOS Resource Project, c/o Microsmiths, P.O. Box 561, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140.

Keeping Up to Date: SYSCHECK. Most of us have quite a collection of disks of various sorts, with new ones arriving frequently. Although you may have carefully revised your standard Workbench disk to meet a recent standard, say 1.3, it's hard to be sure what may be on some of your new arrivals. Often these disks don't hint about the Workbench version they contain.

Enter SYSCHECK. I wrote this program to help me keep track of Workbench versions. SYSCHECK tells you if the files on your disk are 1.3, 1.3.1, or something else. The "something else" might be ARP or a 1.2 version of the file in question. SYSCHECK tells you when it doesn't recognize a file.

With SYSCHECK, you can check whether any disk contains the up-to-date operating system. If some of the files are not the current version, you'll know which ones to update.

SYSCHECK and its documentation may be found in the c directory of this issue's *Resource Disk*. To check a disk, use the command SYSCHECK *path*, where *path* can specify any drive such as DF0: or DF1: or directory. Without the *path* option, SYSCHECK checks the current directory.

Precautions. Whenever you receive a new disk, free or commercial, make a backup immediately and put the original disk away as an archive. Any changes or updates should be made to the copy. If the copy fails to work, the disk is probably copy-protected. In this case, dig out the original disk and mark it so you know that it's the only copy you have.

These days, there are various types of virus vandalism occurring. A user needs to be careful when a new disk arrives. Before putting an unknown disk into your Amiga, it's wise to first load a resident virus-detection program into the computer. The most popular is *VirusX*, by Steve Tibbett. Recent versions may be obtained from clubs or bulletin boards, or you can find a copy on Fred Fish disk #175. *VirusX* is also on the *Resource Disk* that accompanies this issue.

Alternatively, the New Orleans Computer Klub (N.O.C.K.) has put together a disk that is jammed full of virus-fighting programs and information files. The disk, called InNOCKulation, is freely distributed, so you may be able to obtain it from your local user group. If you prefer, copies may be obtained directly (at a nominal charge of $3.50) from N.O.C.K., 3701 Division Street, Suite 140, Metairie, Louisiana 70002.

Keep the write-protect tab open (protected) on all your boot disks. It not only helps protect against viruses, it also will guard against you doing something silly and harming the disk's contents. Even though nonboot data disks are fairly safe from virus attack, their contents could be harmed by a thoughtless command from the user (that's you!). If your data is important, back up those disks at frequent intervals.

A new type of virus, dubbed the IRQ virus, works in an unusual way. It attaches itself to one of your CLI commands. Recent versions of *VirusX* spot this one, too. You may also feel more secure by using SYSCHECK to ensure that your commands have not been tampered with. And remember that proper use of write-protect tabs can head off a lot of trouble before it happens. ▲

Updated 1.3.1 Files

c/DiskDoctor
c/Eval
c/FF
c/LoadWB
c/Mount
c/SetClock
c/SetPatch
devs/printer.device
devs/serial.device
l/Aux-Handler
l/FastFileSystem
l/Pipe-Handler
l/Speak-Handler
libs/version.library
system/DiskCopy
system/FastMemFirst
system/Format
system/NoFastMem
system/SetMap

trends

Viruses and Trojan Horses

Has your Amiga been acting a little out of sorts lately? It may have a virus.

For over a year, the computer press has been reporting computer viruses. A few Trojan Horses have even made the national news.

Despite all the warnings, many Amigas have succumbed to viruses. To date, there are well over 20 different Amiga viruses, each with its own approach to ruining your day. The two most notorious are the SCA virus (relatively benign) and the Byte Bandit (fairly destructive).

In the IBM and Macintosh communities, Trojan Horses (which attach themselves to common commands or programs) are by far the most numerous type of destructive programs. Amiga users should consider themselves lucky that there is only one Amiga Trojan Horse making the rounds: the improperly named IRQ Virus.

There are many ways to protect against these destructive culprits. See this issue's "Best of the Boards" for information about *VirusX*, a virus killer that can be found on the *Amiga Resource* companion disk.

There are at least three commercial programs which deal with the virus problem. See the list below.

Until you get one of these products to help you deal with viruses, follow these safe-computing tips:

- Set the write-protect tab of your Kickstart disk if you own an Amiga 1000.
- Add the following lines to your startup-sequence file:
  makedir ram:t
  assign t: ram:t
- Set the write-protect tab on your Workbench disk.
- Make frequent backups of your original program disks and make duplicates of all important data.

Amiga Virus Protection Toolbox
$59.95
Abacus
Dept. L7
5370 52nd St. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Anti-Virus
$39.95
DevWare
10474 Rancho Carmel Dr.
Rancho Bernardo, CA 92128

Virus Infection Protection
$49.95
Discovery Software
163 Conduit St.
Annapolis, MD 21401

—Scott Pinkus

And the Winner Is . . .

Spectrum HoloByte's *Tetris* came away with four of the 1988 SPA Excellence in Software Awards. *Tetris*, the addictive game from Russia, won Best Entertainment Program, Best Action/Strategy Program, Best Original Game Achievement, and the Critic's Choice Award for Best Consumer Program.

Other winners included Cinemaware's *The Three Stooges* for Best Sound Achievement in a Non-Music Product, Interplay's *Battle Chess* for Best Graphics Achievement in a Non-Graphics Product, and Bethesda Softworks' *Wayne Gretzky Hockey* for Best Sports program.

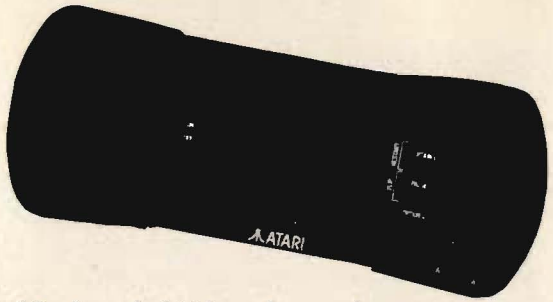
Into the Past

In summer, we discussed Commodore's development of a **low-end Amiga videogame system.** Well, it seems that the wizards of West Chester have abandoned that concept in favor of **a new 8-bit computer** system. Since they apparently can't reduce the cost of an Amiga enough to sell it in the $350 price range, they're looking at doing to the 64 what Apple did to the Apple II—turning it into a "64GS". This whiz would have 128K of RAM (expandable to a meg), a high-speed 65816 processor, a built-in 3.5-inch drive, and **a graphics chip that supports up to 256 colors onscreen** at once. And of course, the machine will have a 64-compatibility mode—just to make sure that nobody will write software for the enhanced modes.

While we sympathize with Commodore's desire to inject a little life into the low end of its business, we nonetheless see some flaws in its reasoning. No matter how you dress it up, 8-bits are old news. Even **Nintendo and Sega are going to 16-bit** game systems. Just who is Commodore trying to battle in the $350 price range? It's been there all by itself for quite some time. Moreover, who is going to write software for yet another low-end platform? We hear that the second tier of software houses, the ones who can't get a license from Nintendo, are all in favor of this new machine, while **established software companies couldn't care less** about it. **—S.L.**

Hot News and Insider Gossip by Sheldon "The Ear" Leemon

New Products edited by Mickey McLean



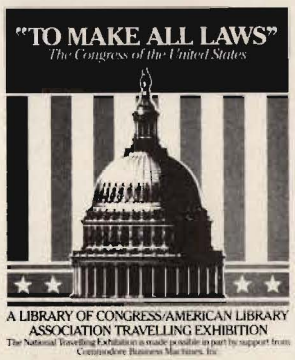
Life's Little Ironies

Last issue, we successfully predicted that the **secret Epyx game machine** would be a hand-held unit and further noted that the cost of bringing such a unit to market could be ruinous. Well, we were right on both counts. At the Summer CES show in Chicago, Epyx showed off a hand-held game machine with a 3-inch 160 × 100 pixel color LCD screen. The machine is said to have **a lot of graphics power,** with a 4-MHz 65C02 processor and custom graphics chips that provide sprites that not only move by themselves, but can be rotated automatically as well. It will also have an I/O **port for hooking together up to eight of the units** for multiplayer games.

In order to put some marketing muscle behind the machine, Epyx has **joined forces with Jack Tramiel's Atari Corp.,** which will manufacture and distribute it. This had to have been a somewhat bitter blow to Epyx president David Morse and his former Amiga employees. When the old Amiga corporation was running out of funds, they took out **a million-dollar loan** from Atari using their graphics chip technology as collateral. After Tramiel acquired Atari, however, Amiga quickly sold out to Commodore and paid off Atari, so as to keep the Amiga technology out of Tramiel's hands. Looks like they weren't quite so lucky this time.

The marriage between the two companies is bound to be a strange one. For one thing, the development system for the game machine is based on the Amiga 2000. Can you picture **Tramiel buying Amigas for Atari employees** to work on? When asked if Atari ST systems couldn't be used instead, Epyx employees reportedly responded, "Sure. If they can support graphics like this, and multitask, and use 68020's, and. . . ." —S.L.

Taking to the Road



Commodore has lent its support to a new traveling exhibit called "To Make All Laws: The Congress of the United States, 1789–1989." The cross-country tour, a joint project of the Library of Congress and the American Library Association, will make stops in 30 U.S. cities.

The exhibit, sponsored in part by a grant from Commodore, will feature Amigas as interactive video components. Visitors will be able to use the Amigas to access an audio/visual presentation of the history of the United States Congress as it celebrates its 200th anniversary.

Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20540

To Make All Laws Tour Schedule

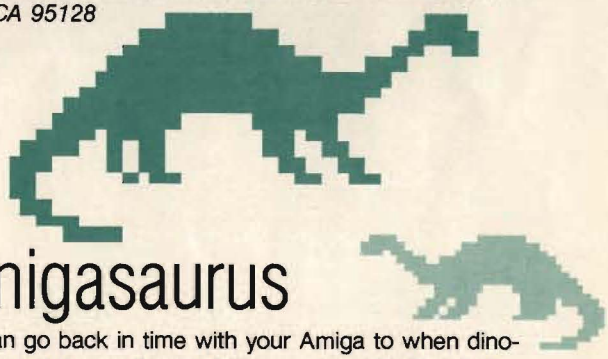
Dates	Exhibition Sites
Nov. 1–Nov. 28, 1989	St. Louis; Sacramento, CA; Denver
Dec. 13–Jan. 9, 1990	Los Angeles
Jan. 24–Feb. 20	Omaha, NE; Philadelphia; Boise, ID
Mar. 7–Apr. 3	Ft. Lauderdale, FL; Charleston, WV; Billings, MT
Apr. 18–May 15	Dallas; Rochester, NY; Rapid City, SD
May 30–June 26	Indianapolis; Boston; Oklahoma City
July 11–Aug. 7	Louisville, KY; Baltimore
Aug. 22–Sept. 18	Madison, WI; Portland, ME; Houston
Oct. 3–Oct.30	Chicago; New Orleans; Tucson, AZ
Nov. 14–Dec. 11	Atlanta; Detroit; Reno, NV
Jan. 7–Jan. 31, 1991	Olympia, WA; Cheyenne, WY; St. Paul, MN

Hit the Hardwoods

Accolade has recently released an Amiga version of its basketball simulation, *Fast Break.* This three-on-three, full-court game allows you to call your own offensive and defensive plays.

Two players can battle head-to-head or you can compete against the computer using a full repertoire of jump shots, slam dunks, and three-pointers. Select one guard, one forward, and one center from a roster of six candidates, each with different skills and talents. Then select four plays from a playbook or design your own with the Playmaker option. *Fast Break* has a suggested retail price of $44.95.

Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128



Amigasaurus

You can go back in time with your Amiga to when dinosaurs ruled the earth with *Dinowars* from DigiTek Software. This interactive strategy game features fully animated arcade sequences and an encyclopedia that includes interesting facts about the prehistoric era.

The game features eight varieties of dinosaurs that pair off into two opposing armies to fight over territory on a prehistoric battlefield. Two players can battle each other or you can take on the computer. The suggested retail price of *Dinowars* is $39.95.

DigiTek Software, 8910 Dale Mabry, Executive Center, Suite #37, Tampa, FL 33614

Amigas Weather the Storm

The largest private weather service in North America, Accu-Weather of State College, Pennsylvania, uses the Amiga to create weather maps and graphics for some of its subscribers. The company also has an Amiga Weather Graphics System available to television stations that allows them to receive broadcast-quality weather maps, forecasts, and weather data from Accu-Weather. Currently over 30 television stations use the service.

Dr. Joel Myers, founder of Accu-Weather, said that he selected the Amiga because of its adaptability to broadcast requirements and its reasonable price. Myers reported that the weather service can offer stations a way to transmit their graphics on the air for under $10,000, which is less than a third of the cost of other systems.

The Spirit of Conciliation

We recently received a press release from the ARP announcing the release of version 1.3 of ARP, a collection of improved CLI commands, an enhanced command shell, and a shared library of functions for programmers. The release stated that the initials *ARP* stand for ***AmigaDOS Resource Project.***

Funny, but as I remember it, when ARP was founded by Charlie Heath way back in 1986, it was called the *AmigaDOS Replacement Project,* a group dedicated to the complete and total overthrow of the world's slowest disk operating system. Charlie can afford to be conciliatory these days, however, since it appears that he has won the battle. Not only will the 1.4 version of **AmigaDOS be recoded in C** (replacing the BCPL portions of the operating system) and the **Fast File System** be installed as the default file handler, but some of the ARP library functions (such as a common file requester) will be included in a new standard system library.

When asked if the 1.4 changes fully realize the goals he set out to accomplish when he started ARP, Charlie replied, "That was so long ago, **I don't even remember.**" —S.L.

Good News, Bad News

Those who are familiar with the status of **Commodore's new high-end Amiga,** the 3000, all say that the machine is closer to completion than most people think. In fact, they say, production could start as early as the end of this year (translation: next spring).

The down side to this is that **the 3000 probably won't be a radical departure** from the 2000, but more like what the 2500 should have been: a native 68030 machine with more memory, a faster processor, and a 32-bit bus. As for **rumors of an enhanced 1024 × 1024 display** with millions of colors—in your dreams, sweetheart. As I keep telling anyone who will listen, the Amiga system software is so inextricably bound up with the current graphics hardware, it would take a complete rewrite to support a radically different display. About the best you can hope for here is an optional deinterlacer board, à la Flicker Fixer.

The most interesting thing about the 3000 may be its price. The feature list (and the current price tag of the 2500) make it likely that the price tag will be in the $5,000–$6,000 range. That would move the 3000 into **the same price class as the Mac IIx, Compaq 386, and even the NeXT** computer. This may be fully justified from the performance standpoint (since this machine will run about four times as fast as the 2500), but it still may be a tough sell, given Commodore's reputation in high-end markets. Maybe the company will be able to sell the 3000 as a low-cost **screaming-fast UNIX box** that just happens to run AmigaDOS on the side. —S.L.

Deluxe Help Is on Its Way

Two new interactive tutorial programs are now available from RGB Computer & Video Creations.

DeluxeHelp for DeluxePaint III, an interactive tutorial, includes tips, information, and demonstrations of the features of Electronic Arts' *DeluxePaint III.* Disk 1 explores the uses of *DeluxePaint III*'s painting tools to produce static graphics. Disk 2 covers animation including demonstrations of techniques used by professional animators. The two-disk package sells for $49.95.

RGB's first in a series of Advanced Techniques programs, *DeluxeHelp's Advanced Techniques—Textures & Backgrounds for DeluxePaint II,* may prove helpful to intermediate or advanced users of EA's *DeluxePaint II.* The program takes you through the process of creating organic textures and backgrounds used in television, advertising, and business presentations. Demonstrated textures include wood, marble, granite, gold, and smoke. Each of the 29 lessons creates a complete texture or background which can then be used as components of still images, foreground or background layers in animation sequences, or as texture maps for 3-D objects. The suggested retail price for *Textures & Backgrounds for DeluxePaint II* is $34.95.

RGB Computer & Video Creations, 3944 Florida Blvd., Suite 102, Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410 ▲

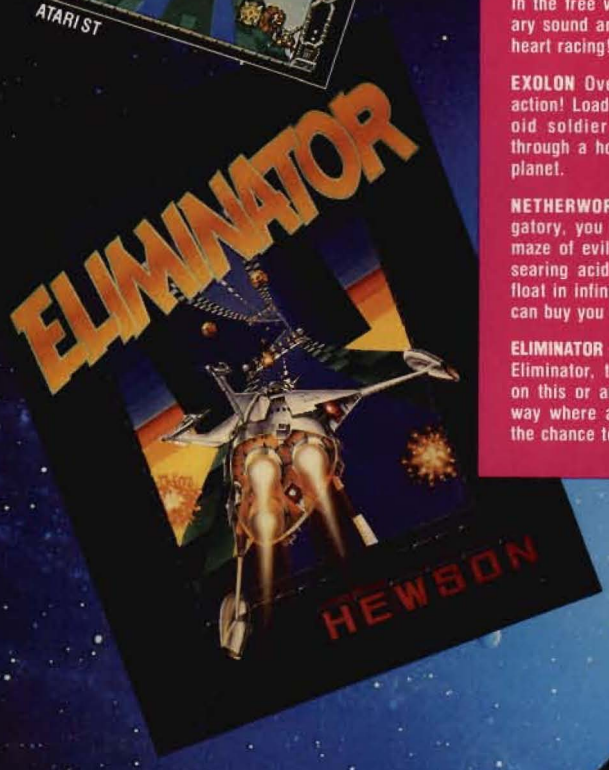
ONE MAN WIPED OUT EUROPE. NOW, HE'S HERE!

Andrew Hewson, arcade king of England, has just blasted his way across the Atlantic with three of the best space fantasy shoot-em-ups in the free world. Dazzling graphics, revolutionary sound and electrifying action will keep your heart racing!

EXOLON Over 100 screens of pulse-pounding action! Loaded with firepower, you're a humanoid soldier blasting and battling your way through a horde of aliens on an enemy-infested planet.

NETHERWORLD Trapped on the Planet Purgatory, you fight your way through an endless maze of evil demons and fantastic magic, skin-searing acid bubbles and tormented souls who float in infinity, searching for the only thing that can buy you freedom: diamonds.

ELIMINATOR You're at the helm of the warship Eliminator, the most powerful fighting machine on this or any world, hammering down a highway where aliens wait at every turn, eager for the chance to make this mission your last.



ALSO AVAILABLE IN AMIGA & COMMOOORE 64/128 FORMATS

NEW FROM

MEDALIST INTERNATIONAL

A marketing division of MicroProse Software Inc.

180 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY • MD 21030

HEWSON

Can't find Eliminator, Netherworld or Exolon? Call 1-800-876-1151 weekdays 8 AM to 5 PM EST and order by MC/VISA; or mail check or money order for $39.95 for C-64/128 versions or $44.95 for Amiga & ATARI ST versions; plus $2.50 for shipping and handling. US funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. $5.00 for international order. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery. Coming soon for IBM/PC and compatibles. © 1989.

LIVELY ARTS

GRAPHIC

Lee Noel, Jr.

The flag of Amiga art flies ever higher. This hands-on look at paint programs and graphics tools can help you add your own banner to the parade of Amiga artists.

A complete overview of current state of the art in Amiga art could easily fill a book. But you've got to draw the line somewhere. So, in this article, I'll cover only the computer equivalent of traditional two-dimensional visual art. This means that we'll be dealing with material that could be rendered conventionally on canvas, paper, or another flat surface (much like oil and watercolor paintings, etchings, drawings, montages, collages, and so forth) but which we prefer to bring to life on the Amiga's monitor.

We'll also concentrate on general topics and concepts that will help to provide the beginning Amiga artist with an overview of this exciting medium. To provide details and insights into specific tools and techniques, three noted artists have contributed accompanying articles which show them at work on various kinds of real Amiga art projects.

Cave Paintings

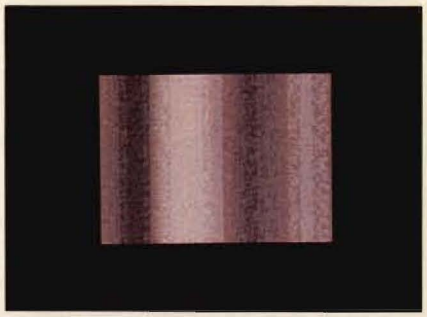
Once upon a time, things were clear and uncluttered in the world of Amiga graphics.

When the original version of the computer appeared (now called the 1000, but then known simply as the Amiga), artists had access to a maximum palette of 32 simultaneous onscreen colors and to a number of resolutions ranging from low (320 × 200 pixels)

Waving flag in background of front cover started with this basic flag image. . . .

to high (640 × 400 pixels).

Significantly, the higher resolutions were much finer than those that had been previously offered on popularly priced computers, and the total 4096-color range supported by Amigas seemed like a limitless rainbow. The Amiga's palette is the result of the computer's RGB (Red, Green, and Blue) method of creating a given screen color by mixing different intensities of the three basic colors of light. Each color may be adjusted over a 16-step range for a total range of 16 × 16 × 16 (that's 4096). Because each and every screen pixel in an Amiga graphic could be colored independently of its neighbors, and because a picture's palette could be constructed with colors from anywhere in the computer's paintbox, it wasn't long before impressive works of art began flowing from the machine in a torrent.



. . . Flag was then draped over this rectangle to add necessary shading. . . .

Well, at least everybody else was impressed. The pictures looked florid and lumpy to me. Worse still, the vast majority of these early works were in 32-color, low-resolution mode. Frankly, this left me sick at heart. Not only was the Amiga relatively expensive, but it was mainly being used to produce art at a resolution that the Commodore 64 could match. I know a 320 × 200 screen when I see one, and I was expecting a lot better from this grand, new, art-oriented computer.

Wavering Resolutions

Why weren't the higher resolutions in use, I wondered? A little—very little—experimentation quickly revealed why. The next-higher resolution, 640 × 200, produced horrible, vertically

. . . Final composite image, with background, was produced on *Photon Paint* 2.0.

elongated pixels, fine perhaps for creating El Greco–like graphics, but very limiting because a horizontal line was forced by simple geometry to be about three times the width of a vertical one. Essentially, this meant forgetting all but the most specialized line work in this mode.

Much nicer pixels—closer to the classic golden rectangle proportions—were produced by moving a step up the Amiga's resolution ladder, but the price paid to see them was too steep for me. This was interlace mode, 320 × 400 resolution, and had clearly been designed with a view to one of

Hermann Hesse's novels, *Steppenwolf.* In that book there is a rather unusual show, with a rather unusual entrance fee. Outside, the sign reads, "Price of admission, your mind." This, literally, was the cost to me of using interlace. Working under this mode's frantic jittering, it is possible to develop a 9.0-Richter-scale headache without assistance from illness or cranial trauma. Unlike the man-beast Steppenwolf, this was a price I was not prepared to pay.

The Amiga's top resolution, 640 × 400, turned out to be another interlace mode and was memory-hungry, to boot. Offering reduced color possibilities and enough eyestrain to detach even the most securely anchored retina, this mode transformed the Amiga screen into a vibrating panel on which artwork generally resembled disjointed webs constructed by badly agitated spiders.

With my disappointing survey of the Amiga's graphics modes complete, I relegated it (in my own mind, at least) to being a machine good for games, but absolutely unsuitable for serious artistic endeavor.

HAM Enters the Picture

Naturally, it was only a few weeks later (actually, I have no clear recollection of the timing—Yours sincerely, R. Reagan) that I was joyfully using the Amiga to produce art of all kinds. My unthinkable conversion had been accomplished by the appearance of programs making use of the Amiga's mysterious hold-and-modify (HAM) mode. That HAM enabled the Amiga to play a meatier role in art and graphics only served to reconfirm my belief in an ironic basis for all existence.

HAM smashes through the 32-color-palette barrier, establishing a display in which all of the computer's 4096 colors can appear onscreen at the same time, subject to some limitations. This mode is difficult to program and difficult to understand, and, according to one of those apocryphal Amiga development stories, there was time when the designers considered dropping it from the machine altogether. Fortunately, they didn't, but it seems to have taken additional time for software developers to master and apply this complex display configuration.

In simple terms, here's how HAM works. A palette of 16 basic colors is set up for a given screen. The RGB values for these colors form the foundation on which HAM will build the rest of the colors to be included in the picture. Depending on the color requirements of the art or digitizing progam in use, an individual pixel may be colored directly by one of the 16 palette colors or—much more likely—the pixel will be colored by calculation according to the dictates of HAM mode. In the latter case, a target color is chosen for the pixel, and the program tries to meet that value. This it does by examining the pixel to the left of the one to be colored. Under HAM, the software then has the option of *holding* two of the RGB settings that determine the color of the left-hand pixel and simultaneously *modifying* one of them. This adjusted RGB set is then used to color the right-hand pixel.

continued on page 33 ▷

Profile of an Artist
RICHARD NICHOL

Imagination and the Amiga have always gone hand in hand, and ray-tracing programs provide the tools to dramatically project your imagination onto the screen.

"Art Museum" and "Grecian Landscape" were both generated with *Turbo Silver* 3.0 and touched up with *Deluxe PhotoLab*. I created objects with *Modeller 3D,* converted them to the correct format with *Interchange,* and imported them into *Turbo Silver* for rendering. In "Art Museum," the picture frames and marble wall were digitized using Framegrabber and then brush-mapped along with the paintings into the scene. The reflective floor brings a touch of realism to the picture.

In "Grecian Landscape," the Greek statue was digitized and mapped onto a similar-shaped stencil. I created the mountains in the distance with Impulse's *Terrain Generator* and mapped them with digitized marble. *Turbo Silver* provides an almost unlimited flexibility in setting surface characteristics, and, in the case of the water, it took about 30 renderings to get the combination of transparency, refraction, and reflection that I wanted.

The ideas for my work come from magazines and history books. I start with a theme, say Japanese art or Roman architecture, and then determine the types of objects that could be created to represent that theme. In addition, I look for pictures that I can digitize to add the type of realism that 3-D rendering alone can't provide.

Using the Amiga as an artist's tool allows me to move objects around in 3-D space and experiment with different viewing angles, depth of field, and lighting in order to achieve a balanced picture composition. This is an enormous benefit compared with the traditional tools available to the artist.

Another key element in producing visually impressive ray tracings is a generous use of reflective or glossy surfaces. It's here that the mathematical calculations of ray tracing transform your picture into something magical and add the photorealism that can be so spectacular.

In the end, the long hours for both you and your Amiga will pay off in the form of stunning artwork.

Art Museum

Grecian Landscape

Coming To A Screen Near You.

If you're ready to become your own studio producer, there's only one desktop video system that will bring NTSC and S-VHS to your Amiga's screen. The Scanlock system by VidTech. Other systems give you a genlock that's "either-or." They either support NTSC or S-VHS. But not both.

Two For One

With Scanlock, you get two genlocks for the price of one. So you can migrate from NTSC to the newer S-VHS format without investing in another system. We also offer a Scanlock model that is compatible with the International PAL TV format, including its new S-VHS version.

Scanlock's dual-genlock system gives you broadcast-quality video at consumer prices. And our system offers all the bells and whistles, including front-panel fingertip controls, multiple monitor connections for viewing and editing, and independent fade controls for both reference and Amiga videos. If your Amiga is supporting a load of peripherals, we provide a connection that lets you use an optional external power supply.

Scanlock is a breeze to use. A "glitch-free" vertical interval switch lets you insert, reverse and remove reference video and Amiga graphics at the touch of a finger. And you can switch between NTSC, S-VHS and analog RGB formats without moving cable connectors. When you're done editing, you can resume normal Amiga operation with the flip of a switch.

Don't Get Locked Out

So if you're ready to become your own producer, choose the desktop video system that doesn't lock you into one genlock — the Scanlock system by VidTech. Coming to a screen near you.

Call or write us today: VidTech International, Inc., 2822 NW 79th Ave., Miami, Florida 33122. Telephone 800-727-2261 or 305-477-2228. Fax 305-591-1651. Prices:NTSC-$995, PAL-$1,095. Distributed by Southern Technologies, Dallas, Texas.

VidTech

Circle Reader Service Number 174

Profile of an Artist
BILL MELENDEZ

Painting pictures on the Amiga is an experience similar to rendering watercolors or even oil paintings. Each method requires that I select a palette prior to starting the actual picture. The colors used are determined to an extent by the subject matter I choose to paint. To make things simpler, I use preexisting palettes that favor the mood I want to express. By doing this, I eliminate wasting time or having the colors in the wrong place on the palette.

I choose the subject, as in the case of the Peruvian girl, based on how challenging the picture is and the amount of appeal the subject has for me. I also imagine what the subject would look like if placed in a painting. Planning on composition, colors, and the amount of detail desired helps me avoid a project that's beyond the capability of the Amiga.

"Peru Ad" started as a series of magazine pictures from my picture files. The little girl struck me as an ideal subject. The pose, look, and innocence seemed ideal for video art. With all the pictures, I did preliminary line drawings and combined them into a montage. This was done by tracing the drawings onto the computer with the Easyl drawing tablet and *DeluxePaint II*. Each line drawing is moved around as a brush and then stamped down onto the montage.

With the drawing completed, the process of adding color begins. In the hi-res mode of *DeluxePaint* (640 × 400), the palette is limited to 16 colors. With imagination and crosshatched patterns, I can increase the amount of colors available on the screen. Both "Peru Ad" and "Fish" use a checkerboard-pattern technique to expand the number of perceived colors. This approach is similar to that used by magazines in printing color pictures.

The method I use for adding color to a line drawing is a color-by-numbers approach. Using the fill tool in *DeluxePaint*, I fill in the main colors needed and then the shadows. Between the main colors and the shadows, I stamp down checkerboard patterns. The brush allows the main colors to show through alternating pixels. Normally the patterned brush uses a color lighter than the one it is being stamped upon. I employ the rubber-band tool to further expand the intrusion of lighter shades into the darker shadows of the painting.

To get additional colors, I lay single-pixel diagonal lines in sequence along the edge of a major color area. I alternate the colors as each rubberband line is clicked into place. This process is slow, but the results are interesting.

Both pictures were done as part of a demo to help local dealers sell Amigas. The demo has additional hi-res art, all of which were combined into a slide show with *Lights! Camera! Action!*. The demo is distributed by our local Amiga user group, the Augusta Area Amiga Associates, to promote the group and the Amiga.

Peru Ad

Fish

Profile of an Artist
KEVIN LUDE

As a painter, I have found great satisfaction in replacing traditional materials with the paint programs on the Amiga. A fine artist working on canvas strives to simulate light; whereas a computer artist paints directly with light. The Amiga offers the home user access to a palette of thousands of colors, precise graphics tools, and fantastic special effects. I work with these tools to create new mixtures of style and content, and strive to push limits in visual sensation.

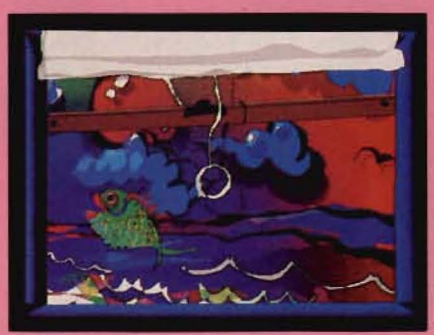
The paintings "War Morning" and "Picture Window" were both produced using NewTek's *Digi-Paint*. "War Morning" was the fourth picture I made on the Amiga. It won a first-place award over other works made on $10,000 machines. The painting is a commentary on the survival of the human spirit.

I made the background on "War Morning" by using Tint mode with Fill on. I then rolled the mouse around in quick, random figure eights with blues and greens. Black was added at the top in repeated washes to make receding hills and atmosphere. I made the face sphere with a solid circle; then I employed *Digi-Paint*'s Again tool with shading. Bits of color from other parts of the picture were dropped in to unify the face with the rest of the picture. I drew the hair with rapid strokes of a line tool and then drew a halo with a tinted circle. The bird and fence were drawn with a fast freehand to give a playful feeling.

"Picture Window" is a fanciful abstraction of a view from a seaside cottage window. The painting has a background composed of dithered hues of primary colors. Most of the rest of the picture was made with flat, solid shapes, but some of the waves utilize the XOR function. I added shadows as dark tints under shapes. The flatness and front lighting combine to lend the picture a style reminiscent of an old shadow box.

If you'd like to receive two "Hamshows" of these and other works, a newsletter, and an Amiga Artist's Club membership, send $5 to Kevin Lude, 4401 Devil's Road, Pemberville, Ohio 43450.

War Morning



Picture Window

A Calculated Effect

In a way, it's as if HAM offers a full set of RGB sliders for every pixel on the screen. Two of the three sliders must match those coloring the pixel on the left, but one is completely independent. This is why, in an often-quoted example, it takes four HAM pixels to go from black to white.

In practice, black and white are often included in the basic 16-color palette for HAM pictures. The palette is exempt from the HAM rules, so black and white frequently lie adjacent to each other in HAM pictures.

Clearly, however, the locked slider effect in HAM means a lot of work for the programs that operate in this mode. HAM screens are produced as the result of a running series of rapid calculations. Every time a color is added or removed, the target colors in a particular area change, and HAM software must recalculate RGB settings that not only attempt to accommodate the new target values but also leave the existing screen details fairly stable.

Although it's something of a morass technically, HAM can produce pictures that are very pleasing even to this jaded observer's eye (a typical odd detail: the 16 colors in the basic HAM palette might be white through black, with the intervening colors being the computer's 14 possible grays; this palette could be used to produce certain full-color pictures in which none of the base colors would appear). A 320 × 200 resolution HAM picture has the appearance of a sort of slightly blocky TV-quality image. The 320 × 400 resolution HAM pictures are really quite close to TV standard, although this is one of the dreaded interlace resolutions.

Why these references to television? The answer is simple: This omnipresent medium has put millions of CRT screens into millions of homes for decades. What better way to gauge images on computer screens than to measure them against this familiar yardstick? Current TV standards are not high-resolution, but with the ability to reproduce virtually any color in any pixel, they can offer visually acceptable images of all but the tiniest details. In the same way, HAM's additional colors enable the Amiga to transcend its inherent resolution by approximating detail with color manipulation. Like TV, the Amiga with HAM can display quasi-photographic images. One of HAM's first major appearances was in NewTek's classic video digitizer, Digi-View, which made (and continues to make) very nice, photolike Amiga displays out of anything at which a video camera can be pointed.

In attaining near-TV quality, HAM mode expands the range of Amiga graphics into a more mature realm, where the screen equivalents of traditional effects like washes and airbrushing are, at last, more than just empty terms used in program documentation. And, since HAM is still a relatively unexplored phenomenon, it's probably a safe bet that more and more will be done to improve the quality of the young medium.

HAM mode can produce pictures pleasing even to this jaded observer's eye.

Neither Here nor There

A brief mention should be made of the Amiga's remaining display mode, Extra Half-Brite. Here, the computer can display up to 64 screen colors simultaneously. Unfortunately, 32 of these colors are just half-intensity versions of the colors established in the 32 regular-color registers. If you change the color in one of the main registers, the associated half-brite color changes, too. This mode is regarded as a swell way to produce shadows. To me, it's an unsatisfactory approximation of HAM. It also is not supported by the hardware on some of the older Amiga 1000s, so it's a mode that should be approached with caution.

Quo Vadis?

The starting Amiga artist is faced with some questions: What resolution to work in? How many colors to use? Is interlace really so bad? Is HAM really so great? Again, it's the Amiga's versatility that forces these questions, but for artists these questions represent a delightfully fluid medium of expression. However, the way an artist chooses to answer them tends to fix some choices. Naturally, on the Amiga, those answers are implicit in the artist's choice of graphics software. If you want to work in HAM, but you have a 32-color program, you're just plain out of luck. Obviously, software is the key to art on the Amiga.

Since selecting the right program is especially crucial in the visual art arena, here's a survey of some products that are well-established in the field. In this context, I'm keeping squarely in mind Wilson Lee's letter in the premiere issue of *Amiga Resource*. Regarding painting programs, he asks, "Could you help me in picking an Amiga paint program that's complete, not aimed solely at professional users, and reasonably priced?" I hope we can help.

The toolbox we've selected consists of five paint programs and two image-processing packages. This latter pair of programs not only helps artists enhance and modify their work in various, nearly magical, ways, they also provide a gateway through which modes and resolutions can travel as they're transformed from one configuration to another.

Aegis Images

Images is about the most inexpensive way to get into Amiga art and still have powerful software at your disposal.

Before you consider buying this

Which **hard disks** for **AMIGA?**

Curious?

Any (IBM compatible) with our **A.L.F.!**
(**A**miga **L**oads **F**aster)

Safer with CHECKDRIVE.
Faster with FASTFILE-SYSTEM.
50% more MB with RLL-CONTROLLER.
More economic – even defective hard disks can be used.

For more information:

Prespect Technics Inc.
P.O. Box 670, Station H
Montreal, Quebec H3G 2M6
Fax: (514) 876-2869

BSC Büroautomation GmbH
Postfach 400368
8000 München 40 W-Germany
Phone: (89) 308-4152
Fax: (89) 307-1714

Circle Reader Service Number 159

California FREEWARE
SHAREWARE AND PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Amiga®
Software Package
***Only* $24.95** (Includes 2nd Day Air)

5 Disks with Over 40 programs!

We Accept Visa / MC

Graphics & Video • Printer, Modem, Font & Screen Utilities • Music • Word Processing • Letters • Calendar • Games • & more...

Requirements: Any Amiga ® with 512K, Kickstart & Workbench V1.2 or higher.

Call or Write for a **FREE** Catalog.
1(800) 359-2189
"ASP Approved Vendor"
M - F 7 a.m. - 7 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
1747 E. Avenue Q, # C-1, Palmdale, CA 93550
AMIGA 10-89

Circle Reader Service Number 110

MAIL TO:
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 3253, Harlan, IA 51593-2433

Change of Address: Please advise as early as possible. Attach label with your old address and write in new address below.

New Subscriber: Fill in your name and address below. Use separate sheet for gift orders.

PLACE LABEL HERE

Renewal: Attach label.

_____ One year (6 issues) $9.97
_____ With disk $39.95
(Foreign subscribers please add $6.00 per year for postage)

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

_____ Please bill me _____ Payment enclosed

For other subscription questions or problems, please write a note and send entire form to the above address. OR CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-(800) 727-6937

Semitech Inc.
800-356-3759

Lakeview Commons
Suite 303, Rt. 561
Gibbsboro, NJ 08026

Same Day Shipping
Phone: 609-346-9814
FAX: 609-784-1993

Memory Chips for the Amiga and all value added expansion boards

Micro's 68020/030	Price
68020-RC16	79.00
68020-RC20	119.00
68020-RC25	149.00
68020-RC33	149.00
68030-RC16	99.00
68030-RC25	199.00
68030-RC33	219.00

Mathco's 68881/882	Price
68881-RC12	79.00
68881-RC16	89.00
68881-RC20	129.00
68882-RC16	119.00
68882-RC25	219.00
68851-RC16	99.00

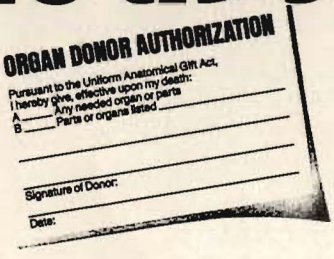
Memory Chips	Price
1meg x 1 - 100NS	15.00
1meg x 1 - 80NS	16.00
1meg 256 x 4-100 NS Dips	15.00
1meg 256 x 4-100 NS Zips	21.00

	Price
256 x 1 - 150NS	4.00
256 x 1 - 120NS	5.00
256 x 1 - 100NS	5.50
4464 - 64 x 4 - 100NS	5.50

In stock while they last
Call Today

Circle Reader Service Number 177

Before you do crack, do this.



Hey, it's no big deal. It's a simple legal form, that's all.
Take a minute. Fill it out. Sign it. Carry it with you. It's the least you can do.
Then no one can say you didn't do anything worthwhile with your life.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America, N.Y., NY 10017

Lyco Computer
Marketing & Consultants

Star Micronics NX-1000

Star's answer to 9 pin dot matrix printers. A soft touch control panel and Star's paper park feature solves your multi-document needs. 144 cps draft and 36 cps NLQ give you high resolution 9 pin performance in an affordable package from Star.

$149.95

Star Micronics

NX-1000	$149.95
NX-1000C	$164.95
NX-1000 Color	$209.95
NX-1000C Color	$209.95
NX-15	$294.95
NX-2400	$279.95
Laser 8	$1699.95
XR-1000	$339.95
XR-1500	$439.95
XB-2410	$439.95
XB-2415	$589.95

Brother

HR20	$319.95
M1709	$345.95
M1724L	$519.95
HR40	$539.95
HR60	$625.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot+	$879.95
HL8e	$1799.95

Citizen

120 D	$138.95
180 D	$159.95
Tribute 124	$379.95
Premiere 35	$499.95
Tribute 224	$559.95

Toshiba

P311	$389.95
351 SX 400cps	$999.95

Okidata

Okimate 20	$129.95
Okimate 20w/cart	$194.95
172	$195.95
182 Turbo	$229.95
183	$264.95
320	$335.95
321	$464.95
390	$463.95
391	$634.95
393	$989.95
393C (color)	$1079.95
Laser 6	$1319.95

Epson

LX-810	$179.95
FX-850	$329.95
FX-1050	$429.95
LQ-510	$319.95
LQ-850	$515.95
LQ-950	$569.95
LQ-1050	$717.95
LQ-2550	$898.95

Panasonic

1180	$178.95
1191	$218.95
1124	$309.95
1592	$379.95
1595	$429.95
1524	$528.95
KXP 4450 Laser	$1339.95

EPSON LQ-510

If you are looking for a 24 pin dot matrix printer that is fast, quiet and delivers high performance, then your needs require the NEW Epson LQ-510. Paper Parking is included for ease of document handling and print speeds are selectable from 180 cps draft to 60 cps for letter quality printing. Let your work leave a lasting impression with Epson's LQ-510.

$319.95

Panasonic Office Automation KX-P1180

Announcing the Panasonic KX-P1180, an affordable 9-Pin personal printer with abundant features and solid performance. Featured on the 1180 is the EZ-Set operator panel that lets you control the most commonly accessed printer functions right from the pront panel. The 1180 also has advanced features, such as an adjustable push/pull tractor feed and multiple paper paths.

$178.95

Xetec Fasttrak Hard Drives

Amiga 500 Fasttrak Hard Drives

Fasttrak Jr. 20 meg	$599.95
Fasttrak Q-40 40 meg	$889.95

Amiga 2000 Fastcard Hard Drives

FC 2020 Jr. 20 meg	$489.95
FC 2040Q 40 meg	$759.95
FC 2080R 80 meg	$1029.95

Accessories:

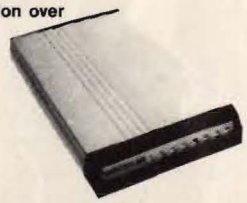
25 pin Sub D SCSI cable x 5'	$8.95
50 pin Flat SCSI cable x 12"	$8.95
Adapter Board	$15.95

The Fasttrak Drive Systems are FCC Certified and covered by a one year limited warranty. The hard disk drive is limited to nine month warranty.

Cardinal MB1200EX External Modem

- Low error data transmission and reception over standard dial-up telephone lines
- Hayes compatible with the universally-accepted AT command set
- Automatic Data Standard and Speed Adjust features

$69.95



MODEMS

Avatex:	
1200e	$64.95
1200hc	$89.95
2400	$129.95
Everex:	
Evercom 12 (INT)	$63.95
Evercom 24 (INT)	$124.95
Evercom 24+ MNP	$139.95
Evercom 24E+ MNP	$179.95
Cardinal:	
MB2400EX EXT	$109.95
MB2450 INT	$95.95
MB1200EX EXT	$69.95
MB1250 INT	$55.95
Flashlink MNP (software)	$39.95

ACCESSORIES

Joysticks:	
Epyx 500 XJ	$13.95
Boss	$12.95
Bathandle	$17.95
I Controller	$12.95
3-Way	$19.95
Wico Ergostick	$15.95
Powerplay Joystick	$16.95
Diskettes:	
5¼ Disk Notcher	$5.95
Xidex 5¼ DSDD	$4.95
Xidex 3½ DSDD	$12.95
Printer Interfaces:	
Xetec Jr.	$35.95
Xetec Supergraphics	$55.95
Xetec Gold	$74.95
PPI	$29.95
MW 350	$49.95
Printer Paper:	
1000 sheet laser	$16.95
200 sheet OKI 20	$8.95
BannerPaper45'RI	$10.95
Drive Maintenance:	
5¼ Drive Cleaner	$7.95
3½ Drive Cleaner	$10.95

Amiga Software

Microprose:	
Silent Service	$25.95
Electronic Arts:	
Deluxe Print II	$50.95
FA/18 Intercepter	$32.95
Ferrrari Formula I	$32.95
Zany Golf	$25.95
Sublogic:	
Flight Simulator II	$30.95

Call for complete listing on Amiga Software.

Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m.
Sat.10a.m.- 6p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-5p.m.
Fax: 717-494-1441

MasterCard VISA

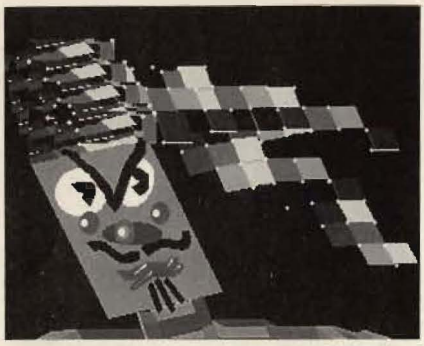
Why shop at Lyco Computer? Lyco Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Computer toll free. *How do I know I will get the product I need?* Our marketing staff receives continous formal training by our manufacturers. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice. *What about warranty or service?* Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. *Will you rush an item to me?* We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. *How do I order?* We have always offered C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Please add 4% for credit cards. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Prices in this ad reflect cash prices. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

1-800-233-8760

Price Guarantee.
Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight, we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify the oversight.

Circle Reader Service Number 138

program, however, there are three factors to consider. First, *Images* offers access to only two resolutions, 320 × 200 and 640 × 200, thus supporting neither interlace mode. HAM and Extra Half-Brite painting aren't included, either. Finally, *Images'* user interface and some of the concepts it incorporates are decidedly different from those found in mainstream Amiga applications. (Depending on your sensibilities, this may not be a bad thing.)



Created with *Aegis Images* in 320 × 200 resolution with 32 colors, this design makes extensive use of the program's unusual ability to combine cycled color fills with automatically connected parallelograms.

In addition to a generous selection of typical drawing and painting tools, *Images* excels at the creation of various kinds of geometric figures. Through its Shape menu, the program actually offers specialized submenus of options that can be used by the artist to set different categories of intersection and edge-sharing for any or all of a certain type of figure.

Another nice touch in this program is the Fast menu. This small, movable menu offers easy access to the full palette and the four most recently used color fill patterns. By expanding the Fast menu, artists can just as easily select Undo, Options, one of the three most recently used brushes, or one of the three most recently used tools. The Fast menu provides convenience without clutter and is a real benefit to those who prefer to see most of the screen they're working on.

There is an easy-to-use pattern editor for making fills, too. Even though such editors often seem to be regarded as outmoded these days, I think they're excellent for decorative work with borders or small, repeating elements.

The program's method for Cut, Copy, and Paste centers on the unusual Frame device. Any screen segment captured within the Frame border can also be used as a brush, resized by dragging the Frame margin, or rotated with great speed.

Although *Images* contains many features for subtle blending and shading, its forte is probably angular work incorporating repeated motifs. This is a fun package to learn and to work with. Its peculiar user interface will not prepare you for the more standardized format found in most of the other paint programs, but I think the *Images* interface may actually be more intuitive and art-oriented for many people.

Digi-Paint

Digi-Paint was the original HAM painting program, and it's a personal favorite. Often regarded as a stripped-down and basic complementary art editor for Digi-View, the original program had a clean simplicity that tended to overshadow its considerable power. I consider *Digi-Paint* to be a nearly ideal paint program.

In addition to HAM equivalents of the usual tools and brushes, *Digi-Paint* also provides HAM fills and blends that are the smoothest around. Disguised as a simple Repeat button, the program offers the artist the ability to Undo an action and then repeat it exactly, after numerous options and settings have been changed. This may not sound like much, but in conjunction with the software's precise controls, it permits work of the subtlest nature.

This is the program to use for the equivalent of fine watercolors or delicate airbrush work. With it, you can get anything from the effect of sunlight through stained glass to the color of a night sky of perfect indigo seen long ago but never fogotten. On a less mawkish note, I find this to be the supreme program for manipulating camera-digitized HAM pictures. Others doubtless will not concur, but *Digi-Paint's* magnify mode offers the surest manual control I've found for pixel-by-pixel editing of HAM.

A powerful new version of the program, *Digi-Paint III,* will probably be available by the time you're reading this. It appears that the program will incorporate some new features, including much-improved menus and graphics controls. Even without seeing it, *Digi-Paint III* is the HAM program I'd buy. Every artist has individual sensibilities. It's important to try to find software that matches yours, so read on!

Deluxe PhotoLab

Deluxe PhotoLab consists of three components, Paint, Colors, and Posters. At this point, we're concerned only with the first of these, but the other two are useful adjuncts, allowing the products of Paint to be

The Toolbox

Paint Programs

Aegis Images
Aegis Development
2115 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
$39.95

DeluxePaint III

Deluxe PhotoLab
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$149.00 each

Digi-Paint
NewTek
115 W. Crane
Suite B3
Topeka, KS 66603
$99.95

***Photon Paint* 2.0**
MicroIllusions
P.O. Box 3475
Granada Hills, CA 91344
$149.95

Image-Processing Software

Butcher
Eagle Tree Software
P.O. Box 164
Hopewell, VA 23860
$37.00

PIXmate
Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
$69.95

The paint programs selected all provide a reasonable level of performance, and they all contain the now-standard tools for drawing lines, curves, and filled and unfilled rectangles, ellipses, and various polygons. For detail work, all include a smoothly implemented system for zooming into a small area at high magnification. In addition, each of these packages provides a wide range of fills, blends, brushes, and painting effects.

FACE THE FIRE

Weapons of fury.

It's the next century in FORGOTTEN WORLDS, and you're the only one left who can save Mother Earth from savage aliens. Your space-age weaponry is awesome but so are your obstacles! Armed with an anti-gravity device you can fly through enemy defenses and eradicate the alien bases. But watch out! Missiles, monsters, dragons, robots and laser guns are bombarding you from every direction!

If you're ready to save Earth's defenseless men, women and children, see your favorite software retailer or call Capcom U.S.A. at 408-727-0400.

There's havoc in the factory as you blast away the invaders.

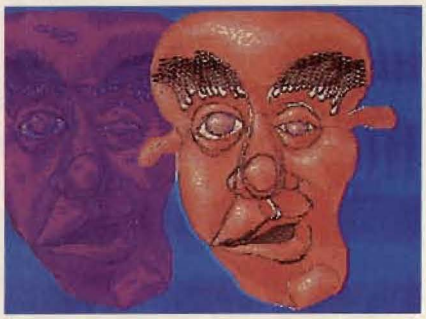
The Bronze Dragon is a formidable foe. You never know when it will strike!

CAPCOM® USA

Circle Reader Service Number 111

manipulated and processed and then printed to various machines.

This is an important package, and I'm not sure it has received the recognition it deserves. *PhotoLab* Paint is the only software that gives artists access to all the Amiga's graphics modes from a single program. Not only are all the modes accessible, you can work on them simultaneously. Each resolution/mode appears in its own window, and you can transfer elements back and forth between the windows with ease.



Created with *Deluxe PhotoLab* Paint in 320 × 200 HAM mode (4096 colors).

PhotoLab Paint is a full-featured art program no matter what mode it's working in. Special highlights are its many painting and shading modes, including logical operations (ANDing, ORing, and so forth, which can be used to mix and modify screen elements in many creative and helpful ways), that are particularly useful since this program includes its own version of *Digi-Paint*'s Repeat function. One unique feature is the ability to create, test, and maintain numerous extra colors in a Paint set in the palette window. These additional colors are independent of the screen(s) controlled by the palette. Thus, they can be tested without fear of disturbing completed work. Successful Paint-set colors can be directly applied to HAM pictures; non-HAM work is colored with the normal palette color that is closest to the Paint-set selection.

For artists who want access to all the Amiga graphics modes but don't want to learn several programs, this is the only choice. *Deluxe PhotoLab* contains so much that its substantial price tag is actually a bargain. (By the way, some of Paint's features and documentation parallel its Electronic Arts' stablemate *DeluxePaint III.* This may be useful for artists who want to use both programs.)

DeluxePaint III

Rhett Anderson reviewed this new version of the old standby in the Fall 1989 issue of *Amiga Resource.* He states, "In my opinion, it's the greatest microcomputer program ever written."

I, Curmudgeon, would have to disagree. I've disliked every incarnation of this software and can find no reason to make an exception for the latest. Let me explain, but remember that my opinions are colored by personal tastes in software and artwork. Almost everybody in the universe agrees with the hyperbolic Anderson.

Not only does *DeluxePaint III* not work in HAM, but its user interface is downright gruesome. Some of the tool-selection icons give very poor visual clues to the tools they represent. The Brush Selector icon is the worst of the lot, but it depicts one of the program's most important features. And even Anderson admits that *DPaint III* is not well-suited to use on a 512K machine.

To be honest, the program is loaded with every imaginable tool and feature. *Bloated* might be a word more apt than *loaded;* this software really is packed. As a consequence, it has the steepest learning curve of any of the packages discussed here. Windows, gadgets, and requesters lie many layers deep, and a lot of them utilize unfathomable jargon and symbolism. But once an artist begins to dig deeply into this structure, the rewards more than compensate for the effort.

Since *DeluxePaint III* contains every known brush, drawing, painting, shape, and masking tool, there's little point in listing them individually. Most of these features are more or less identical to those found in *DeluxePaint II,* anyway. Much of the impetus for *DPaint III* was creator Dan Silva's desire to add animation to the package. As usual, he has succeeded with a vengeance.

There are three different ways to animate graphic creations. These can be saved and played back, of course. There's even a stand-alone application you can put on your animation disks so that anyone with access to an Amiga can watch your creations come to life and dance across the pixels.

If you like non-HAM Amiga art and want the most complete program around, and if you'd like to try your hand at a well-implemented animation system (no HAM, don't forget!), *DeluxePaint III* has it all.

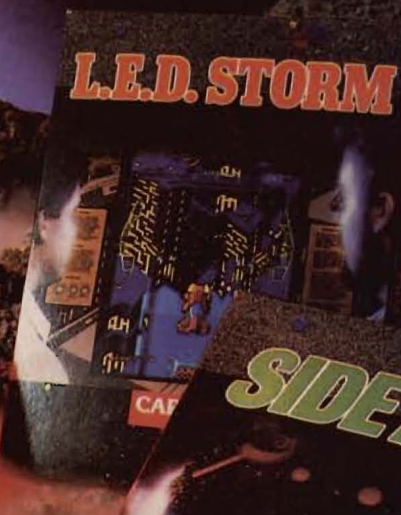
Photon Paint 2.0

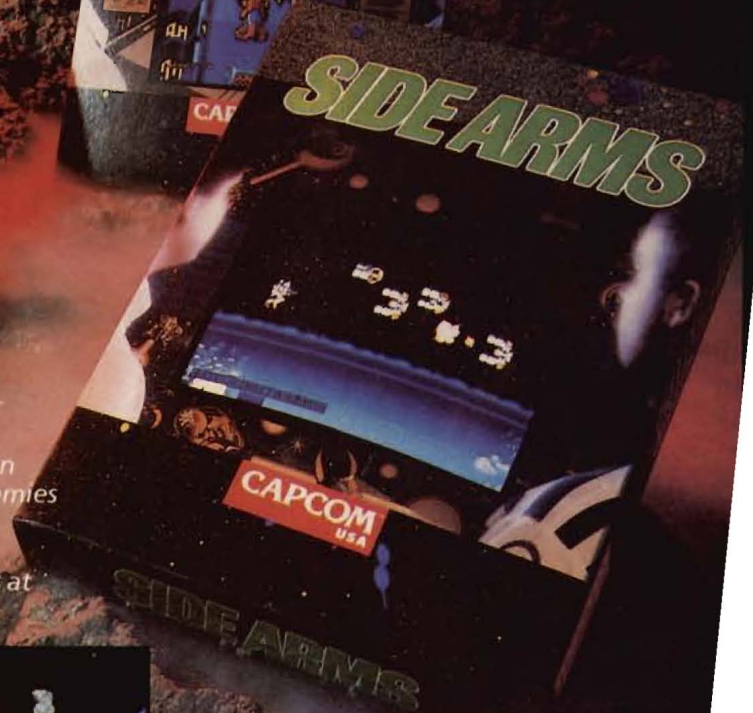
This is another great HAM program, and a fairly recent upgrade of the original *Photon Paint.* In some ways, this program offers the same level off complexity as *DeluxePaint III,* but its interface is more easily understood. In this regard, I must add a strong vote of appreciation for Don Bluth alumna Heidi Turnipseed's wonderful program documentation. She always writes for the artist, not for the computer-fixated. Her notes are thorough enough to enlighten the most nervous newcomer, and her tutorials are well developed and offer clear insights into the methodology of a working artist.

Once again, this is software with too many features to list. To give you just a taste of the depth of *Photon Paint II,* I'll describe one of its most engrossing features. Just as all these other painting packages, this one has the ability to capture a section of the screen and use it as a brush. Once captured, all can perform brush modifications such as flipping and rotation. *Photon Paint II* transcends these simpler functions by allowing brushes to be wrapped onto objects. Of course, they only look as though they're wrapped onto objects, but the program provides enough control of imaginary light sources to render some very realistic images. Some brush/objects are built-in: cones, cubes, tubes, and so forth. These are easy to use and form a good training ground for learning to

Created with *Photon Paint II* in 320 × 200 HAM mode (4096 colors), these *objets d'art* are just a single, roughly done brush of an eye wrapped on some default shapes. The background is a one-color fill given texture with the program's immaculate shading controls.

IT'S THE END OF THE WORLD (AS WE KNOW IT)





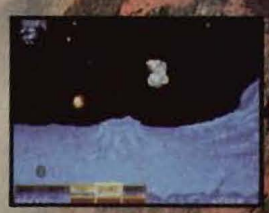
Be forewarned.
Evil forces are trying to control the universe and your mission is to counter the rebellions.

Utilize a complete arsenal of advanced weaponry in these superfast action adventures. Conquer your enemies and restore the order to the planets.

Launch into battle at your favorite software retail outlet. Call Capcom U.S.A. for more unearthly details at 408-727-0400.

Last Duel Screen Shot.

L.E.D. Storm Screen Shot.



Side Arms Screen Shot.

CAPCOM® USA

Circle Reader Service Number 111

adjust illumination and other factors that affect brush wrapping.

Once simple brush mapping is mastered, many artists will become immersed in the more complex wrapping of brushes onto user-definable objects. *Photon Paint* offers enough features here to qualify it as a simple but effective ray-tracing program. In essence, this means that the computer is able to bounce rays from imaginary light sources off artist-specified objects. The process occurs in the mind's eye of the computer, but the end result is displayed on the monitor.

If you do try to use the program to do brush wrapping on a contour map, you'll find that one stage of the procedure allows you to tilt your brush in imaginary perspective. (*Deluxe Paint III* also incorporates a perspective brush feature, of course!) Try these settings (or ones close to them) when you experiment: Pitch = −17, Roll = 0, and Yaw = 34. This will produce an easy-to-comprehend three-quarter view when you preview the program-generated wireframe version of your contour map. This is a good reference point for further modification.

Created with *Photon Paint II* in 320 × 400 HAM mode (4096 colors), these rugged peaks were made by wrapping a plain yellow brush onto the varied gray rectangle shown below the mountains. Differences in intensity across the gray area become apparent differences in altitude in the wrapped brush. Lighting was arranged to fall on the peaks from the right.

Photon Paint II also includes a powerful animation package which is typically well-explained in one of the tutorials.

This is a great program for doing all but the most delicate work in HAM. I spent so much time with it that I wasn't able to devote the same level of attention to some of the other software. It's addictive and a bargain at any price.

Image-Processing Programs

Image-processing packages form an adjunct to the paint programs, and they represent one of the great strengths of computerized art: They perform functions that would be sheer magic in conventional media. With them, the computer artist can, for example, achieve the equivalent of turning a watercolor painting into a precise pointillist oil (HAM converted to 32-color mode), or putting an outline on already finished artwork (various edge manipulations), or recoloring an image into a negative version of itself (often an option called *negative*).

Colors in *Deluxe PhotoLab* is such a program, but the two below are well-regarded standards. There are considerable similarities between them, so you may wish to buy only one. This type of package is essential to fully exploit the Amiga as an art machine. Get one and experiment with it even if you're not quite sure what it does. You'll quickly begin to appreciate the power it wields.

PIXmate

This program converts an Amiga screen from any mode into any other. It also adjusts and analyzes palettes, offers various edge effects, can resize images, and has an array of image-processing options so extensive that I've not explored even a tenth of them. I use the program mostly to create masks for precise blending of complex digitized objects with heavily detailed backgrounds.

Here's how it works. The digitized image (HAM) is loaded and converted by *PIXmate* to 32-color mode. I next use the program to sort and reduce the number of colors in the image. By moving colors around in the now much-smaller palette, it's possible to quickly create a positive or negative masking screen that can take advantage of the transparency of Amiga's color 0. This mask is then loaded into a paint program, where its transparent areas are used to capture the matching areas of the screen while the remainder of the picture disappears under an opaque color.

PIXmate's edge enhancing effects make for interesting images.

Butcher

Also a powerful conversion and color-manipulation program, *Butcher* trades off some image-processing power for tools that let the artist edit details in a picture. Additional features provide stunning videolike effects, enabling you to remake a picture in many creative ways.

The Brush Is in Your Hand

While any of these programs can serve as a vehicle for exploring a great deal of Amiga art territory, there are also many other applications available for specialized artistic endeavor. Some are devoted to the previously mentioned ray tracing, allowing users to develop two-dimensional images with the appearance of highlighted and shaded three-dimensional objects.

Other software is dedicated to animation, offering sophisticated effects to artists involved with creating the illusion of motion. Of course, the Amiga's use in a variety of video situations is well known, and a number of high-end applications are available to facilitate this work. The computer has also been caught up in the desktop publishing revolution, with topnotch PostScript output available from Gold Disk's *Professional Page* and a growing number of other programs.

The future for Amiga artists appears boundless. With the development of increasingly powerful and varied software, broad new territories will open up while established ones are refined and move to higher levels. Once you start down this road, there's no telling where you'll end up. The only certainty is that you'll find the trip worthwhile. ▲

Will he make a bozo out of you?

FIENDISH FREDDY'S™

- Breakthrough animation
- Digitized sound effects
- Original music
- A cartoon on a disk!

MINDSCAPE

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Amiga™ and Atari® ST™: $49.95; IBM®, Tandy®: $44.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: Copyright © 1989 Gray Matter. Fiendish Freddy's Big Top O' Fun is a trademark of Gray Matter. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark and ST is a trademark of Atari Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 151

Take a Close Look at the Master-3A

Introducing the

MASTER-3A

100% *AMIGA*® COMPATIBLE
3½" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master-3A is a powerhouse of advanced technology for your *Amiga.*®

- ☐ Full 1 Year Warranty
- ☐ Extremely quiet operation
- ☐ Double sided/double density 1 MB capacity
- ☐ Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency interference and drive noise
- ☐ Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- ☐ Extra long shielded input cable (28") lets you position drive where you want it
- ☐ Spring loaded door keeps out dust
- ☐ Smaller, slimmer design (4"w X 1¼"h X 9"d)
- ☐ Consumes less power

For an even closer look at the *Amiga*® compatible Master-3A, phone your nearest dealer:

800-356-5178
Inside CA 714-633-1026

Oceanic

Distributed by
Konyo International, Inc. Outside CA 800-356-5178 / Inside CA 714-633-1026 / FAX 714-633-5339

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore - Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 163

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Amiga BASICs

Dale McBane

BASIC is the most popular microcomputer language ever designed. For more than a few years, it has tried to break out of its role as a beginner's language. Will it succeed on the Amiga?

BASIC, like most languages, was born out of necessity. In the early days of computing, computer time was hard to come by. The cost of using the computer far outweighed the cost of writing software. Programs were written separately, using card-punch machines, for example, and submitted for processing as batch jobs. The computer executed one job after another, executing each program in turn, reading each's input and generating output.

As computers became more commonplace and computer time became less expensive, systems designers sought better ways to use programmers' time. In the early 1960s, the first time-sharing system was implemented. When this first interactive operating system was developed, the commonly used languages were still geared toward batch use. Programmers working under this new operating system required a different type of language, a language that could interact with them to speed up the development of software. This new language needed to allow the programmer to test programs and make changes in realtime. BASIC was the first language to meet these requirements.

BASIC was designed to be a language for beginning programmers. It was intended to be easy to learn, but useful. Early BASIC was a streamlined language that was easy for new programmers to understand. For these reasons, it became the language of choice for most microcomputers. Today, it is the most widely used computer language in the world.

Amiga Basic

BASIC on the Amiga had a less-than-auspicious start in *ABasiC*. *ABasiC* was a barebones implementation of the language. It had none of the embellishments that programmers have come to expect from a modern version of BASIC. The editor was crude, the interface with the Amiga almost nonexistent, and it didn't support any of the Amiga's unique features. Fortunately for the Amiga community, *ABasiC* disappeared quickly when Amiga Basic was introduced.

Amiga Basic pushed *ABasiC* into the background by giving programmers what they wanted—access to the Amiga's features. It supports many of the Amiga's capabilities with built-in commands. Those that it doesn't support directly can be accessed through calls to the Amiga's software libraries. Although Amiga Basic is easy to learn and very capable, its price is what has led it to be used on more Amigas than any other language. Amiga Basic has been the only language shipped with the Amiga since 1985.

If Amiga Basic is included with every Amiga, how can a software developer hope to sell a new version of BASIC? The answer is simple. Although Amiga Basic is a wonderful implementation of the BASIC language, it's not perfect. One of its biggest flaws is its lack of speed. Amiga Basic's editor is infuriatingly slow. Sometimes it can take minutes to scroll through a file to find the line you're looking for. The editor also lacks many useful features that could make programming in BASIC easier. ▷

Creative Computers

ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 U.S. ORDERS ONLY (including CA) **213-542-2292** CUSTOMER SERVICE OR ORDER STATUS

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932

The "We Want Everyone's Business" Blow-Out SALE!!!

Music-X $149.95

Deluxe Paint II (reg. $99.95)	49.95
Using Deluxe Paint II (book)	19.95
Deluxe Video II	49.95
Deluxe Paint II & Deluxe Video II (combo)	79.95
Acquisition Database (reg. $395)	49.95
Dark Castle	9.95
Lurking Horror	9.95
Softwood File II	19.95
Ports of Call	19.95
NTF Fonts (Roman, Sons Serif or Comix)	24.95
Amiga Textcraft Plus	29.95
Graphics Studio	19.95
Forms In Flight II (3D animation, very powerful, incredible value— reg. $179)	49.95
Gizmos 2.0	9.95
Activision Championship Football	9.95
GO-64 (C-64 emul.)	9.95
MaxiPlan Plus	89.95
Money Mentor	19.95
Evil Garden	14.95
Joe Blade	14.95
Mind Walker	9.95
Cubemaster by ASDG, Slaygon, Deep Space, Arena, War Zone, Space Station or Fire Blaster (ea.)	5.00

These items are available for the indicated special prices only if ordered with any other regular item. Minimum order $20.00.

WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

HARDWARE

68020-12 CPU/PROCESS	170.00
68030-16/20 CPU/PROC	570.00
68881-16 MATH COPROC	200.00
68881-20 MATH COPROC	300.00
68882-20 MATH COPROC	500.00
68882-25 MATH COPROC	620.00
AMAS MIDI SAMPLER	109.95
AMI-X10	46.95
• AMI-X10 W/HRDW 500/20	114.95
• AMI-X10 W/HRDWR A1000	114.95
AMIGA MUSIC PACK	0.00
AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.00
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95
APRODRAW 12X12	464.95
APRODRAW 12X12 W/CUR	499.95
APRODRAW 9X6	379.95
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	199.00
CMI MIDI 1 (EXT)	52.76
COLOR SPLITTER	89.95
CSA DRAGSTRIP	649.00
CSA FASTTRACK ACCEL	799.95
CSI 2200	149.00
CSI 3100 SILENT DRIVE	159.00
CSI 3200 SILENT DRIVE	169.00
• CUTTING EDGE MAC DRIV	299.95
DELUXE MIDI INTF. 500	59.95
DELUXE MIDI INTF 1000	59.95
DESKJET 128K RAM CRTG	117.95
DIGI VIEW FOR A1000	143.95
DIGI VIEW GOLD	149.00
• DUAL SERIAL BOARD	199.95
EASYL 1000 TABLET	369.00
EASYL 2000 TABLET	369.00
EASYL 500 TABLET	369.00
ECE MIDI 1000	48.95
ECE MIDI 500/2000	48.95
ESCORT 3 SHD CASE	123.50
ESCORT 48MB HDD A1000	859.00
ESCORT 48MB HDD A500	859.00
FLASH CARD	199.95
FRAMEGRABBER	539.00
FUTURE SOUND 500	93.95
FUTURE SOUND A1000	CALL
GEN-ONE GENLOCK	739.00
GOMF! 3.0 W/BUTTON	48.95
GVP RAM/ROM MOD W/2MB	539.00
GVP RAM/ROM MODULE	69.95
HURRICANE 1000 ACCEL	350.00
HURRICANE 1000 MEM 8D	470.00
HURRICANE 2000 ACCEL	470.00
HURRICANE 2000 MEM 8D	470.00
HURRICANE 68030 8RD	230.00
IMPRINT LIQUID LIGHT	399.00
INTRUDER ALERT	124.00
LENS 16MM NO IRIS	21.85
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	66.25
LIGHT PEN	97.95
LIVE! 1000	270.00
LIVE! 500	289.00
MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK	1595.00
MAGNI 4010 CONTROLLER	299.99
MICRO MEGS	149.95
MICROB 8UP M BRD SIMM	174.95
MICROB HARDFRAME SCSI	238.95
MICROB 8UP DIPP 2MB	649.00
MICROB 8UP DIPP W/OK	174.95
MICROLINE MW-738 A500 POWER SUPPLY	84.95
MIDGET RACER	349.95
MIDI GOLD 500	64.95
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	68.47
MIDI INTERFACE CABLE	38.00
MINIMEGS A1000 1MB	449.00
MINIMEGS A1000 2MB	749.00
MINIMEGS A1000 512K	299.00
MINIMEGS A500 1MB	449.00
MINIMEGS A500 2MB	749.00
MINIMEGS A500 512K	299.00
• NEC LC SILENT WRITER	3495.00
NERIKI GENLOCK	1975.00
OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG'PRT	249.00
OKIMATE PLUG N PRINT	79.95
OMEGA SAMPLER A1000	79.95
PANASONIC WV1410	225.00
PANASONIC WV1500	320.00
PEOPLE METER	39.95
PERFECT SOUND 500/200	67.95
PERFECT SOUND A1000	67.95
PERFECT VISION - ALL	199.95
PRO RAM A2000 2/8 MEG	699.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	119.95
PROCESSOR ACCEL	159.00
PRODEN GENLOCK	399.00
QUANTUM 40MB HARD DRV	599.00
QUANTUM 80MB HARD DRV	995.00
SOUNDSCAPE MIDI PACK	279.95
SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI	214.95
STAR NX1000 PRINTER	195.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	270.00
STEREO SOUND SAMPLER	87.95
SUPERGEN GENLOCK	699.00
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	149.00
• SUPRA 2400 INT. MODEM	139.95
TINY TIGER 30MG HRDRV	629.00
TINY TIGER 40MG HRDRV	799.00
TINY TIGER 80MG HRDRV	1129.00
TOOLBOX A1000 ECE2120	230.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	170.00
TWIN DRIVES	279.00
UNIDRIVE	169.00

Boing! Mouse

Professional Optical 3-button mouse for your Amiga.

- Optical technology eliminates friction and momentum coefficients for super-precise handling.
- No moving parts for increased reliability.
- Middle button makes it the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows.
- Compatible with ALL Amiga computers.

SPECIAL PRICE! LIMITED TIME ONLY: $99.95

VAULT 30MB HARD DRIVE	699.00
VAULT 40MB HARD DRIVE	799.00
VAULT 65MB HARD DRIVE	939.00
VI 2000 RF VIDEO INTF	79.95
VI 2000 VIDEO INTER	69.95
VI 500 RF VIDEO INTRF	69.95
VI 500 VIDEO INTERF	59.95
X-SPECS 3D	99.95
XEROX 4020 PRINTER	1140.00
XEROX 4020 STARTER KT	156.00
• ZOOM 2400 BAUD MODEM	139.95

GRAPHICS

3 DEMON	71.95
3D GRAPHICS	36.13
3D OPTIONS	32.46
ACAD TRANSLATOR	139.95
AEGIS ANIMATOR	39.95
AEGIS DRAW 1.4	52.95
AEGIS DRAW 2000	181.95
ALOHA FONTS 1	12.95
ALOHA FONTS 2	12.95
ALOHA FONTS 3	12.95
ANALYTIC ART	38.95
ANIM LIB CHRISTMAS	19.95
ANIM LIB DRAGONS	19.95
ANIMAGIC	51.95
ANIMATION FLIPPER	38.95
ANIMATION ROTOSCOPE	51.95
ANIMATORS APPRENTICE	184.95
ANIMATORS EDITOR	38.95
ANIMATORS EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATORS MULTIPLANE	58.46
ANIMATORS STAND	32.46
ANIMOTION	62.95
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2	25.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	25.95
ASHAS CALLIGRA FONTS	58.95
• BOARD MASTER	84.95
• BROADCAST TITLER	184.95
BRUSH WORKS	20.95
BRUSH WORKS 2	22.71
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
C LIGHT	38.95
CAD PARTS 4 INTROCAD	16.50
CALIGARI	1495.00
• CALIGARI CONSUMER	164.95
CALLIGRAPHER	84.95
CHROMA PAINT	51.95
CITYDESK COMPANION	19.95
CLIP ART #1	12.95
CLIP ART #2	12.95
CLIP ART #3	12.95
CLIP ART #4	12.95
CLIP ART #5	12.95
CLIP ART #6	12.95
CLIP ART #7	12.95
CLIP ART #8	12.95
COMIC SETTER	64.96
COMICSETTER FUNNYDATA	22.95
COMICSETTER HERO DATA	22.95
COMICSETTER SF DATA	22.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #1	21.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #2	21.95
DELUXE MAPS	16.95
DELUXE PAINT ART/UTIL	21.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	99.95
DELUXE PRINT ART #1	23.95
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95
DEMONSTRATOR	21.95
DESIGN DISKS FOR TURBO SILVER, SCULPT ANIMATE OR VIDEOSCAPE (EA.)	22.74
DESIGN 3D	64.95
DESKTOP ARTIST	18.95
DIGI PAINT 3.0	65.00
DIGI VIEW UPGRADE	13.95
• DIGIWORKS 3D	84.95
DIRECTOR, THE	45.95
DIRECTORS TOOLKIT	24.95
OLX HLP W/DIGIPAINT	21.84
OLX HLP W/DPAINT II	21.84
OLX HLP W/PHOTON PNT	21.95
OLX HLP W/CALLIGRAPHER	22.71
DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER	19.46
DOUGS MATH AQUAR LIB	9.95
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0	90.95
FANCY 3D FONTS	46.95
FANCY 3D FONTS SILVER	51.95
FANTAVISION	42.95
FIF MODULE	14.95
FONT WORKS	25.95
FONTS AND BORDERS	22.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	79.95
GALLERY 3-D	51.95
• GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GRABBIT	20.95
• GRAPHICS STARTER KIT	64.95
HAMMANDEL	25.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.95
• HOMETOWN USA	25.95
ICON PAINT	58.95
INTERCHANGE	32.46
INTERCHANGE CONVER	16.95
INTERCHANGE OBJ #1	16.95
INTERCHANGE TSLV MODL	12.96
INTERFONTS	75.36
INTROCAD	49.95
INVISION	99.95
JET SET FONT SET	32.50
KARA FONTS HEADLINES	51.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	47.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	47.95
LASER UP! FONTS VOL 1	31.95
LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION	59.95
LION'S CALLIGRA FONTS	58.95
• MASTERFONTS 3D VOL 1	84.95
MASTERPIECE FONTS	167.95
MEDIALINE BACKGRND 1	25.95
MEDIALINE CLIP ART	22.95
MEDIALINE FONTS	22.95
MODELER 3D	65.00
MOVIE SETTER	64.95
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLR	29.95
PAGE FLIPPER	31.23
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X	103.95
PAGE RENDER 3D	94.95
• PAGE STREAM FONTS 1-2-3 A-C (ea.)	25.95
PERFORMER (ELAN)	38.95
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	99.95
PHOTON PAINT	64.96
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	99.95
PHOTON PAINT EXP DSK	19.95
PHOTON TRANSPORTER	194.95
PIXMATE	45.95
PRINT MASTER ART #1	18.73
PRINT MASTER ART #2	18.73
PRO FONTS 1	22.95
PRO FONTS 2	24.95
• PRO VIDEO GOLD	184.95
PRO VIDEO PLUS	184.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW	129.95
RESEP (ASDG)	54.95
• SCULPT 3DXL	99.95
• SPINTZ	48.95
• STRUCTURED CLIP ART	38.95
STUDIO FONTS V1	29.95
TALKING ANIMATOR, THE	39.00
TATE FONTS	45.95
TERRAIN FOR TURBOSILV	19.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0	129.95
TV SHOW	64.95
TV TEXT	62.32

AMAX MAC EMULATOR FOR THE AMIGA!

AMAX Emulator	$139
Mac 128K EPROMS	$149
AMIG-a-TOSH 880K floppy disk drive	$179

COMPLETE PACKAGE! All the above only $429

VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129.96
VIDEO VISIONS 1	12.95
VIDEO VISIONS 2	12.95
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.95
VIDEOTITLER	99.95
• XCAD	389.95
XCAD DESIGNER	94.95
ZOETROPE	89.95
ZUMA FONTS 1-4 PACK	68.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 1-4 (ea.)	22.95

MUSIC

ADRUM	51.98
AUDIOMASTER	37.48
AUDIOMASTER II	64.95
C-ZAR	126.95
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.95
DR T'S 4-OP ED/LIB	92.95
DR T'S BACH SDNGBOOK	17.95
DR T'S CASIO V21	92.95
DR T'S COPYIST	155.38
DR T'S COPYIST II	159.95
DR T'S CZ CARTRIDGE	61.95
DR T'S CZ RIDER	92.95
DR T'S D-110 ED/LIB	92.95
DR T'S D-50 ED/LIB	92.95
DR T'S DR. DRUMS	17.95
DR T'S DR. KEYS	17.95
DR T'S DX7 ED/LIB	92.95
DR T'S ESQ-APADE 1	92.95
DR T'S KAWAI K-1	92.97
DR T'S KAWAI X-5	92.95
DR T'S KCS	154.95
DR T'S KCS LEVEL II	219.95
DR T'S LEXICON	92.95
DR T'S MATRIX-6	92.95
DR T'S MIDI REC. STD	43.50
DR T'S MT-32 ED/LIB	92.95
DRUM STUDIO	32.47
DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.95
DYNAMIC STUDIO	139.00
HIT DISK VOL 1	32.46
HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.95
INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00
IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.95

Next day service with—

FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Order by 12 noon (P.S.T.) and receive in-stock items the following day.
- Rates start at $5.00.
- Please call for exact rates and details.

*NOT APPLICABLE TO ALL ITEMS.

LIFE CYCLES AMIGA	19.46
• M INTELLIGENT MUSIC	163.48
MIDI MAGIC	97.95
MIDIVU	29.95
MUSIC MOUSE	51.95
PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.95
SAMPLEWARE - DIGITAL	16.95
SAMPLEWARE - GRAB BAG	16.95
SAMPLEWARE - ORCHESTR	16.95
SAMPLEWARE - ROCK	16.95
SONIX	49.95
SOUND DASIS	64.95
SOUNDLAB	209.95
SOUNDQUEST EDITORS AND LIBRARIANS (call for prices and availability)	CALL
SOUNDSCAPE PATTERN SPLT	35.95
SOUNDSCAPE UTIL 1	35.95
SOUNDSCAPE UTIL II	42.95
STUDIO MAGIC	64.95
SYNTHIA	59.95
ZOUND SOUNDS VOL 1	21.95

EDUCATIONAL

A B ZOO	25.99
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AESOP'S FABLES	19.95
ALGEBRA I	36.95
ALGEBRA II	32.46
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	38.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM	32.46
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES	19.46
BOOMERAID	32.46
CALCULUS	36.95
CAPITALIZATION SERIES	19.46
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.95
CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.46
DES CARTES	22.95
DESIGNASAURUS	32.46
• DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KT	27.95
• DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	25.95
• DISCOVER ALPHABET	14.95
• DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	14.95
• DISCOVER HISTORY/GEO	14.95
• DISCOVER MATH	14.95
DISCOVER NUMBERS	14.95
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS (EA.)	12.97
DISCOVERY W/MATH	25.00
DISCOVERY W/SPELLING	25.00
DISCOVERY W/TRIVIA	25.00
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.95
EXPLORER, THE	36.95
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
FIRST SHAPES	33.00
FRACTION ACTION	32.46
GALILEO 2.0	45.46
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.95
GRADE MANAGER	58.95
GREAT STATES II	25.95
INTELLITYPE	35.95

The LARGEST International Dealer of AMIGA Products in the WORLD!

OVER 1300 ITEMS

The best NEW products • The LOWEST PRICES

NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

KIDTALK	27.95
KINDERAMA	32.46
LEARNING CURVE	51.95
LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46
LINKWORD DUTCH	20.55
LINKWORD FRENCH	20.55
LINKWORD GERMAN	20.55
LINKWORD GREEK	20.55
LINKWORD ITALIAN	20.55
LINKWORD PORTUGUESE	20.55
LINKWORD RUSSIAN	20.55
LINKWORD SPANISH	20.55
LOTTO PROGRAM	19.95
MAD LIBS	12.48
MAGICAL MYTHS	32.46
MAGICIANS DUNGEON	0.00
MASTERING CLI	25.95
MATCH IT	25.95
MATH MAGICIAN	27.49
MATH TALK	31.95
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	26.95
MATH WIZARD	32.46
MATH-AMATION	64.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	30.89
MOTHER GOOSE	19.95
MUSIC STUDENT	37.95
NY PAINT	32.47
PERFECT SCORE	54.95
PHOTOSYSNTHESIS	97.95
PINBALL ED	19.46
PLANET PROBE	19.95
PRE CALCULUS	36.95
PROBABILITY THEORY	36.95
PUNCTUATION SERIES	19.46
PUZZLE STORYBOOK	27.95
QUIZ MASTER	49.95
QUIZAM	23.10
REACH FOR THE STARS	27.95
READ & RYME	31.95
READ-A-RAMA	32.46
ROCK CHALLENGE	25.95
RR AESOP'S FABLES	19.95
RR LITTLE RED HEN	19.95
RR THREE LITTLE BEARS	19.95
RR THREE LITTLE PIGS	19.95
RR UGLY DUCKLING	19.45
SMOOTH TALKER	33.95
SOCIAL STUDIES VOCAB	19.46
SPACE MATH	29.95
SPELLBOUND	25.95
SPELLER BEE	33.00
SPELLING IMPROVEMENT	25.95
TALES FROM ARABIAN NT	32.46
TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.95
TRANSCONT RAILROAD	25.95
TRIGONOMETRY	36.95
TRUEBASIC ARITHMETIC	45.96
TRUEBASIC TRUE STATS	32.46
TYPING TUTOR WRD INV	22.95
UNCLE D CONSNOTRATION	25.97
VOCAB IMPROV TUTOR	19.46
• WHERE IN THE WORLD	31.95
WORD MASTER	32.46

BUSINESS/ PRODUCTIVITY

ACCOUNTANT, THE	186.95
ANALYZE 2.0	93.73
ATALK III	64.97
AWARD MAKER - EDUC	19.95
AWARD MAKER - SPORTS	19.95
AWARD MAKER PLUS	31.18
BECKER TEXT	99.95
BEST BUSINESS MGMT	354.95
BLACK BOOK	23.50
• BUDGETEER	32.48
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	37.95
BUTTON & BADGE MAKER	38.95
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK	22.95
COOKBOOK - DESSERT	9.95
COOKBOOK - VARIETY	9.95
DATA RETRIEVE	49.95
DATA RETRIEVE PROFESS	211.95
DB-MAN INTERPETER 3.0	129.95
DESIGNER DBASE BUSI	45.95
DESIGNER DBASE HOME 1	25.95
DESKTOP BUDGET	45.95
DLX HLP W/PAGESETTER	22.95
• EASY LEDGERS	189.95
• EXCELLENCE (1 MB VER)	159.00
FAMILY TREE	32.46
FLEET CHECK	25.96
FLOW	62.32
• FORMATION	45.95
GOLD SPELL II	29.95
IMPACT	62.46
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.95
KINOWORDS	64.95
LEXCHECK	26.85
LOTTO PROB GENERATOR	19.48
MAXIPLAN 500	93.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.95
MICROFICHE FILER	69.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	116.95
MICROLAWYER	37.95
MONEY MENTOR	64.95
• NORDEN GENEALOGICAL	32.48
NUTRIFAX	37.95
ORGANIZE	62.32
PAGE STREAM	129.95
PHASAR	62.48
• PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	38.95
• PROFESSIONAL PAGE V 1.2	229.00
PROJECT MASTER	129.95
PROSCRIPT	32.95
PROWRITE 2.0	78.10
PUBLISHERS CHOICE	129.95
RECIPE FAX	24.95
• SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	97.95
SECURITIES ANALYST	49.95
SHAKESPEARE	146.95
SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21
SUPERBASE	93.73
SUPERBASE PERS II	94.46
SUPERBASE PROF III	209.95
SUPERPLAN	99.95
TAX BREAK	51.95
• THINKER	38.95
• TRANSCRIPT	45.95
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN	64.95
WORD PERFECT	179.00
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.95
WORKS PALTINUM	191.95
ZING! SPELL	57.95

PROGRAMMING/ UTILITIES

64 EMULATOR 2	49.95
A-TALK PLUS	51.95
AC BASIC	134.06
AC FORTRAN	199.00
• AM KIT	25.95
• AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	32.46
• AMIGA DOS TOOLBOX	38.95
• ANTI-VIRUS	25.95
AREXX	32.95
ASSEMPRO	71.95
ATREDES (BBS)	97.46
AZTEC 68/AM-DEVELOPER	194.95
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.95
• B.A.D DISK OPTIMIZER	32.46
BBS PC	82.32
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	64.95
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY	64.95
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	129.95
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBR	64.95
CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.0	58.47
CB TREE PLUS	64.95
CLI MATE	24.95
CUSTOMS SCREENS	43.73
CYGNUS ED PROF	64.95
DEV DISK - ASSORTED	7.95
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.95
DEVPAC AMIGA ASSEMBLR	129.95
DIGA - TELECOMM	49.98
DISK MAGIC	32.46
DISK MECHANIC, THE	58.50
DISK TO DISK	34.95
DISK WICK	32.46
• DISKMASTER	37.95
DOS LAB	16.75
DOS TO DOS	37.95
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	51.95
ENCORE	45.95

4 MORE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SHOP AT — CREATIVE COMPUTERS

1. OUR NEW MINI-COMPUTER ASSURES YOU:
   - IMMEDIATE CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS
   - ADVANCED INVENTORY CONTROL AND ORDERING MINIMIZING BACK ORDERS AND DELAYS.
2. NOW WITH EVEN LARGER FACILITIES AND TWICE THE STAFF.
3. THE BEST AMIGA SERVICE CENTER ANYWHERE!
4. CALIFORNIA AND U.S. TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

EXPRESS COPY	29.95
EXTEND	25.95
FACC II	21.95
FINE PRINT	41.95
GFA BASIC 3.0	90.95
GIZMOZ	45.95
GOMF 3.0	27.95
HISOFT BASIC PROFESSN	103.95
INDVATOOLS I	58.47
JFORTH PROF	129.95
KEY TO 'C'	22.95
LASER UP! PLOT 1.2	39.95
LASER UP! PRINT 1.2	71.95
LASER UP! UTIL VOL 1	31.95
LATTICE 'C' 5.0 SYSTEM	199.00
LATTICE C++	299.95
LAZERSCRIPT	28.10
LINT	63.70
LOGIC WORKS ADVANCED	189.95
MAGELLAN 2.0	119.00
MARAUDER II	27.47
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.95
METACOMCO SHELL	39.95
METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.95
METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95
MULTI-FORTH	59.95
MULTI-PREFS	19.45
MURAL PRINTER	29.95
NAG PLUS 3.0	49.95
• ONLINE PLATINUM	84.95
OTG DSM -DISASSEMBLER	43.95
PCLD	199.95
PCLD+ PRNTD CURCUIT	399.95
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	58.47
PRINTMASTER	31.23
• PRO BOARD	389.95
PRO NET	389.95
PROJECT D	31.95
• QUARTERBACK	45.95
QUICK MERGE	37.95
RAW COPY 1.3	38.95
SCHEME	199.95
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	49.96
SUPERBACK HD UTILITY	51.95
SYSTEMS MONITOR	28.95
T SHELL	28.95
• TOOL CADDY	32.46
TRUE BASIC DEV TOOLS	49.95
TURBO PRINT	32.95
TXED PLUS	51.95
ULTRA DOS	37.95
VIP VIRUS	32.46
W.SHELL	31.95
WBEXTRAS	21.95
WINDOW PRINT II	22.95
• X-COPY	25.95
ZING KEYS	31.95

GAMES

4x4 OFF ROAD RACING	32.46
4TH & INCHES CONSTRUC	9.95
4TH AND INCHES	29.24
AAARGH!	23.95
ACTION FIGHTER	25.95
• ACTION SERVICE	25.95

NEW FROM CENTAUR:

THE SILENT DRIVE $169

WITH B.A.D ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE (up-to-500% SPEED INCREASE)!

FEATURES: • CSI 3200 • Clickless • Small compact design • Metal case • Compatible with all Amiga computers • Low power consumption • Hinged dust cover • Drive disable switch • 1-year warranty.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

CSI 2200 internal drive for Amiga 2000—100% compatible with same mechanism as Commodore 2010 ..... $149.00

[NOTE: • - NEW ITEM.] WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)

- AFTERBURNER 32.45
- AIRBALL 25.95
- ALIEN SYNDROME 32.46
- ALTERNATE REALITY 27.95
- AMIGA KARATE 24.95
- ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.95
- ANNALS OF ROME 24.95
- ARAZOK'S TOMB 31.25
- ARCADE ACTION PACK 34.95
- ARCHON 13.97
- ARKANOID 19.95
- ART OF CHESS, THE 22.95
- ARTHUR 32.45
- AUNT ARTIC 25.95
- AUTODUEL 27.00
- BAAL 22.95
- BAD CAT 30.25
- BALANCE OF POWER 19.90
- BALLYHO 27.47
- BALLISTYX 22.95
- BARBARIAN 25.95
- BARD'S TALE 35.95
- BARD'S TALE 2 HINT BK 10.50
- BARD'S TALE MINT DISK 13.95
- BARD'S TALE II 41.95
- BATMAN 29.95
- BATTLE CHESS 32.46
- BATTLE HAWKS 38.95
- BATTLE SHIP 19.46
- BATTLETECH 32.46
- BETTER DEAD THAN ALIEN 21.95
- BEYOND ZORK 33.76
- BIONIC COMMANDO 25.97
- BLACK CAULDRON 28.95
- BLACK JACK ACADEMY 29.95
- BLACK LAMP 22.00
- BLACK SHADOW 22.95
- BLITZKRIEG (1 MEG VR) 38.95
- BLITZKRIEG 512 K 24.41
- BLOCKBUSTER 32.46
- BLOOD MONEY 25.95
- BOBO 23.36
- BOMB BUSTER 21.95
- BREACH 25.95
- BREACH SCENARIO DISK 16.95
- BRIDGE 5.0 24.10
- BUBBLE BOBBLE 22.95
- BUBBLE GHOST 22.71
- BUTCHER HILL 25.50
- CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE 14.95
- CAPONE 25.95
- CAPTAIN BLOOD 32.46
- CAPTAIN FIZZ 19.95

CREATIVE COMPUTERS RECOMMENDS

Danger Freak	19.95
Pac-Land	19.95
My Paint Data Disk	19.95
Sonix SoundTrax	14.95
Emmanuelle	25.95
Kingdoms of England	24.95
Calif. Games	29.95
Grand Prix Circuit	29.95
I Ludicrus	19.95
Prospector	29.95
Motor Massacre	24.95
Lords of the Rising Sun	29.95
Prof. Techniques for DPaint III (VHS Tape)	24.95

Step-by-step guide to DPaint II features including cel animation, 3D perspectives, etc.

- CARRIER COMMAND 30.95
- CASINO FEVER 25.95
- CENTERFOLD SQUARES 19.95
- CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL 27.46
- CHARON 5 25.96
- CHESSMASTER 2000 32.46
- CHRONO QUEST 33.95
- CLEVER & SMART 22.72
- COMBAT COURSE 25.95
- COMPUTER HITS VOL 2 25.95
- COSMIC BOUNCER 19.95
- COSMIC PIRATE 25.95
- COSMIC RELIEF 24.50
- CRAPS ACADEMY 25.95
- CRASH GARRET 25.96
- CRAZY CARS 25.95
- DARK SIDE 25.95
- DATASTORM 25.95
- DEATH BRINGER 25.99
- DEATH SWORD 19.95
- DEFCON 5 25.95
- DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 34.95
- DEJA VU 34.95
- DEJA VU II LOST VEG 32.46
- DEMON'S WINTER 27.95
- DENARIS 24.95
- DESTROYER 25.95
- DETANATOR 25.97
- DISTANT ARMIES 29.95
- DOMINOES 16.95
- DOUBLE DRAGON 27.95
- DRAGON'S LAIR 38.95
- DREAM ZONE 32.46
- DUNGEON MASTER 32.46
- DUNGEON MSTR HINTDISK 12.95
- DUNGEON QUEST 32.46
- EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 34.95
- EARL WEAVER COMM. DISK 14.95
- EARL WEAVER STATS 12.95
- EBON STAR 25.96
- ELIMINATOR 25.95
- ELITE 32.46
- EMETIC SKIMMER 25.96
- EMPIRE 34.32
- EMPIRE STRIKES BACK 30.25
- ENIGMA DEVICE 25.95
- ENLIGHTENMENT 15.95
- EVIL GARDEN 25.95
- EXTENSOR 25.95
- F40 PURSUIT 29.95
- FAERYTALE ADVENTURE 31.95
- FAERYTALE GUIDEBOOK 7.95
- FALCON 32.46
- FAST BREAK 29.95
- FERRARI FORMULA ONE 33.95
- FINAL ASSAULT 32.46
- FINAL MISSION 19.95
- FIRE N FORGET 25.95
- FIRE-BRIGADE 32.46
- FIREPOWER 16.95
- FIREZONE 23.95
- FISH 29.95
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 37.46
- FOOTMAN 21.95
- FOUNDATIONS WASTE 23.62
- FRIGHT NIGHT 25.96
- FROSTBYTE 19.46
- FUED 12.95
- GALACTIC CONQUERER 29.95
- GALACTIC INVISION 0.00
- GALAXY FIGHT 9.95
- GALDREGONS DOMAIN 25.95
- GAMES WINTER EDITION 32.46
- GANYMED 21.95
- GAUNTLET II 33.95
- GEE BEE AIR RALLY 25.95
- GETTYSBURG TURN POINT 40.95
- GIGANOID 0.00
- GLOBAL COMMANDER 27.46
- GOLD RUSH 25.95
- GOLDEN PATH 29.95
- GOLDRUNNER II 25.95
- GRAND MONSTER SLAM 29.95
- GRAND SLAM TENNIS 31.25
- GRETZKY HOCKEY 32.46
- GRID START 17.95
- GRIDIRON W/TEAM DISK 19.95
- GUILD OF THIEVES 30.95
- GUNSHIP 35.95
- GUNSHOOT 22.72
- HACKER II 27.46
- HARDBALL 28.95
- HARRIER COMBAT SIMUL 32.95
- HARRIER MISSION 19.95
- HEAD COACH 32.46
- HEROS OF THE LANCE 27.95
- HEROS OF THE LANCE BK 13.95
- HEX 25.95
- HIGHWAY HAWKS 22.95
- HKM 22.95
- HOLE IN ONE 25.99
- HOLE IN ONE COURSE #3 11.95
- HOLLYWOOD POKER 25.95
- HOSTAGE 29.95
- HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 34.95
- HYBRIS 25.99
- HYPERDOME 22.95
- IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II 32.46
- INDIANNA JONES 25.95
- INDOOR SPORTS 31.22
- INSANITY FIGHT 25.96
- INTERCEPTOR 37.95
- INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 25.96
- INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST 28.56
- JACK NICKLAUS GOLF 32.46
- JET 37.46
- JINKS 19.95
- JINXTER 25.95
- JOE BLADE 19.95
- JOKER POKER 32.46
- JOURNEY 32.46
- JUG 25.95
- KAMPFGRUPPE 41.95
- KARATE KID II 25.95
- KARATE KING 15.95
- KARTING GRAND PRIX 17.95
- KENNEDY APPROACH 29.95
- KIKSTART 2 14.95
- KIKUGI 18.95
- KING OF CHICAGO 34.95
- KING'S QUEST I 32.95
- KING'S QUEST II 32.95
- KINGS QUEST 3 HNT DSK 12.95
- KINGS QUEST III 32.95
- KNIGHT ORC 30.95
- KRISTAL 32.46
- LANCELOT 27.95
- LAST DUEL 22.95
- LAST INCA 25.95
- LEADERBOARD COURSES 1 14.95

BYTE BY BYTE

DISTRIBUTED BY CENTAUR SOFTWARE

SCULPT 3DXL $99.95

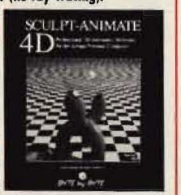
Create and render ray-trace objects with the speed and power of 4D.

SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR $89.95

Create, render and animate solid objects with the same easy-to-use interface as 40 (no ray-tracing).

SCULPT ANIMATE 4D $350

The most sophisticated and powerful 3D animation and ray-tracing software available on ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER! AND—IT'S ALSO THE EASIEST TO USE!



CREATIVE COMPUTERS' EXCLUSIVE UPGRADE POLICY: You can upgrade your 3DXL or 4D Jr. to 4D directly from Creative Computers by sending us your 3DXL master disk + $290 or 4D Jr. master disk + $300.

- PURPLE SATURN DAY 32.46
- QUADRALIEN 19.95
- QUESTRON II 32.46
- QUINTETTES 29.95
- RAMBO III 25.95
- RAMPAGE 25.95
- REAL GHOSTBUSTERS, TH 32.46
- REALM OF THE TROLLS 32.46
- REALM OF THE WARLOCK 22.74
- REBEL CHARGE AT CHK 39.95
- REEL FISHIN 30.88
- RENEGADE 22.96
- RETURN TO ATLANTIS 25.95
- RETURN TO GENESIS 22.95
- ROAD RAIDERS 25.96
- ROADWAR 2000 27.47
- ROADWAR EUROPA 29.95
- ROBBEARY 16.21
- ROCKET RANGER 32.46
- ROCKFORD 23.95
- ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 25.95
- RUNNING MAN 32.46
- SARGON III 35.95
- SAVAGE 32.46
- SCARY MUTANT ALIENS 25.95
- SCENERY DISK # 9 19.95
- SCENERY DISK #11 18.72
- SCENERY DISK #7 18.71
- SCENERY DISK W EUROPE 19.95
- SCENERY DISK, EUROPE 17.95
- SCENERY DISK, JAPAN 19.95
- SCORPION 25.95
- SCRABBLE 27.46
- SDI - CINIMAWARE GAME 34.95
- SECRETS DUNGEON MASTR 9.95
- SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE 25.95
- SHADOW GATE 31.95
- SHANGHAI 27.46
- SHERLOCK 27.00
- SHOGUN 38.95
- SILENT SERVICE 25.95
- SIMCITY 30.95
- SINBAD & THE SWORD 29.95
- SKY BLASTER 19.95
- SKY CHASE 26.95
- SKYFOX II 27.46
- SLIP STREAM 16.95
- SNAKE PIT 24.95
- SOLITAIRE ROYAL 22.71
- SORCERER LORD 23.95
- SPACE CUTTER 19.95
- SPACE HARRIER 32.46
- SPACE QUEST 33.00
- SPACE QUEST II 32.46
- SPACE RACER 19.46
- SPACE SCHOOL SIM 22.95
- SPACESTATION OBLIVION 32.46
- SPEEDBALL 25.95
- SPIN WORLD 25.95
- SPITTING IMAGE 25.95
- STAR WARS 25.95
- STARFLEET I 39.95
- STARGLIDER 30.95
- STARGLIDER II 29.95
- STARGOOSE 25.95
- STARRAY 19.95
- STELLAR CONFLICT 28.95
- STELLARX 25.95
- STOCK MARKET-THE GAME 16.95
- STREET CAT 16.95
- STREETSPORTS BASKETBL 13.95
- STRIP POKER DATA #4 12.95
- STRIP POKER DATA #5 12.95
- STRIP POKER II 25.95
- SUB BATTLE 24.95
- SUMMER CHALLENGE 19.95
- VYPER 21.95
- WANDERER 25.95
- WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH 36.99
- WARLOCK 22.71
- WESTERN GAMES 31.95
- WHO FRAMED ROGER RABB 29.97
- WILLOW 25.95
- WINTER CHALLENGE 19.95
- WINTER GAME 27.46
- WORLD CLASS GOLF 25.97
- WORLD GAMES 27.46
- WORLD SNOOKER & OTHER 19.95
- WORLD TOUR GOLF 27.45
- WRANGLER 19.95
- ZAK MCKRACKEN 29.95
- ZANY GOLF 27.95
- ZERO GRAVITY 19.46
- ZOOM 21.95
- ZORK TRILOGY 47.95
- ZORK ZERO 38.95
- ZYNAPS 23.95

MORE CREATIVE PROMOTIONS!

- 2 MB RAM CARD ..... $549.00 *(For A2000—Expandable to 8 MB)*
- AMIGA LIVE! 2000 ..... $349.00
- FLICKER FIXER $479.00

(Eliminate all flicker and scanline gaps 100% —optional multisync monitor—A2000 only)

- LEADERBOARD DUAL PACK 22.72
- LEADERBOARD GOLF GAME 27.00
- LEADERBOARD TORN OSK 13.95
- LEATHERNECK 25.95
- LEISURE S LRY HNT OSK 12.95
- LEISURE SUIT LARRY 25.95
- LIGHT FORCE 25.95
- LOMBARD RALLY 25.95
- MAJOR MOTION 25.96
- MAN HUNTER - NEW YORK 32.46
- MANIAX 16.95
- MARBLE MADNESS 33.00
- MASTER NINJA 30.95
- MEAN 18 COURSE DISK 2 14.95
- MEAN 18 GOLF 28.95
- MENACE 19.98
- MICKEY MOUSE 25.95
- MIGHTY NERD 32.46
- MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON 16.95
- MIND ROLL 19.95
- MISSION CON-BAT 31.16
- MISSION ELEVATOR 34.95
- MOEBIUS 25.95
- MOUSE QUEST 14.95
- NINJA MISSION 30.95
- OBLITERATOR 25.95
- OFFSHORE WARRIOR 25.96
- OGRE 32.46
- ONE ON ONE 14.95
- OPER. CLEAN STREETS 25.95
- OPERATION NEPTUNE 32.48
- OPERATION WOLF 22.95
- OUT RUN 32.46
- P O W 25.95
- PACMANIA 15.95
- PALADIN 25.95
- PALADIN - QUEST DSK 1 16.86
- PAWN, THE 16.21
- PHANTASIE 27.47
- PHANTASIE 3 24.95
- PHANTASM 22.95
- PINK PANTHER 28.56
- PIONEER PLAGUE 25.96
- PLATOON 29.21
- PLUTOS 19.48
- POKER SOLITAIRE 22.95
- POLICE QUEST 32.46
- POPULOUS 34.95
- POWERSTYX 22.95
- PRESIDENT IS MISSING 25.95
- PRIME TIME 25.95
- PRISON 25.95
- PRO SOCCER 29.95
- SUPER 6 29.95
- SUPER CARS 14.95
- SUPER HANG-ON 32.44
- SUPERIOR GOLF KIT 9.95
- SUPERMAN 32.46
- SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 32.46
- SWORDS OF SODAN 32.46
- TALESPIN 32.46
- TANGLEWOOD 25.95
- TANK ATTACK 19.95
- TARGIS 28.95
- TECHNOCOP 32.46
- TENNAGE QUEEN 25.95
- TELEEPIC 25.96
- TELEGAMES 23.95
- TELEWARS II 25.96
- TERRORPODS 25.95
- TEST DRIVE 34.95
- TESTDRIVE II 29.95
- TETRA QUEST 25.95
- TETRIS 21.80
- THE DEEP 32.46
- THEXDER 23.95
- THREE STOOGES 35.95
- THUNDER BLADE 32.46
- THUNDERBOY 22.95
- TIGER ROAD 25.95
- TIME & MAGIC 26.95
- TIME BANDITS 21.95
- TITAN 29.95
- TOTAL ECLIPSE 25.95
- TOWER TOPPLER 32.46
- TRACERS 22.95
- TRANSPUTOR 22.95
- TRIANGO 29.95
- TRINITY 25.95
- TRIPLEX 25.95
- TRUMP CASTLE 25.95
- TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 34.95
- TWILIGHT ZONE 25.95
- TWILIGHT'S RANSOM 19.95
- TWILIGHTS RANSOM 19.95
- ULTIMA III 28.95
- ULTIMA IV 38.96
- UMS CIVIL WAR DATADSK 12.95
- UMS VIETNAM DATADSK 12.95
- UNINVITED 34.95
- UNIVERSAL MILITARY SM 32.46
- VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE 29.95
- VIDED VEGAS 24.10
- VINDICATORS 25.95
- VIRUS (GAME) 19.46
- VORTEX 25.95

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

For Amiga 2000:

Syquest removable 42 MB HD	995.00
IMPACT HC/45—48 MB 28ms Hard Card	799.00
IMPACT HC/40Q—42 MB 11ms Hard Card	799.00
IMPACT HC/80Q—84 MB 11ms Hard Card	1199.00

For Amiga 500: (NEW LOW PRICES!)

IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD20—20 MB HD	599.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD45—45 MB HD	899.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD40Q—42 MB 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive	949.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD80Q—84 MB 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive	1399.00
Quantum 80S, 84 MB 11ms 3.5" HD	995.00

Shock mounted, 64KB cache (for 11ms speed), SCSI interface. Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards.

Quantum 40S—42 MB version of above drive 599.00

- AMIGA 3D GRAPHIC DISK 11.95
- AMIGA 3D GRAPHICS 17.95
- AMIGA ASSEMB LNG PROG 16.95
- AMIGA BAS IN & OUT DSK 11.95
- AMIGA BASIC IN & OUT 21.95
- AMIGA C ADV PROG DISK 11.95
- AMIGA C FOR ADV PROG 22.95
- AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS 18.95
- AMIGA D DRV IN & OUT DSK 11.95
- AMIGA DEV REF GUIDE 14.95
- AMIGA DOS IN & OUT DSK 11.95
- AMIGA DOS INSIDE & OUT 17.95
- AMIGA DOS QUICK REF 13.95
- AMIGA DOS REF MANUAL 22.95
- AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS 13.95
- AMIGA FOR VIDEO 25.95
- AMIGA HARDWARE MANUAL 19.95
- AMIGA INTUITION MANUAL 19.95
- AMIGA MACH LANG DISK 11.95
- AMIGA MACHINE LANG 18.95
- AMIGA MCH LNG PRG REF 16.95
- AMIGA MICROSOFT BASIC 17.95
- AMIGA ROM KERNAL LIBS 27.95
- AMIGA SYS PRG GDE DSK 11.95
- AMIGA SYS PROG GUIDE 29.95
- AMIGA TRANSACTOR 3.50
- AMIGA TRICK & TIP DSK 11.95
- AMIGA TRICKS & TIPS 18.95
- AMIGA USER 3.50
- AMIGA WORLD 3.95
- AMIGAZINE 7.95
- AMIGOTIMES 8.95
- AMNEWS 14.95
- BACK TO BASIC 11.95
- BALANCE OF POWER - BK 8.51
- BARD'S TALE CLUE BOOK 10.95
- BARD'S TALE II CLUEBK 10.50
- BECOMMING AMIG ARTIST 17.95
- BK INSIDE AMIGA GRPH 16.95
- COMPUTE'S AMIGA 2.95
- COMPUTER VIRUSES 18.95
- COMPUTES 1ST BK AMIGA 15.95
- COMPUTES 2ND BK AMIGA 15.95
- COMPUTES AMG PRG GUD 16.95
- COMPUTES AMIGA APPLIC 17.95
- COMPUTES BEGINNER GD 15.95
- COMPUTES DOS REF 16.95
- COMPUTES INSIDE AMIGA 17.95
- COMPUTES KIDS & AMIGA 13.95
- COMPUTES MACHINE LANG 18.95
- DELUXE PAINT 3 VIDEO 24.95
- DESKTOP VIDEO 12.95
- ELEMENTARTY AMG BASIC 12.95
- ELITE HELPBOOK 6.99
- EPYX HINT BOOK 7.95
- INFO MAGAZINE 3.95
- INSIDE AMIGA W/ C 21.95
- JUMPDISK 9.00
- KICKSTART GUIDE AMIGA 19.95
- KINGS QUEST III HINTB 12.95
- LEARNING C 15.95
- LEISURE SUIT HINT BK 12.95
- MASTERING AMIGA DOS 11.95
- MORE TRICKS & TIPS 17.95
- MORE TRICKS & TIPS DSK 11.95
- MUSIC THROUGH MIDI 16.95
- PRESENTING THE AMIGA 14.95
- PROF RESULTS DPAINT 2 35.95
- PROGMMERS GUIDE AMIGA 21.95
- QUEST FOR CLUES 21.95
- ROBO CITY NEWS 2.95
- SCULPT 3D COOKBOOK 19.46
- SENTRY MAGAZINE 3.00
- SOLUTIONS IN C 16.95
- TRUE BASIC PRIMER 18.95
- USER GUIDE GRPH SND T 16.95
- USING DELUXE PAINT 2 16.95

ACCESSORIES

- ALLSOP DISKFILE/80 14.95
- AMIGA ATHLETIC BAG 24.95
- AMIGA BIC LIGHTER 1.95
- AMIGA BRASS KEY RING 3.95
- AMIGA CORDUROY CAP 7.95
- AMIGA GARMET BAG 34.95
- AMIGA GOLF SHIRT 19.95
- AMIGA JACKET 39.50
- AMIGA LOGO NOTE PAD 4.99
- AMIGA MUG 5.78
- AMIGA PEN & PENCIL 19.95
- AMIGA PLASTIC VISOR 1.95
- AMIGA SWEATSHIRT 14.95
- AMIGA T-SHIRT 7.95
- AMIGA TERRY VISOR 5.50
- AMIGA TIE PINS 4.95
- AMIGA TOWEL 15.95
- AMIGA TWILL CAP 7.95
- CABLES (nearly all types available including custom cables) CALL
- CARRY BAG FOR A1000 59.95
- CARRY BAG FOR A500 52.95
- CARRY BAG FOR MONITOR 45.95
- CLEANING KIT LARGE 14.95
- CLEANING KIT SMALL 7.95
- CLEANING KIT SUNCOM 6.95
- CONTROL CENTRE A500 71.95
- COPY/CAMERA STAND 64.95
- CPS 500 POWER SUPLY 74.95
- CURTIS DISK FILE 30 7.95
- CURTIS DISK FILE 40 8.95
- CURTIS DISK FILE 80 14.95
- DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE 15.95
- DESKJET COURIER FONTS 62.95
- DESKJET DUST COVER 29.95
- DESKJET EPSON FX EMUL 52.95
- DESKJET HELV 8 &10 PT 79.95
- DESKJET HELV ASCII 104.95
- DESKJET PRESTIGE ELT 79.95
- DESKJET STAND/ORGNZR 84.95
- DESKJET TMS/RMN 8 &10 79.95
- DESKJET TMS/RMN ASCII 104.95
- DIGI-DROID 69.95
- DISKETTES, 50 PACK 84.95
- DUAL GUN ADAPTER 24.95
- DUAL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR 10.95
- DUST COVER A1000 &MON 13.95
- DUST COVER A2000 &MON 11.95
- DUST COVER A500 CPU 8.95
- EASYL DISK FOLDER 14.95
- EPYX 200XJ JOYSTICK 11.95
- EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK 14.95
- ERGO STICK 17.95
- FLICKER MASTER 13.95
- FLOPPY WALLET 7.95
- FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER 11.95
- FUJI DISKETTES 19.95
- GAME PLAY COMPACT OSK 12.95
- JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER 10.95
- KALIMAR TEAK 135 DISK 35.95
- KALIMAR TEAK 60 DISK 24.95
- KEYBOARD SKIN A1000 19.95
- KEYBOARD SKIN A2000 19.95
- KEYBOARD SKIN A500 19.95
- KRAFT ACE JOYSTICK 5.00
- KRAFT MAZEMASTER JSTK 9.95
- LASERJET DUST COVER 29.95
- LASERJET-2 COURIER 144.50
- LASERJET-2 TDWER CRTG 104.95
- LIGHT GUN, PHASAR 48.95
- MANAGER MOUSE 149.95
- MICHTRON DISK FOLDER 10.95
- MICRO SD DISK FILE 8.95
- MONITOR STAND & DRAWR 59.95
- MOUSE COVER W/GLASSES 5.95
- MOUSE MASTER 29.95
- MOUSE MATS 6.95
- MY T MOUSE 59.95
- PAINTJET BLK CARTRIDG 23.80
- PAINTJET COLOR CRTRDG 29.10
- PAINTJET CUT PAPER 19.10
- PAINTJET DUST COVER 19.95
- PAINTJET PAPER CATCH 23.95
- PAINTJET PRINTR STAND 66.95
- PAINTJET TRANS FILM 54.05
- PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER 14.95
- POWER STRIP, INTEREX 19.95
- POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK 18.95
- PRINT & WEAR 14.95
- QUICKSHOT 2 JOYSTICK 12.95
- SONY COLOR DISKETTES 22.95
- SONY DISK 10 PACK 20.95
- SONY DISK 15 PACK 29.95
- STAR CURSOR JOYSTICK 32.46
- STAR NX-1000 RIBBON 6.95
- STAR RAINBOW RIBBON 10.95
- SWITCH BOX, AB 34.95
- TAC-2 JOYSTICK 10.95
- TEAK-TECH 120 32.95
- TEAK-TECH 60 26.95
- TRACKBALL MOUSE STYLE 39.95
- WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK 25.95
- WINNER JOYSTICK 14.95
- XEROX 4020 4 PACK INK 19.95
- XEROX 4020 MAINT INK 19.95

BOOKS/ MAGAZINES/ VIDEO TAPES

COMPLETE SELECTION OF AMIGA TITLES CALL

- 1001 THINGS W/AMIGA 11.95
- 68000 ASSEMBLY LANG 19.95
- ADVANCED AMIGA BASIC 16.95
- ALTERNATE REAL HNDBK 6.95
- AMAZING COMPUTING 3.95
- AMIEXCHANGE 11.95
- AMIEXCHANGE SPECIAL 9.95

ASDG DUAL SERIAL BOARD $199

FEATURES: 2 high-speed RS232 serial ports for the Amiga 2000. IBM PC AT style (9-pin) connector for each port. Transfer from 50 to 76,000 BAUD. Complete with Amiga software & full documentation.

- AMIGA PROG HANDBK V 1 21.95
- AMIGA PROG HNDBK VOL2 21.95
- AMIGA RESOURCE 2.95
- AMIGA RESOURCE W/DISK 9.95
- AMIGA ROM KERNAL EXEC 19.95

FREE SHIPPING!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE: 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779

LAWNDALE & SOUTH BAY: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292

VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA: 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 12-5 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325

THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS ADVANTAGE:

- The largest dealer of Amiga products in the World
- Three store locations means excellent support
- Amiga-specific—unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another business name
- Best service center
- Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or cotches
- We don't charge your cord until the product ships

CUSTOMER SERVICE: For technical support call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST for technical questions.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

*SHIPPING INFO: No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over $100 (U.S.) is FREE. Please call for all other shipping information. Educational, corparate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.

RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 542-2292 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging. No refund on defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sales of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS IS INTERNATIONAL!

INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES: Minimum order $100 U.S. Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries, will be token over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 542-2292. We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quated following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call our regular toll lines. Federal Express and International Shipping available.

INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmork 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

(NOTE: • = NEW ITEM.) WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)

If Amiga Basic's speed problems applied only to its editor, we could live with it. Unfortunately, they don't. Amiga Basic also executes programs very slowly; even the ancient *ABasiC* was faster.

Lack of speed isn't the only problem with Amiga Basic. It suffers from a problem inherent in the BASIC language itself. Amiga Basic doesn't support complex variables such as Modula-2's records or C's structures. On a machine like the Amiga, where the operating system uses structures extensively, this shortcoming can be crippling.

Another missing feature is the ability to have subprograms call themselves (subprograms that call themselves are said to be *recursive*). Without recursion, Amiga Basic can't be used to implement a whole class of algorithms.

The Others

There is room for improvement in the Amiga BASIC arena, and several contenders have come forward. I had hoped to include all the Amiga BASICs in this comparison, but I had to settle for the ones I could get my hands on. I'll compare *AC/BASIC* 1.3, *F-BASIC* 2.0, *GFA-BASIC* 3.0, *HiSoft BASIC Professional*, and *True BASIC* to each other and to Amiga Basic. I'll also discuss each BASIC individually, mentioning its strengths and weaknesses.

AC/BASIC and *HiSoft BASIC* each claim total compatibility with Amiga Basic. In addition to speeding up programs, both add features such as recursion and additional commands. *F-BASIC*, *GFA-BASIC*, and *True BASIC* are new languages that are quite different from Amiga Basic.

AC/BASIC, *F-BASIC*, *HiSoft BASIC*, and *True BASIC* are compilers. Each can generate independent, stand-alone code or code that requires runtime libraries to execute. *GFA-BASIC* is an interpreter.

GFA-BASIC, *HiSoft BASIC*, and *True BASIC* are integrated development environments. Each has an excellent built-in editor. *AC/BASIC* and *F-BASIC* demand that the user choose an editor.

All of these BASICs improve on Amiga Basic in one way or another. Each program is outstanding in some way, but each also has flaws. Whether they are worthy of spending the extra money for a new BASIC is up to you to decide.

Benchmarking BASICs

One issue that almost always stands out in the minds of programmers is speed. Programmers are notorious for pouring over code, trying to wring out everything they can from the machine. I'll admit that BASIC is not a language known for its speed, but some of these BASICs can hold their own against a good Modula-2 or C compiler. ▷

Table 1: The Benchmark Results (in Hours:Minutes:Seconds)

	Amiga Basic	AC/BASIC	F-BASIC	GFA-BASIC	HiSoft BASIC	True BASIC
Sieve	1:22/iter.	0:07/iter.	0:00.57/iter.	0:09/iter.	0:07/iter.	0:10.94/iter.
Graphics						
Load IFF	3:07.94	1:13.23	0:02.52(0:57.86)	2:00.45	1:04.76	*
Get and Put	5:34.70	1:51.56	1:02.80	1:29.05	1:49.25	*
Line Drawing	1:59.10	0:53.75	0:27.80	0:14.80	0:53.22	2:09.94
Integer Sort						
Quicksort	$	0:04.46	0:00.36	0:08.13(0:00.01)	0:06.61	0:07.88
Shell sort	05:09.86	0:26.00	0:02.36	0:54.99(0:00.02)	0:23.16	0:10.78
Heapsort	56:03.68	2:33.66	0:00.82	4:38.15	2:06.78	5:00.22
String Sort						
Quicksort	$	01:52.66	0:01.82	0:08.01(0:01.14)	00:18.90	0:08.18
Shell sort	0:05:24.30	08:02.10	0:10.36	0:55.23(0:01.16)	01:07.35	0:11.16
Heapsort	1:02:37.40	52:43.54	0:04.15	5:08.00	12:21.56	5:08.22
Matrix	1:11.88	0:10.52	0:02.72	0:17.0	0:08.42	0:11.64
Floating-point						
Basic Math						
Expected value: 10						
Single-precision						
time	8:05.60	1:30.64	0:54.58	#	1:19.55	%
value	10	10	9.9999999900	#	10	%
Double-precision						
time	10:13.88	2:06.60	3:02.72	1:47.00	2:47.73	1:11.24
value	10	10	10	10	10	10
Area under SIN(x)						
Expected value: 1						
Single-precision						
time	3:51.36	0:58.0	0:19.54	#	0:35.02	%
value	1.000106	0.9998854	0.9999949690	#	1.000106	%
Double-precision						
time	6:11.5	2:44.60	2:30.00	1:27.00	2:47.19	2:41.20
value	1.000000000004508	1.00000000000404	0.9999999998	0.9999999997976	1.000000000002094	1.0
Area under EXP(x)						
Expected value: 1.718281828 (e-1)						
Single-precision						
time	3:48.94	1:09.38	0:18.68	#	0:38.96	%
value	1.718231	1.717434	1.63846	#	1.718231	%
Double-precision						
time	5:23.54	2:49.02	2:32.00	1:25.00	2:44.63	2:55.64
value	1.7182819577210358	1.71828195770946	1.71792146453862	1.718281828586	1.718281957706658	1.71828

* True BASIC doesn't support direct access to the Amiga library routines. Therefore, the load-IFF portion of the graphics benchmark was omitted. (System calls can be written in C or assembly language and linked with the True BASIC program.) True BASIC also doesn't support bitmapped graphics, so the get and put portion was also omitted.
$ Amiga Basic doesn't support recursion, therefore, the quicksort routine was omitted.
# GFA-BASIC doesn't support single-precision floating-point numbers.
% True BASIC doesn't support single-precision floating-point numbers.

The BEST AMIGA DISKS

Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

$7 Each Buy 1-4 Disks

$6 Each Buy 5-14 Disks

$5 Each Buy 15 or more Disks

So easy to Use

- No Computer Experience Necessary
- Instructions for each Order
- FREE Phone Support

So Easy to Order

- FREE Membership
- FREE 800-# for Orders
- FREE Same-day Shipping
- UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- FREE Catalog
- Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE TOP 10

☐ #131 **PacMan '87** - Great sound and graphics. Adds new elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.
☐ #127 **Wheel of Fortune** - A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks.
☐ #23 **Monopoly** - Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents.
☐ #37 **Business Programs** - Included are an address book, an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label printer.
☐ #27 **Amoeba Invaders** - A better Space Invaders!
☐ #140 **Virus Killer** - Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
☐ #115 **Word Processor** - Lots of features.
☐ #134 **Applications** - Label maker/printer, grocery list maker, and AMIGazer - a star viewing program.
☐ #142 **Q-Bert** - Like the popular arcade version.
☐ #139 **Bull Run** - Great Civil War strategy board game, with impressive graphics and sound.

1-800-444-5457 for Orders

THE BEST OF THE REST

503-664-5953 - Foreign Orders

BUSINESS/HOME

☐ #116 **Business II** - VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and several diversions for when the boss isn't looking!
☐ #117 **Business III** - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts, RSLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

LANGUAGES

☐ #9 **FORTH** - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.
☐ #50 **XLISP** - A version of LISP, the artificial intelligence language. Includes documentation.

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ #4 **Communications** - Starterm and Aterm are both included. Both run from Workbench or CLI and are comparable to communications packages selling for $50+. Full control of baud rates, phone directory, all protocols, auto chop of files, and many other extras. Works well with the Avatex 1200 modem and others. Source code included.
☐ #90 **Modem Madness!** - Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, and Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also here. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in the price of admission.

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

☐ #60 **AmigaBasic** - Two programs that are truly of commercial quality, Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files are also included.
☐ #97 **Tutorial Disk1** - A disk full of information and programs to instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM source files are included.
☐ #98 **Tutorial Disk2** - More of the best of Amiga Information.
☐ #101 **Utilities** - Many new utilities like Timeset - a time setting utility and DirCopy-a great copier (very quick), and about a dozen more. Some new fonts are also included on this disk.
☐ #105 **Potpourri 1** - This disk contains several different kinds of programs, some of the highlights are: PopCLI2-evokes a new CLI window at the press of a button; PSound-sample sound recorder and editor; 3-D Breakout; DiskCat-catalogs and organizes disk files; IconMaker-makes icons for most programs so that they can run from Workbench; FKey-template maker.
☐ #129 **Amiga Utilities II** - A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a gunshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; Dpaint Tutor; WinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.
☐ #132 **Videomaker Utilities** - This disk is packed with utilities to make your desktop videos easier to produce and more professional looking.
☐ #133 **DOS Helper** - A program designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Can be activated from icon of the CLI. Supports multitasking, so that you can refer to it when you need it. As usual, there are other good programs included on the disk.
☐ #135 **Applications II** - Long Movie-plays several IFF pictures in fast succession, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Persmail-a DataBase for keeping records of friends, family, associates, customers or employees. MORE.
☐ #146 **Calendar** - A very good personal calender for birthdays, holidays, meetings, bills and other events. Excellent graphics. Calendar program also has a diary. Other programs include some graphics and Checkbook.
☐ #150 **Textcraft+ Demo** - A demo of a very good word-processing program of high quality. Menu driven. Has a lot of helps to show you how. Textcraft+ also has a Speller Check available.

SOUND/MUSIC

☐ #18 **Future Sound Demo** - Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.
☐ #30 **Super Sounds** - Great digitized sounds from movies like Star Trek, 2001, James Bond movies, Star Wars, and Starman, Is it real or is it the Amiga?!!!
☐ #77 **Instruments** - Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments.

SLIDE SHOWS

☐ #1 **Norman Rockwell** - 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation. You've got to see these!
☐ #55 **EA Demo and Polyscope** - More great graphics for your enjoyment.
☐ #67 **DPSlide8** - Over 30 slides of all sorts on this self-running slideshow.
☐ #94 **Diga-View** - This one shows the digitizing process in stages. Several good pictures are included. Other programs also included.
☐ #95 **DigaSlide11** - Another in the great series of slideshows with great artwork. Self-running with over 25 pictures.
☐ #108B **Juggler** - Famous demo that shows the beautiful graphics of the Amiga and just how powerful this program is. It is easier to run than 108A, but only has the one demo on it.

GAMES

☐ #38 **Basic GrabBag2** - Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than $.20 each, you can't go wrong!
☐ #44 **Games3** - More great games including Life, Vegas Slot Machine, Reversi, others.
☐ #52 **Basic Games** - Tons of ABasic games - discover some treasures!
☐ #61 **ABasic GrabBag1** - Only about 100 of all types!!!!!
☐ #102 **Sinking Island** - Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price - hours of enjoyment!!!
☐ #114 **Potpourri X** - Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator, much more.
☐ #118 **Great Graphic Games** - Includes Missle Command, 2-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack and more.
☐ #121 **Backgammon** - A great game from David Addison.
☐ #122 **Solitaire** - Two versions by David Addison.
☐ #123 **Cribbage** - Take on the computer or a friend.
☐ #124 **Milestone** - A great computer version of Miles Bournes by the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.
☐ #125 **Othello** - A great 3-D version of this popular game.
☐ #128 **Space Games** - Cosmoroids (like asteroids) and Gravity Wars highlight this disk just full of games.
☐ #137 **Blackjack** - A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting, double-down, etc. Bandit-play the slot machines without going to Vegas!!! More.
☐ #141 **Dominoes** - Dominoes game with great graphics. Also Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.
☐ #147 **Jackland/Graphics** - Adventure clue game. Also some great pictures (graphics), a useful utility called Quickbase, and a fun program called Thingies which you will enjoy!!!
☐ #148 **Boulder Dash** - Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels. This disk is full- It has Othello, Life3 and many useful utilities.
☐ #151 **4 in a Row** - A fun, but challenging game you play against the computer. There is an excellent Demo "MandFXP-D3", a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET - A weirdo thingy.

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ #88 **Amiga Basic Programs** - Over 50. Games, utilities, applications, entertainment, and finance. Also included is a program that allows you to use IFF files in your Amiga Basic programs.
☐ #119 **mCAD** - A full-featured computer-aided design program.
☐ #136 **Graphics2** - Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork. Xicon-allows you to run AmigaDOS commands or programs from Icon.
☐ #144 **Christmas Animations** - 10 beautiful scenes and graphics with sound. Great scenes include: Lit Candle, Elves, The Christmas Tree, The Manger, Season's Greetings, Holly Wreath, Chimney Smoke, Church Bells, and Walking Home.
☐ #145 **Animations 3** - More Great Animations. 3 very good demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

Name_____

Address _____

City _____ State____ Zip____

Phone (_____) _____

Visa/MC_____-_____-_____-_____

Sig. _____

Exp. Date _____ ☐ Send Catalog

Disks Ordered _____ × _____ $_____

☐ SHIPPING Free U.S. $_____
Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk

☐ COD $_____
(add $4 if you require COD)

☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add $3) $_____

TOTAL $_____

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502

VISA ORDER TODAY MasterCard

1-800-444-5457

Circle Reader Service Number 166

To judge the speeds of these versions of BASIC, I wrote a battery of benchmarks based on the BYTE benchmarks. The BYTE benchmarks are geared toward comparing processor speed, but I needed to test language speed. So I modified the benchmarks, where appropriate, to test the language instead. I used five basic benchmarks: sieve, graphics, sorting, matrix, and floating point. The times you see in Table 1 are the results of running the benchmarks on a stock three-megabyte Amiga 2000 with a 68000 microprocessor.

The Results

The sieve benchmark, taken directly from the June 1988 issue of *BYTE*, is designed to test how quickly the language can do integer math. It uses the Sieve of Eratosthenes method for finding prime numbers. The benchmark executes the sieve loop 50 times and displays the time as the average number of seconds per iteration.

Two of the BASICs turned in incredible times for the sieve. *F-BASIC* completed the benchmark in only 0.57 seconds per iteration. That's 12 times faster than the second-fastest time. *GFA-BASIC* finished in 9.0 seconds per iteration, only slightly behind the 7.0 seconds per iteration posted by *AC/BASIC* and *HiSoft BASIC*. This time is amazing only because *GFA-BASIC* is an interpreter and the other two are compilers.

The graphics benchmark consists of three parts. It loads a 32-color, 320 × 200 IFF file, animates a 20 × 20 shape from the picture, and then draws 10,000 random lines on the screen. The graphics benchmark, more so than the other benchmarks, uses the language's interface with the Amiga software libraries. The load-IFF portion of the program was designed to give you an idea of how long a common application might take with the language. You'll notice in Table 1 that the load times for the compiled languages were roughly equivalent. This can be attributed to the fact that the benchmark reads data from the disk. Input/Output is the great equalizer.

You'll also notice that there is a time in parentheses for *F-BASIC*. This value is the time it took *F-BASIC*'s built-in READIFF command to load the picture file. READIFF is a good general-purpose IFF reader, but it can be used only for ILBMs. If you need to load a picture into *F-BASIC*, READIFF is the way to go. If you need to load a non-ILBM IFF file, you'll have to write your own IFF reader.

I didn't implement the load-IFF portion of the graphics benchmark in *True BASIC* because the language doesn't directly support calls to the Amiga operating system. You can call routines from the Amiga's software libraries from *True BASIC*, but you must write the calls in either C or assembly language and then link those routines with your *True BASIC* program.

The second portion of the graphics benchmark uses Amiga Basic's GET and PUT commands (or the equivalent in the other languages) to move a shape around the screen. This part of the benchmark was designed to give you an idea of how well the language might handle animation. The benchmark stamps the shape onto the screen, erases it, and then moves to the next position. It repeats this process 10,000 times to get the results recorded in Table 1.

I didn't implement the get and put portion of the benchmark in *True BASIC* because *True BASIC* doesn't provide support for bitmapped graphics. I tried to simulate the GET and PUT commands using pictures, but the resulting program was so slow that I abandoned the effort. True BASIC is ideally suited for static displays, but animation should be left to a language better suited to the task.

Finally, the third portion of the graphics benchmark draws 10,000 random lines on the screen. Surprisingly, *GFA-BASIC* smokes all of the compilers in this benchmark. Its time is just over half that of *F-BASIC*, the second-place finisher. I can't explain why *GFA* is so much faster than the others in this benchmark.

The sort benchmark tests how quickly the language can do integer math and memory moves. It sorts 1000 random integers using the quicksort, Shell sort, and heapsort algorithms. For the sake of curiosity, I included a string-sort benchmark that sorts one thousand 20-character random strings using the same algorithms as the integer sort. In all the sorting applications, *F-BASIC* completes the benchmark well ahead of the other versions.

If you look at Table 1, you'll notice a strange anomaly in the *F-BASIC* sort times. For most applications, the Shell sort should finish well ahead of the heapsort. In the *F-BASIC* implementations, this was not the case. Both the integer and string *F-BASIC* heapsorts finished well ahead of the Shell sorts. Since all of the sort routines sorted the same random integers or strings, the anomaly can't be explained by the Shell sort encountering a worst-case situation. Even if this had been the problem, it's doubtful that both the integer and string sorts would have encountered a worst-case situation at the same time. After running the sort routines several times on several different sets of data, I couldn't find a solution to the problem.

Because Amiga Basic doesn't support recursion, I didn't implement the quicksort algorithm for either the integer or the string sort benchmark. I could have written a nonrecursive quicksort for Amiga Basic, but the nonrecursive implementation is inherently faster than the recursive implementation; if I had written one quicksort nonrecursively, I would have had to write all of them nonrecursively. Instead, I chose not to write an Amiga Basic version. (So I'm lazy.)

Looking at Table 1, you'll also notice times in parentheses beside the GFA quicksort and Shell sort benchmarks. These are the sort times using GFA's built-in sorting routines. These built-in commands are incredibly flexible and should be usable for most applications.

The matrix benchmark adds, transposes, and multiplies four random 20 × 20 matrices. I expected the *True BASIC* version of this benchmark to be much faster than the others because it has a full complement of commands for manipulating matrices. As you can see in Table 1, that was not the case. Again *F-BASIC* turns in the best time.

The floating-point benchmarks test the speed and accuracy of single- and double-precision floating-point operations. Like the sieve benchmark, they were taken directly from the June 1988 issue of *BYTE*. The floating-point benchmarks are divided into two portions: basic math and integration. In the basic math portion, the benchmark performs floating-point additions, subtractions, multiplications, and divisions 160,000 times each (a loop containing eight operations each of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division is executed 20,000 times). All the BASICs calculated the expected value exactly, except for *F-BASIC*. In the single-precision benchmark, *F-BASIC* missed the mark by 10 millionths of a percent. *F-BASIC*'s single-precision

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
NO SURCHARGE

COMPUTER MART
800-443-8236

INFORMATION
409-560-2826

New Low Price
SUPRA 2400 MODEM
$129.00
HAYES COMPATIBLE
300/1200/2400 BAUD

SOFTWARE

3-DEMON	68.00
3D FANCY FONTS	48.00
AAARGH	21.00
AC BASIC	135.00
AC FORTRAN	198.00
AEGIS DRAW 2000	168.00
ALTERNATE REALITY	25.00
ANALYTIC ART	38.00
ANALYZE 2.0	62.00
ANDROMEDA MISSION	25.00
ANIMATE 3D	95.00
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE	187.00
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN	22.00
AREXX	30.00
ARKANOID	25.00
ASSEMPRO	69.00
ATALK III	60.00
ATREDES BBS PRO.	90.00
ATREDES TERMINAL	30.00
AUTO DUEL	34.00
AWARD MAKER	32.00
AWE. ARCADE VOL. 1	35.00
B.A.D.	30.00
BARD'S TALE II	37.00
BATTLE CHESS	30.00
BBS-PC	92.00
BENCHMARK MODULA 2	138.00
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES	69.00
BLITZ. ON THE ARDENNE	37.00
BREACH	28.00
BRIDGE 5.0	22.00
BUBBLE BOBBLE	26.00
BUBBLE GHOST	25.00
BUTCHER 2.0	23.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES	27.00
CALLIGRAPHER	74.00
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER	59.00
CAPONE	35.00
CAPTAIN BLOOD	31.00
CARRIER COMMAND	28.00
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	20.00
CHESSMASTER 2000	31.00
CHRONOQUEST	24.00
CITY DESK	95.00
COMICSETTER	66.00
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS	22.00
CRITICS CHOICE	150.00
CYBER COMPLEX	21.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	60.00
DARK CASTLES	28.00
DATARETRIEVE	53.00
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.00
DEFCON 5	28.00
DELUXE HELP DISKS	22.00
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.00
DELUXE PAINT II	86.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	98.00
DELUXE PRINT II	57.00
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	138.00
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	86.00
DESIGN 3D	60.00
DESTROYER	27.00
DETONATOR	25.00
DEVPAK ASSEMBLER	60.00
DIGA	51.00
DIGI PAINT	41.00
DIRECTOR	44.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	28.00
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS	14.00
DISCOVERY MATH	28.00
DISC. SPELL	28.00
DISC. TRIVIA	28.00
DISK MASTER	48.00
DISK MECHANIC	55.00
DOS TO DOS	32.00
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM	51.00
DR. T'S SOFTWARE	CALL
DRAGON'S LAIR	39.00
DRUM STUDIO	30.00
DUNGEON MASTER	24.00
DYNAMIC DRUMS	51.00
DYNAMIC STUDIO	138.00
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	35.00
EMERALD MINES	13.00
EMERALD MINES II	28.00
EMPIRE	35.00
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	24.00
ENCHANTER	21.00
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	18.00
EXCELLENCE	174.00
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0	78.00
FA INTERCEPTOR	35.00
FACC II	24.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	35.00
FAERY TALE HINT BOOK	10.00
FALCON	30.00
FAMILY TREE	30.00
FANTAVISION	38.00
FERRARI FORMULA I	35.00
FINE PRINT	30.00
FIRE POWER	16.00
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	35.00
FIRST SHAPES	35.00
FLIGHT PATH 737	19.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.00
FLIPSIDE	38.00
FLOW	65.00
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	72.00
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND	19.00
FRACTION ACTION	32.00
GALILEO 2.0	44.00
GETTISBURG	42.00
GIZMOS 2.0	44.00
GNOME RANGER	14.00
GOLD RUNNER	28.00
GOLD SPELL II	29.00
GOLDEN PATH	32.00
GOMF 3.0	24.00
GOMF 3.0 W/ BUTTON	51.00
GRABBIT	21.00
GRADE MANAGER	52.00
GRAPHIC STUDIO	38.00
GREAT STATES II	25.00
GRID START	19.00
HACKER II	28.00
HALLEY PROJECT	31.00
HARDBALL	28.00
HARRIER COMBAT SIM.	35.00
HARRIER MISSION	19.00
HEAD COACH	35.00
HEROES OF THE LANCE	26.00
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	21.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF	22.00
HOLLYWOOD POKER	22.00
HOLMES!	35.00
HONEYMOONERS	25.00
HOT LICKS	32.00
HUMAN DESIGN	22.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	35.00
HYBRIS	24.00
INDOOR SPORTS	35.00
INOVATOOLS #1	55.00
INSANITY FIGHT	28.00
INTELLITYPE	35.00
INTERCHANGE	32.00
INTERFONT	72.00
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	24.00
INTROCAD	51.00
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	66.00
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF	30.00
JET	36.00
JET SET UTILITIES	24.00
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	21.00
JINXTER	28.00
JOE BLADE	21.00
KAMPFGRUPPE	39.00
KARATE KID II	28.00
KARATE KING	19.00
KARTING GRAND PRIX	19.00
KINDERAMA	32.00
KINDWORDS	63.00
KING OF CHICAGO	35.00
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	30.00
LANCELOT	26.00
LAS VEGAS	19.00
LATTICE C 5.0	204.00
LAZERSCRIPT	29.00
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK	21.00
LEATHER GODDESSES	26.00
LEXCHECK	27.00
LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION	51.00
LINKWORD LANGUAGES	19.00
LION'S FONTS	54.00
LRDS OF THE RISING SUN	31.00
LOTTERY MAGIC	18.00
LURKING HORROR	28.00
M	155.00
MAGELLAN	117.00
MANIC INVADERS	19.00
MARBLE MADNESS	35.00
MASTER TYPE	28.00
MATH MAGICIAN	28.00
MATH TALK	35.00
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	35.00
MATH WIZARD	32.00
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	35.00
MAXIPLAN 500	94.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS	126.00
MEAN 18	28.00
MENACE	28.00
METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0	81.00
MICROBOT DESIGN DISK	22.00
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	108.00
MICROLAWYER	38.00
MIDI MAGIC	92.00
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON	16.00
MIMETICS UTILITIES 1	40.00
MINI PUTT	24.00
MISSION CON-BAT	29.00
MISSION ELEVATOR	32.00
MODELER 3D	88.00
MOEBIUS	41.00
MONEY MENTOR	61.00
MOVIE CLIPS	21.00
MOVIESETTER	63.00
MULTI-FORTH	56.00
MUSIC MOUSE	50.00
MUSIC STUDENT	35.00
MUSIC STUDIO	35.00
OBLITERATOR	28.00
OF THE FLESH	24.00
ONE ON ONE	14.00
ONLINE	45.00
OPERATION CLEANSTREETS	24.00
OPTICKS	66.00
ORGANIZE	63.00
OUTLINE	32.00
OUTRUN	29.00
P.O.W.	28.00
PACBOY	19.00
PAGE STREAM	138.00
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X	94.00
PAGESETTER	94.00
PALADIN	28.00
PERFECT SCORE	55.00
PERSECUTORS	13.00
PHANTASIE III	28.00
PHASAR 3.0	56.00
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	104.00
PHOTON PAINT	66.00
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	90.00
PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK	18.00
PIONEER PLAGUE	24.00
PIXMATE	44.00
PLATOON	28.00
PLUTOS	21.00
PORT OF CALL	32.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	62.00
PRINTMASTER +	32.00
PRO ASM	66.00
PRO BOARD	355.00
PRO MIDI STUDIO	125.00
PRO NET	355.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	98.00
PRO VIDEO PLUS	179.00
PRO. DATARETRIEVE	195.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE	240.00
PROJECT D	32.00
PROMISE	34.00
PROWRITE 2.0	78.00
Q-BALL	21.00
QUADRALIENS	18.00
QUARTERBACK	48.00
QUESTRON II	32.00
RAW COPY	36.00
ROAD RAIDERS	24.00
ROADWAR 2000	28.00
ROADWAR EUROPA	31.00
ROCKET RANGER	35.00
ROGER RABBIT	27.00
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	28.00
RUSH'N ATTACK	28.00
SARGON III	35.00
FS SCENERY DISK	18.00
SCRIBBLE 2.0	63.00
SCULPT 3D	66.00
SCULPT 4D	419.00
SEX VIXENS	24.00
SHANGHAI	28.00
SILENT SERVICE	28.00
SILICON DREAMS	21.00
SINBAD & FALCON	35.00
SKY CHASE	27.00
SKYFOX	14.00
SLAYGON	28.00
SONIX	49.00
SOUND OUEST	CALL
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	56.00
SPACE OUEST	35.00
SPACE STATION OBLIVION	29.00
SPELLBOUND	25.00
SPELLER BEE	35.00
STARGLIDER II	28.00
STELLAR CONFLICT	28.00
STELLARYX	24.00
STREET CAT	27.00
STRIP POKER II	24.00
STUDIO MAGIC	63.00
SUB BATTLE	27.00
SUPERBACK	48.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	95.00
SUPERBASE PRO	207.00
SUPERPLAN	99.00
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY	35.00
SWORD OF SODAN	30.00
SYNTHIA	69.00
TARGIS	24.00
TAX BREAK	48.00
TECNOCOP	29.00
TELEGAMES	22.00
TELEWARS	28.00
TERRORPODS	28.00
TEST DRIVE	33.00
TEXTPRO	53.00
THAI BOXING	14.00
THE ACCOUNTANT	190.00
THE THREE STOOGES	35.00
THE WORKS PLATINUM	178.00
THEXDER	26.00
THUNDER BOY	21.00
TIME AND MAGIK	26.00
TIME BANDITS	28.00
TRACER	22.00
TURBO SILVER	115.00
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	29.00
TXED PLUS	51.00
ULTIMA IV	41.00
UNINVITED	35.00
UNIV. MILITARY SIM.	30.00
V.I.P.	30.00
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	130.00
VIDEO TITLER	88.00
VIDEO WIZARD	42.00
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	127.00
WARLOCK	21.00
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY	30.00
WILLOW	24.00
WINTER GAMES	14.00
WITCHCRAFT	28.00
WORDPERFECT	145.00
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD	28.00
WSHELL	30.00
X-CAD	414.00
ZAK MCKRACKEN	28.00
ZOETROPE	84.00

GVP™
High Speed
A2000 HardCards
40 MEG 11ms $799
80 MEG 11ms $1199

HARDWARE

8 UP 0K	169.00
8 UP W/1 MEG	399.00
8 UP W/2 MEG	655.00
8 UP W/4 MEG	CALL
8 UP W/8 MEG	CALL
ADAPTEC 4000	126.00
ADAPTEC 4070	170.00
AIR DRIVE EXT.	159.95
AIR DRIVE INT.	139.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK	147.00
APRODRAW 12 X 12	480.00
BUS EXPANDER	485.00
C LTD REPLACEMENT KYBD	98.00
C LTD HARD DRIVES	CALL
CALIFORNIA ACCESS	149.00
C LTD A500 512K 0K	30.00
C LTD CORONA SCSI	CALL
C LTD SCSI 500	156.00
C LTD SCSI 1000	180.00
C LTD SCSI 2000	119.00
CM 20 MEG A500/A1000	639.00
CM 20 MEG A2000	539.00
CM 40 MEG A500/A1000	799.00
CM 40 MEG A2000	749.00
CM 65 MEG A500/A1000	879.00
CM 65 MEG A2000	799.00
CM 85 MEG A500/A1000	966.00
CS-1 COPY STAND	51.00
CVIEW 1	35.00
CVIEW 2	35.00
DELUXE MIDI INTFCE	63.00
DIGI-DROID	62.00
DIGI-VIEW 3.0	139.00
DIGI-VIEW GOLD	139.00
ECE MIDI	50.00
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK	14.00
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK	18.00
EXP. TECH HARD DRIVE KIT	286.00
FLASH CARD A2000 SCSI	186.00
FLICKER FIXER	510.00
FLICKER MASTER	12.00
FRAMEGRABBER	529.00
FUTURE SOUND	136.00
GEN ONE GENLOCK	699.00
GO 64	36.00
GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE	15.00
GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD	575.00
GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD	698.00
GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD	816.00
GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM KIT	29.00
GVP FD2010 FLOPPY	135.00
GVP IMPACT A500	CALL
GVP A500 RAM MODULE	66.00
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 1M	294.00
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 2M	324.00
GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 2M	750.00
HARDFRAME 2000	257.00
HD-6A HARD DRIVE CASE	125.00
INBOARD 0K A1000	216.00
INBOARD 512K A1000	386.00
INBOARD 1 MEG A1000	556.00
INBOARD 1.5 MEG A1000	726.00
INBOARD 0K A500	239.00
INBOARD 1 MEG A500	546.00
INBOARD 2 MEG A500	853.00
KICKSTART ELIMINATOR	120.00
M501 512K A500 EXP. 0K	65.00
MIDI GOLD A500	58.00
MIDI INSIDER A2000	65.00
MIDI STAR	216.00
MODEM CABLE A1000	15.00
MODEM CABLE A500/A2000	15.00
MOUSE MASTER	27.00
MOUSE PADS	9.00
NEC PINWRITER 2200	432.00
PERFECT SOUND	66.00
PERFECT VISION	189.00
PRO GEN GENLOCK	384.00
PROCESSOR ACC	149.00
PRORAM 2 MEG A2000	599.00
PRORAM 8 MEG W/2 MEG	675.00
SCSI CABLES	25.00
SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG	510.00
SEAGATE ST225N 20 MEG	345.00
SEAGATE ST251N 40 MEG	440.00
SEAGATE ST277N 65 MEG	510.00
SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG	394.00
SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG	635.00
STARDRIVE SCSI CONT.	102.00
SI COLOR SPLITTER	74.00
STARBOARD II 0K	260.00
STARBOARD II 512K	435.00
STARBOARD II 1 MEG	605.00
STARBOARD II 2 MEG	944.00
SUPER GEN GENLOCK	699.00
SUPRA 2400 MODEM	129.00
BRICK A500 POWER	102.00
TIMESAVER	55.00
TOOLBOX A1000 3 AMP	214.00
TOOLBOX A1000	144.00
TOOLBOX A500 1 AMP	152.00
TRUMPCARD CONT.	165.00
VI-2000RF	78.00
VI-500RF	78.00
WV-1410 W/LENS,CABLE	238.00
X-SPECS 3D	94.00

CALIFORNIA ACCESS CA-880
NEW LOW PRICE
149.00

Expansion Technology ToolBox
2 Slot Expansion uses A2000 Cards for your A500 or A1000
Starting as low as **$144**

FEDERAL EXPRESS®
Standard Air
Available on Request

Computer Mart
105 Lynn St.
Nacogdoches, TX 75961

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are $2.10/item (Max8.00) UPS Ground or $4.00/item (Max 14.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-560-2826 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.

Visa

Circle Reader Service Number 120

floating-point routines are optimized for speed at the expense of accuracy. If you need fast-floating point operations and can live with a slight loss in accuracy, *F-BASIC* is the way to go. (It's a lot cheaper than buying a floating-point coprocessor.)

The second portion of the floating-point benchmark calculates the area under two functions using the trapezoidal rule integration method. As you would expect, the results from these tests vary more than they do in the basic math test.

Neither *GFA-BASIC* nor *True BASIC* support single-precision floating-point numbers, so only double-precision times are recorded for them. *F-BASIC* turns in the best times and has good accuracy for the SIN function. Strangely enough, it has the worst accuracy for the EXP function. *True BASIC* is the most accurate for the SIN function; *GFA*, for the EXP function. None of the BASICs are horrendously inaccurate, and only *F-BASIC* boasts great speed. Overall, they're pretty equally matched in the floating-point tests.

Program Size

BASIC compilers, in general, tend to generate large programs. The reason for this is that most BASIC compilers tack a runtime module onto each program. If you think about how most BASIC interpreters work, this practice will make sense. In interpreted BASICs, the interpreter itself serves as the runtime module. The runtime modules used by most BASIC compilers are little more than interpreters with the editor stripped away. If the compiler linked only the routines used by the program to the program code, compiled BASIC programs would be much smaller. As it is, C or Modula-2 programs that accomplish the same task as a given BASIC program tend to be much smaller.

The four compilers presented here can generate programs that require runtime modules or stand-alone programs. The programs that require the runtime module are much smaller, but you can't use them if you don't have the runtime package. If you have several compiled BASIC programs on the same disk, it's more economical to put one runtime module on the disk and have all the programs share it. The problem is that you must remember to copy the runtime module if you move the program to another disk. A second and more serious problem is letting the compiled program know where the runtime module is. Although stand-alone programs are usually much larger than their corresponding library-dependent versions, they're easier to share with other users. See Table 2 for the sizes of the benchmark programs and the runtime modules.

Table 2: File Sizes (in Bytes)

	AC/BASIC	F-BASIC	HiSoft BASIC	True BASIC
Sieve				
Library	3,300	35,108	1,468	692
Stand-alone	46,612	60,032	*	77,780
Graphics				
Library	11,160	6,176	6,920	$
Stand-alone	54,472	31,376	*	$
Integer Sort				
Library	6,612	12,560	3,216	1,991
Stand-alone	49,924	37,780	*	79,080
String Sort				
Library	6,720	5,156	3,472	1,996
Stand-alone	50,032	30,768	*	79,072
Matrix				
Library	4,980	8,916	2,548	875
Stand-alone	48,292	33,932	*	78,000
Floating-point				
Single-precision				
Library	7,320	7,056	3,776	%
Stand-alone	50,632	33,836	*	%
Double-precision				
Library	7,904	7,520	4,144	1,916
Stand-alone	51,216	31,504	*	79,152
Runtime Library	43,264	39,812	46,672	76,852

* The version of the HiSoft compiler used to conduct these tests would not generate stand-alone programs. This bug has been corrected in the latest release.
$ The True BASIC version of the graphics benchmark contained only one of the three sections. Therefore, the file sizes would be meaningless.
% True BASIC doesn't support single-precision floating-point numbers.

Compiler Speed

Table 3 contains the compile times for "The Hermit," a text adventure containing 581 lines of Amiga Basic source code (several of the other versions are quite a bit longer because of syntax requirements). As you can see, all the compilers are fairly quick, although *True BASIC* lagged behind the other three. The times given in the table represent the time it takes to generate a library-dependent version of the program. Generating a stand-alone version can take quite a bit longer with some of the compilers.

Table 3: Average Compile Times (in Seconds)

AC/BASIC	F-BASIC	HiSoft BASIC	True BASIC
57.34	57.75	59.10	89.27

AC/BASIC and *HiSoft BASIC* both have software switches which allow you to generate library-dependent or stand-alone programs. Generating a stand-alone program from *AC/BASIC* takes only a few seconds longer than generating the library-dependent version. I don't know how long it takes from *HiSoft BASIC*.

F-BASIC and *True BASIC* use a separate linkage program to combine a library-dependent program with their runtime module to produce a stand-alone program. The *F-BASIC* Link program is very fast. It takes only a few seconds to link, no matter how large or small the program. The *True BASIC* Binder is a different matter. Large programs, The Hermit, for example, can take several minutes to link. Fortunately, you usually only link once. If you had to use the Binder every time you wanted to test a program, the compiler would be virtually unusable.

Next issue, I'll take a close look at each of the BASICs. The discussion will include compatibility problems, ease-of-use, and other considerations and features that make the difference between a good programming environment and a bad one. ▲

AC/BASIC 1.3
$195.00
Absoft
2781 Bond St.
Auburn Hills, MI 49057

F-BASIC 2.0
$79.95
Delphi Noetic Systems
P. O. Box 7722
Rapid City, SD 57709

GFA-BASIC 3.0
$139.95
Antic Software
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

HiSoft BASIC Professional
$159.95
MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053

True BASIC
$99.95
True BASIC
39 S. Main St.
Hanover, NH 03755

DATEL COMPUTERS

❑ AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- All the usual features of a sampling system plus many more.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- Hires sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate and playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows plus zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- Hardware compatible with many other software packages.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.
- Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities.
- Microphone and line input ¼" Jack and Din connections.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.

$119.99

ONLY ~~$199.99~~ COMPLETE SYSTEM, PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000

❑ AMIGA BURST NIBBLER

- Superfast disk copier will copy almost any commercial disk.
- Friendly user Interface – Mouse driven throughout.
- Completely compatible with Amiga multitasking system.
- Special 'Strategy Files' cope with even the most advanced protection schemes.
- Fast operation – typically around 80 seconds.
- Even decrypts many encoded programs including D.Print/Video Paint/Music/II etc.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.
- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides – up to 85 tracks.
- Unique 'INFO' analyser – displays vital disk parameters, including sector distribution, data dispersion, etc. etc.
- Special format parameters for non standard formats.
- Full verify option.
- Easy to use Icon driven program takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Compatible with all Amigas.
- Regular updates available – we always ship the latest.

ONLY $49.99

❑ DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.
- Sample and display events from microseconds to hours – with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts.
- A Hardware/Software package with very high spec including: –

❑ **DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY** – 2 channel inputs. Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20μs/div. – accurate to 5%

- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 millions samples/sec.
- Adjustable trigger level. 5 x zoom function. Memory scan
- Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph displays.
- Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal dividers

❑ **PLOTTER DISPLAY**

- 2 channel display
- Memory recall display
- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

All features found on units costing thousands of pounds!

ONLY $179.99 for hardware/software/please state A500/1000/2000

❑ EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Single or twin drive models available
- Slimline extra low profile – only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism
- Throughport allows daisy chaining other drives
- Superbly styled case in Amiga colours
- Fully compatible
- 1 meg unformatted capacity per drive
- Good cable length for positioning on your desk etc.
- Twin drive model takes up very little space
- Value for Money – before you buy a drive please compare the features – these drives have NEC mechanisms housed in superb cases. Some products are built to a price and not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less and end up with 'rubbish' – and remember you are buying from the manufacturer.

ONLY $169.99 SINGLE DRIVE

$299.99 FOR TWIN DRIVE

❑ MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

At last a truly professional Midi package for the Amiga at a realistic price.

- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback
- Works with standard IFF files
- Adjustable track length – limited only by available memory
- Use as a multi-track Midi recording studio
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad) and Nimetics
- Editing facilities for corrections and track joining etc.
- Internal or External Midi clock control
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track
- Full dubbing – listen to one track while recording another
- Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music application

ONLY $59.99

❑ MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/1000 (Please state model)
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music)
- Midi In – Midi Out x 3 – Midi Thru
- Fully Opto Isolated
- No need to pay more – Full Midi standard

ONLY $59.99

❑ ROBOTARM

– Full Function
– 5 Axis Movement

- Explore the fascinating science of Robotics with this full feature Robot Arm.
- Human like dexterity – with 5 Axis of movement it is so versatile. It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability.
- Easily controlled using 2 Joysticks (any 9 pin type) or connect to your Amiga with our Interface + Software to give Computer/Robotic control (see Interface offer).
- Comes with Accessories including 'Finger' Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel Scoop, 4 Stabilizing Suction Base Legs, etc.
- Uses 4 HP2 batteries (not supplied) to power motor movement so uses no computer power.
- Self contained, ready to use (except batts, joysticks).

Complete with interface/software

ONLY ~~$129.99~~ $89.99

❑ 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calendar clock option
- Simply plugs internally into a A500 slot
- Switch in/out with switch supplied
- Fitted in minutes – no soldering etc.
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted
- Battery backed to retain time/date

ONLY $69.99 card only ∅ RAM

ONLY $89.99 card with clock only ∅ RAM

PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST RAM PRICES.

❑ DATA/SWITCH BOXES

- A/B type connect two printers to one computer or (vice-versa).
- Centronics connections or RS232 (Serial) connections (25 pin) please state.

ONLY $34.99

- ABC type connect three printers to one computer (or vice versa).
- Centronics or RS232 connections.

ONLY $49.99

❑ PRINTER CABLES

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead.
- A 500 or 1000 please state.
- 1.2m length.

ONLY $14.99

- 25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D' – serial printer lead.
- A500 or 1000 – please state.
- 2m length.

ONLY $14.99

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-782-9110

NOTE: – Technical or any other type of Enquiry cannot be answered by the staff on this number.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CUSTOMER SERVICE (702) 454-7700

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 9am to 5pm PACIFIC TIME
EXTRA SHIPPING REQD. OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.

Add $4.00 Shipping/Handling
CHECKS/MONEY ORDER/CODS ACCEPTED

Circle Reader Service Number 123

DATEL COMPUTERS
3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE,
UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

LIVELY ARTS

MUSIC

Peggy Herrington

Want to compose, play, and record your own music? Your Amiga can help you do all of this, and more. Learn which tools you need in order to get started, and hear what current musicians are using to make their music. As you'll discover, the Amiga is quickly becoming the musician's instrument of choice.

Without a doubt, the best thing about making music with a computer is the short amount of time it takes to get results. There's no such thing as practice. No longer must you invest years on technique before you can play music the way you intend it to sound. That's because digital music is approached in a radically different manner. It requires other skills: Not only are you the performer, you're the composer, arranger, conductor, sound engineer, and even the audience.

There are several approaches you can take when creating music on the Amiga. Driving its four hardware sound channels with note-editing software is the simplest. The most elaborate is controlling MIDI-compatible devices like music synthesizers and drum machines—even synchronizing stage lighting—with MIDI sequencing software. Because of the Amiga's unique audio capabilities, a third method, that of combining MIDI output with internal voices, is gaining popularity. Other programs offer artificial intelligence to aid composition and help you synchronize music with animations for desktop presentations. In fact, with the aid of a video camera, genlock, and appropriate software, you can even make music videos. But, like all good musicians, let's take it from the top.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY ANIMATION AND VIDEO POST PRODUCTION

FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER!

ANIMATION/PAINT:

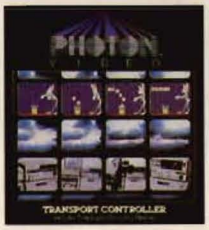
Photon Video Cel Animator

Turn your Amiga personal computer into a top flight animation system right in your own home or studio, and enjoy the possibilities of taking your drawings all the way to full color rendering, sound synchronization and video tape reproduction. With features like: Pencil Test Mode •Variable Sequencing •Sound and Picture Synchronization •Drawn, Digitized or Scanned Image Input •Compatibility with PHOTON PAINT and other Amiga paint programs.

Photon Paint 2.0

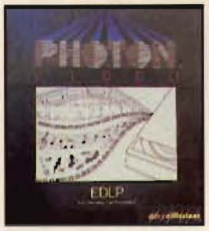
A POWERFUL LO- AND HI-RESOLUTION HOLD AND MODIFY (HAM) PAINT PROGRAM, WITH OVERSCAN (NTSC/PAL) AND SPECIAL EFFECTS! Photon paint takes painting to the next magnitude with more sophisticated operations and effects than any other program.

VIDEO POST PRODUCTION WITH:



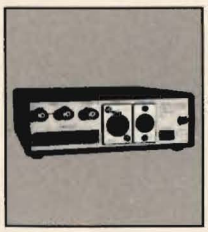
Photon Video Transport Controller

Allows complete control of video tape machines for animation and time lapse sequences! Developed for integrated operation with CEL ANIMATOR, and is compatible with PHOTON PAINT, and other art and animation programs, TRANSPORT CONTROLLER offers: Smooth Animation Sequencing •1 to 300,000 frames per edit •Automatic or Manual Control of Tape Machines •Operates in Workbench Environment •Fully Supports Multi-Tasking •Includes Page-flipper and Time Lapse Modules.



Photon Video EDLP

EDLP is a full-featured program for creating and manipulating edit decision lists. Use it to create off-line edit lists, or learn and practice edit listing on your own! Some of the features you will appreciate with EDLP are: Ease of Use • Help Mode Explanations • 999 Events Per File • Separate Video, Audio Track One and Audio Track Two Time Code Registers Allow Split Edits • Optional Time Code Reader Interface • Fast Program Operation • List Sorting • Full Cut and Paste.



TCRG-102 Time Code Reader/Generator

The TCRG-102 brings the Amiga into the world of professional video and audio production. Features include: Accurate Longitudinal/SMPTE/EBU Time Code • NTSC, PAL and FILM • Drop or Non-drop Frame Time Code • Color Frame Accurate • Reads 1/5 to x5 speed • Extremely Simple Operation • Compatible with Microillusions' Music-X MIDI Software • Character Insertion Software Included. You will find the TCRG-102 an invaluable production tool.

PHOTON VIDEO

microillusions

The Power to Produce

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041
FAX 818/360-1464

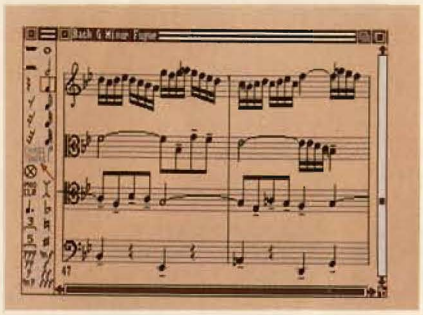
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Ltd.
Photon Video, Photon Paint, Cel Animator, EDLP, TCRG-102 and Music X are trademarks of Microillusions.

MUSIC

Mighty Note Editors

Playing with note-editing software involves the simple process of entering music note by note, measure by measure, using the mouse and keyboard of your Amiga. It's not fast, and while some people compose this way, note editors are usually used for transcribing sheet music into the computer, especially if you can't play "Kitten on the Keys" at tempo. After entering a piece, you listen to it in a separate step, arranging and refining it until you're satisfied, much as you use a word processor when writing a report.

If you're a practicing musician in the literal sense, note-editing software is the easiest approach to digital music. Although this process can be an end unto itself, an extension of it is to have the Amiga provide accompaniment while you play along with another instrument. This involves technical expertise and is an excellent way to develop your chops. It's a lot more fun practicing a violin with the aid of an Amiga than it is by following a ticking metronome.

The reigning king of Amiga note editors is *Deluxe Music Construction Set.* Its strength lies in its accurate standard music notation. Screen displays and printouts offer up to eight separate staves for MIDI and/or internally produced parts, along with guitar tablature and other items such as lyrics.

***Deluxe Music Construction Set* is the reigning king of note editors.**

Among other things, *Deluxe Music* offers control over amplitude (loudness), timing, and instrumentation. Although it doesn't offer a way to create instruments, its play styles let you change the way IFF instruments sound as they play, altering a single sample from legato to staccato with varying degrees of sustain and release. This is important because only a few instruments can be stored in memory at once, and applying appropriate play styles makes them sound as if you have more instruments at your disposal than you actually do. Several data disks are available for *Deluxe Music* owners, including *It's Only Rock 'N Roll* and *Hot & Cool Jazz.* These, and songs and instruments from *Instant Music,* are all interchangeable.

Although *Sonix,* another popular Amiga note editor, can play standard IFF sounds, too, its proprietary RFF instruments are far superior. That, and *Sonix's* built-in synthesis program for designing new instruments and realtime play-along ability are its advantages over *Deluxe Music. Sonix's* manual includes a great introduction to music in general. Aegis recently released 2 two-disk sets of music data, *SoundTrax I* and *II,* for *Sonix* musicians. These are collections of original music that you can play along with in key, one of the advanced techniques available with *Sonix.* The tradeoff for better sounds and snazzy techniques is that *Sonix's* music notation is substantially less accurate than *Deluxe Music's.* I find it less flexible when entering songs. *Sonix* offers a single grand staff, and it doesn't scroll the music as it plays.

It's a beautiful program, and you can have a lot of fun with it, but *The Music Studio* is the weakest of this group. *Music Studio* accommodates lyrics and scrolls your score across the screen as it plays (on a single grand staff), but its instruments, which you can design, are incompatible with other music programs. *Music Studio's* interface is decidedly different to an experienced Amiga

Composing with *Deluxe Music Construction Set*

Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS) is one of the best products available for creating music on the Amiga, especially when you need a strong "sheet-music" interface. I find its ability to save files in standard SMUS format makes it ideal for creating and editing scores for music programs that have poor editing capabilities.

Articulation, the type of attack and separation for each of a series of notes, is handled by *DMCS* with a technique called *play styles.* Traditional styles include staccato, legato, slow or sharp attack, and sustain. *DMCS* also offers limited control of vibrato and amplitude modulation with play styles which alter both speed and depth. I use play styles on a note-by-note basis to create passages with interesting and complex articulation. It's this feature that provides control over an instrument's sound, in essence, creating a new instrument on the fly. You need to invest time with it if you expect to take full advantage of *DMCS.* Just as an orchestral composer knows the characteristics of the instruments he or she uses, you should understand how play styles affect the sound of your IFF instruments. Otherwise, you ignore half of the potential of the instrument. I make a point of testing new instruments with a variety of familiar passages to determine the changes different play styles can produce.

DMCS offers three ways to enter notes. The first involves clicking on the note's symbol and then placing it on the score; this is a slow method at best. The second involves using the mouse and the Amiga keyboard. You select the note or rest duration with one hand as your second uses the mouse to control pitch and staff placement, and your third holds a cup of coffee. I generally use this for late-night editing. A third approach also makes use of the Amiga keyboard but incorporates a MIDI keyboard instead of the mouse. You have the added option of entering block chords as single keystrokes with this combination. One drawback is that you still need to reach for the mouse to enter a rest. I avoid this by substituting the rest with a note of the proper duration and then correct it later during editing. Despite this problem with rests, MIDI input is ideal for entering long passages.

Editing is where *DMCS* really shines, functioning much as my favorite text editor does for words. Features such as transposition, tempo control, dynamics, chord revoicing, block cut/copy/paste, ties, slurs, crescendos, decrescendos, clefs, and a strong adherence to standard music notation make it my choice for an all-around music-editing package. And, although it isn't designed to compete with dedicated music-printing programs, it prints scores that fit most of my needs. When compared to the other music-composition programs in my library, *Deluxe Music Construction Set* gets the heaviest use.

—Dan Travison

Dan Travison played French Horn for a West Coast Marine Band, various chamber orchestras, and wind-and-brass ensembles; he was also music editor for an Amiga disk-based magazine. His background as a programmer/analyst covers mainframe and personal computers. Dan currently resides in the San Francisco Bay area, where he serenades his neighbors from his semisoundproof MIDI studio.

GAUNTLET™ II

THE LEGEND CONTINUES!

EGA

And so does the excitement! Gauntlet II is the best home computer version of an arcade hit yet! High tech wizardry and leading-edge programming deliver unbelievable sound and graphics. Go for it!

MCGA (VGA)

MINDSCAPE INC

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail: Send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. C64 * 128 * $29.95; IBM* Tandy * $39.95; Atari* ST and Amiga * $49.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1989 Mindscape Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape Inc. Copyright © 1984, 1989 Tengen. C64 and 128, IBM, Tandy, Amiga and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore-Amiga, Inc. and Atari Corp. respectively. ™ Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved.

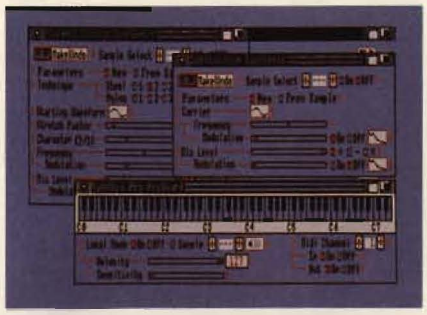
Circle Reader Service Number 151

user, but the program has some unique qualities, such as changing instruments on each color-coded note, and it doesn't force you into strict measures. Like *Sonix,* you enter musical parts on tracks rather than on individual staves.

These note editors all play music from MIDI-connected synthesizers, although you can't enter it from the synthesizer in realtime. Instead, you enter it in step-time either from the Amiga's keyboard or the synthesizer, one note at a time.

Sampled Sounds

Instrument sounds played by the Amiga can be synthesized (by number-crunching, as with *Sonix, Music Studio,* and *Synthia*) or transformed into numbers with an audio sampling device like SunRize's PerfectSound Digitizer, which is especially powerful when used with *AudioMaster II* software from Aegis. Hardware and software are necessary for sampling, along with a microphone, CD player, or other line-level input device, but it's not as easy as whistling Dixie. You can sample anything audible and, as long as it's a brief sound, use it as a musical instrument since music composition software changes the pitch. But if you're looking to duplicate traditional music instruments, take note: Sampling sounds easy, but it isn't. The faithfulness of a sampled sound, as compared to the original, is dependent upon the amount of memory it uses, how skillfully you tweak and edit it, and the quality of your equipment. You'll have better success sampling unique sounds than you will trying to duplicate traditional instruments. You can also create IFF-compatible synthesized sounds from scratch with *Synthia.*



Synthia creates and modifies sounds through number-crunching.

Whether you play sampled or synthesized sounds, the Amiga produces 8-bit quality, offering four hardware sound channels which usually (but, as advanced *Sonix* owners know, not always) translate into four instruments. MIDI, on the other hand, offers professional-sounding 12- or 16-bit quality and a virtually unlimited number of instruments.

It's not pretty, but *KCS* is the top of the line in MIDI sequencers.

MIDI Perfectionists

You remember what *perfectionists* are—people who take pains . . . and pass them along to others. Not only are sounds produced by MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) sequencers superior to those produced by the Amiga, but MIDI sequencing software can also produce nonregimented tunes. Free-flowing and very musical ones. The problem with this approach for nonmaestros is that music must be entered by actually *playing* the black-and-white keys of a synthesizer; it's never typed in. You can play the parts slowly or use step-time entry and edit every note and rest numerically (no standard-notation displays here), but you'd

Playing with *MIDI Recording Studio*

Musical arranging and orchestration has always held a great fascination for me. Since age 8, when I first began studying piano, I have written arrangements for everything from small jazz combos to large marching bands. When I began working with computers, I was overjoyed at the fact that I could write an arrangement and not have to wait to bring together musicians to play it.

When Dr. T's Software released *MIDI Recording Studio (MRS)* for the Amiga, I decided to take the plunge into MIDI. I had already worked with *Deluxe Music* and *Sonix,* but *MRS* allowed me to try music in the MIDI format at a budget price.

MRS is a stripped-down version of Dr. T's *Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS).* It can handle only 8 tracks as opposed to *KCS*'s 48 tracks, but it still has many of the features of its bigger brother. *MRS* doesn't require a synthesizer; you can use the Amiga's internal sounds and the Amiga keyboard to play each part. However, after some rather tedious and clumsy experiments, I purchased a synthesizer, a Roland D-10. The D-10 is a multitimbral linear analog synthesizer. It can play up to eight different instruments at the same time and also has a built-in programmable drum machine. It also has a velocity-sensitive keyboard which I find essential for creating "musical sounding" arrangements.

Because I spend a couple afternoons a week teaching private music lessons, I have created some play-along pieces for my drum students. I can set the D-10's drum machine to a specific rhythm and set its MIDI clock to be driven by *MRS.* I then overlay bass, keyboard, and lead instrument parts. Many of my drum students wanted to participate in their school jazz band, so I created original pieces for them to work with, focusing on various rhythm patterns and fills they must learn to perform.

Occasionally, realtime entry has its drawbacks. *MRS* does not allow for step-time note entry as does *KCS.* Sometimes I like to work out scores on a scoresheet as does a traditional arranger. In this case, I like to use *Deluxe Music Construction Set* to create up to eight parts using its MIDI capabilities. Then, by saving the *Deluxe Music* score in SMUS format, I can convert it into Dr. T's file format by using a utility called SMUS2T by S & B Software. I can then add solos or substitute the mechanical timing of certain parts by rerecording the part on the keyboard.

I have further rounded out my MIDI arsenal with Dr. T's *Copyist II.* This program lets me print music that has been created with *MRS* or that I have converted to *MRS* format. Now my students don't have to contend with my handwritten scrawl.

With each MIDI session, my fascination with arranging and composition continues to grow. The combination of Dr. T's software, my Roland D-10, and the Amiga 2000 make the possibilities almost limitless.

—Brian Conrad

Brian Conrad studied music at the University of Washington and spent over 15 years playing music professionally in the Seattle area. He now lives in southeastern Washington, where he teaches music and performs with various musical groups. Brian is a software developer and recently completed the Amiga version of SimCity *for Maxis Software.*

better be a dedicated musician to tango with a MIDI sequencer.

MIDI sequencers for the Amiga abound: Dr. T's *MIDI Recording Studio (MRS)* and *Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS),* Sound Quest's *Texture,* Mimetics *ProMIDI Studio,* Circum Design's *MIDI Magic,* and MicroIllusion's *Music-X* (which is shipping as we go to press).

Aimed primarily at serious musicians, the top of this line is Dr. T's *KCS.* It's not pretty and offers neither standard-notation displays nor pull-down menus, but *KCS* is powerful, flexible, and simple to use (relatively speaking), plus it gets the job done exceptionally well. *MRS* is a bit more approachable for the beginning MIDI musician (as is *MIDI Magic,* with its more attractive screens but less attractive editing features), and it works equally well with Dr. T's extensive line of MIDI librarian/editors.

Dr. T also offers the only available professional music-printing utility, *The Copyist,* which converts MIDI data files into standard notation to produce splendid scores, especially on 24-wire-pin dot-matrix printers or laser printers.

Next in line is Sound Quest's *Texture,* fully mouse-accessible and Amiga-tized at last, followed by *Music-X.* The latter's claim to fame is full MIDI sequencing and editing, along with a built-in editor/librarian that can be configured to work with just about *any* MIDI-compatible synthesizer. And lastly, there's *SoundScape Pro MIDI Studio,* which still languishes for lack of a decent manual.

Jammin' with *Texture*

I'm hooked on music. As a songwriter, I've written hundreds of songs over the past 15 years; as a recording engineer-producer, I'm constantly laying down tracks in my 12-track studio. An Amiga running *Texture* neatly replaced my Roland MSQ-700 sequencer several years ago and now handes all the arranging.

But for composing, I use several inexpensive Casio keyboards (the SK-1, MT-240, and VL-1), which I take everywhere. They all have simple sequencers built in, and I've composed songs at the beach, in parks, or wherever an idea hits. By limiting myself to this simple instrumentation, I'm forced to concentrate on what really makes a song a hit: a good groove and a solid vocal.

Once I build this basic framework, I crank up *Texture* to do a full arrangement. *Texture* thinks about music like I do, in manageable chunks of Intro, Verse, Chorus, and Bridge. This solid, no-fluff sequencer has an ample 24 tracks to record on, in each of 96 patterns that link together to form songs.

Texture's screen layout is simple, and I can execute most commands with the mouse or fast keyboard equivalents to really keep things moving. The loop buffer is extremely handy; I can jam at length over a looping pattern and then audition each take to decide whether to keep an immortal soaring lead or quietly dispose of any embarrassing mistakes. But *Texture*'s best feature is its accessibility: It doesn't have cute windows or graphics editing; it does have solid meat-and-potatoes tools that work right and don't make me search for the manual or scream at the cat.

Once I've recorded the basic song into *Texture,* I flesh it out with the drum-machine parts, horn splats, string pads, synth leads, and so on. I like to record parts without quantizing, to maintain a live feel. Usually I'll only edit to correct an occasional wrong note in an otherwise good performance. If a part is too hard for me to play well, I'll quantize the note on events (but not the note lengths) and then time-shift the parts a few ticks forward to get "edgy," or I'll shift them even further to get in the groove.

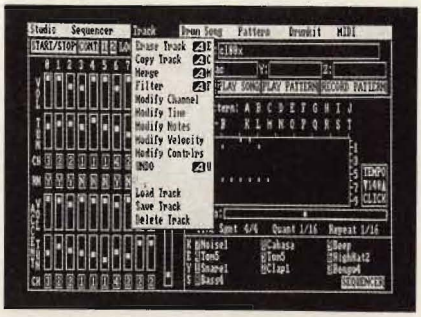
When I've fine-tuned the arrangement, I save it in the old version of *Texture,* which uses the Roland MPU-401 interface. The MPU-401 records an FSK tone on the sync track of my 12-track tape machine, so I can lay multiple overdubs to tape in perfect sync. By laying just one part to tape at a time, I can use any or all of my effects devices and synthesizers on every part, so each one can have its own complex sonic space.

A final word of advice: Beware of feature-itis! It doesn't matter so much whether a sequencer, patch editor or whatever has the latest, greatest buzzword feature. What does matter is whether it gives you quick, friendly access to the basic features you use day in and day out. *Texture* gets a thumbs-up in this regard.

Texture has been pounded on by pro users for five years now, and it shows. From vague idea to finished song, it gives me the environment I need to create, not cogitate. Because, as the old Jazz Man once told me, "When you think you be jammin' a great lead, you probably ain't. When you be playin' your best, you ain't got time to be thinkin'!"

—Ben and Jean Means

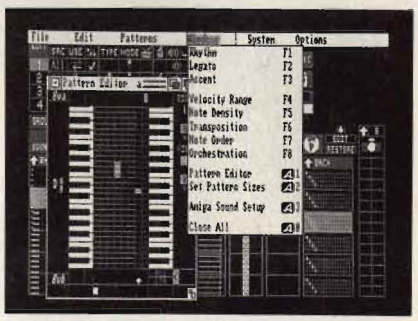
Ben Furia Means is a singer-songwriter, multi-instrumentalist, and the proprietor of his own 12-track studio, Zen YoYo Music. His wife, Jean, is a journalist.



***Dynamic Studio* is a dynamite way to mix percussion with MIDI music.**

Combining Internal and External Sounds

With the exception of *Texture,* you can use Amiga-produced sounds right along with those from MIDI-connected synthesizers with these sequencers. No other affordable personal computer comes with good enough sounds to do this. Among the exceptional sounds it makes are drum beats, which are used to advantage by *Dynamic Studio* from New Wave Software. *Dynamic Studio* doesn't offer standard music notation (it's a sequencer), but it is a dynamite way to combine Amiga percussion sounds with music from MIDI-connected synthesizers, especially a multitimbral Casio CZ-101 or Yamaha FB01 (keyboardless) expansion module, a combination that constitutes the perfect poor man's MIDI Studio.



Artificial-intelligence techniques shape the music in *Amiga M.*

Intelligent Music

Three programs on the market do more than save music that you enter: *Instant Music, Music Mouse,* and *Amiga M* [reviewed in the *Amiga Resource* Fall 1989 issue]. Of the three, the best suited for musical klutzes is *Instant Music.* Easy to use,

MUSIC

Where to Get It

AudioMaster II
Sonix
SoundTrax I and II
Aegis Development
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 392-9972

MIDI Magic
Circum Design
P.O. Box 854
Ben Lomond, CA 95005
(408) 336-5716
Available from Brown-Wagh Distributing

The Copyist
Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS)
MIDI Recording Studio (MRS)
Various MIDI librarian/editors
Dr. T's Music Software
220 Boylston St.
Suite 206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 244-6954

Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS)
Hot & Cool Jazz
Instant Music
It's Only Rock 'N Roll
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

Amiga M
Intelligent Computer Music Systems
116 North Lake Ave.
Albany, NY 12206
(518) 434-4110

The Music Studio
Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800

Music-X
SMPTE Time Code Reader
MicroIllusions
17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 360-3715
(800) 522-2041

SoundScape Pro MIDI Studio
Mimetics
P.O. Box 1560
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 741-0117

PageSync
MindWare International
110 Dunlop W
Box 22158
Barrie, Ont.
Canada L4M 5R3
(705) 737-5998
(800) 461-5441

Dynamic Drums
Dynamic Studio
New Wave Software
P.O. Box 438
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 771-4465

MusicMouse
Opcode Systems
1024 Hamilton Ct.
Menlo Park, CA 94025-9704
(415) 321-8977

Synthia
The Other Guys
P.O. Box 8
Logan, UT 84321
(800) 942-9402

Texture
Various MIDI librarians/editors
Sound Quest
5 Glenaden Ave. E
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M8Y 2L2
(416) 234-0347

PerfectSound Digitizer
SunRize Industries
3801 Old College Rd.
Bryan, TX 77801
(409) 846-1311

Instant Music lets you jam with your mouse. Pick a song, disable one of its four voices, and move the mouse up to make the sound of that instrument go up in pitch, down to make it go down in pitch, and so forth. Sophisticated templates keep mouse moves in key and on the beat with the other voices.

Music Mouse turns your Amiga into a complex musical instrument using either internal sounds or MIDI-connected synthesizers, and it's the only software mentioned here that actually requires performance practice. *Amiga M* is interesting, too. It uses artificial-intelligence (AI) techniques to vary musical parameters, again internally or via MIDI, and offers a surprising degree of control over permutations. Both programs present intellectual challenges to the experienced musician.

Animated Music

Several programs (*The Director, Deluxe Video,* and *MovieSetter,* for example) help you synchronize sound effects with graphics (like footsteps and screams), but only recently has software for synchronizing *music* with animations come along. MindWare's *PageSync,* scheduled for late summer availability, is compatible with MindWare's animation software (and others, no doubt). Designed to synchronize things such as drum beats with action, and vice versa, *PageSync* promises to open the world of music videos to Amigans. And professional video folks will no doubt be interested in a spiffy new *SMPTE Time Code Reader* from MicroIllusions, which is also set for summer release.

Instrument of Choice

As you can see, music products for the Amiga are beginning to mature. Not only can you take your pick of note editors, sequencers, fascinating AI programs, and music-video methods, but, by using a compact music play utility (such as that available in *Synthia,* from The Other Guys), Paula, the Amiga's music coprocessor, will perform your favorite tunes in the background while you work, totally unaware of other programs you might be multitasking. You'll never regret connecting the Amiga's audio output to your stereo, even if you only listen to it in monophonic mode. It puts out wonderful music.

Whether you stick to internal sounds or expand your system into a home MIDI studio, for my money, the Amiga is the best musical instrument on the market today. It has advantages for the amateur and professional musician alike, many of which no other personal computer offers, and it's the only thing I have ever even considered trading for the piano I've played since I was a kid. While I have roughly the same investment in both of these systems, my piano won't print sheet music, gets downright hostile if I don't practice, chokes on animation and drum sounds, messes up online, and refuses to help me write stories about the joys of making music. Is there any wonder the Amiga has replaced it as my principal instrument? ▲

Peggy Herrington has been writing about computers since 1983, and her articles have been published by Commodore-oriented magazines worldwide. She writes in her home MIDI studio in the San Francisco Bay area, specializing in telecommunications and music, the latter in which she holds a degree.

LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE *NOT* ALL THE SAME!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

AMIGA AMIGA

Abacus Software

Amiga DOS Toolbox	36.00
AssemPro	60.00
BeckerText	90.00
DataRetreive	48.00
TextPro	48.00

ABACUS BOOKS

Amiga Basic In & Out	19.00
Amiga DOS In & Out	16.00
Amiga For Beginners	14.00
Amiga Machine Language	16.00
Amiga Tricks & Tips	16.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	25.00
Amiga Drives In & Out	22.00
Comp Disks all books	ea. 13.00

ACCESS Software Incorporated

World Class F.C. #1	15.00
Leaderboard Dual Pak	21.00
W.C. Leaderboard	27.00

ACCOLADE

Bubble Ghost	21.00
California Challenge	15.00
Fast Break	27.00
Fourth & Inches	27.00
Fourth & Inches Team	12.00
Graphics Studio	36.00
Hardball	27.00
Mean 18	27.00
Mean 18 F.C. vol2	15.00
Super Cars Disk	15.00
Test Drive	27.00
Test Drive-II	27.00

ACTIONWARE

Actionware Phasar Gun	39.00
Capone	24.00
P.O.W.	24.00
Prison	24.00

AEGIS

Animator	60.00
Arazok s Tomb	24.00
Audio Master 2	60.00
Images	24.00
Impact	54.00
Lights, Camera, Action	48.00
Modeler 3D	60.00
Ports of Call	30.00
Sonix	48.00
Video Titler	90.00

ANTIC

GFA Basic 3.0	84.00
Phasar V3	54.00
Pioneer Plague	24.00
Zoetrope	84.00

Artworx

Bridge 5.0	21.00
Centerfold Squares	18.00
Linkword Spanish, French, Italian, Russian, German or Greek	ea. 18.00
Strip Poker-II	24.00
S.P. Data #4 & #5	ea. 15.00

BAUDVILLE

Award Maker Plus	30.00
Award Maker Sports	18.00
Dream Zone	30.00
Video Vegas	21.00

Broderbund Software

Fantavision	36.00
Sky Chase	27.00
Space Racer	20.00
Stars Wars	27.00

CENTRAL COAST

Disk 2 Disk	30.00
Dos 2 Dos	33.00
Quarterback	42.00

CINEMAWARE

Defender of The Crown	30.00
King of Chicago	15.00
Lords of The Rising Sun	30.00
Rocket Ranger	30.00
S.D.I.	15.00
Sinbad	15.00
Speedball	24.00
Three Stooges	30.00
TV Sports Football	30.00

DIGITEK

Hole in One Min. Golf	21.00
Hole in One Data #3	15.00
Hollywood Poker	21.00

DISCOVERY

Arkanoid	18.00
Grabbit	18.00
Hybris	24.00
Sword of Sodan	30.00
V.I.P.	30.00
Zoom!	18.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale-II	38.00
Bards Tale-II Hints	10.00
Chessmaster 2000	29.00
Deluxe Music	63.00
Deluxe Paint III	95.00
Deluxe PhotoLab	95.00
Double Dragon	26.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	30.00
Earl Weaver Commissioner Disk	15.00
Empire	32.00
F A-18 Interceptor	30.00
Ferrari Formula One	32.00
Mavis Beacon	32.00
Zany Golf	24.00

EPYX

4X4 Off Road	15.00
Battleship	18.00
California Games	30.00
Death Sword	18.00
Destroyer	15.00
Final Assault	15.00
Impossible Mission-II	15.00
L.A. Crackdown	30.00
Space Station Oblivion	15.00
Street Cat	18.00
Street Sports Basketball	15.00
Sub Battle Simulator	15.00
Techno Cop	30.00
The Games: Winter	30.00
Tower Toppler	30.00

GOLD DISK

ComicSetter	60.00
ComicArt:Science F.	21.00
ComicArt:Superheroes	21.00
ComicArt:Funny Figs.	21.00
Desktop Budget	42.00
Font Set-I	21.00
Gold Spell-II	27.00
LaserScript	27.00
MovieSetter	60.00
Pagesetter	90.00
Professional Draw	120.00
Transcript	42.00

INCOGNITO SOFTWARE

Footman	24.00

INFOCOM

Battletech	30.00
Journey	30.00
Shogun	30.00
Zork Zero	36.00

LUCASFILM

Battlehawks 1942	30.00
Zak Mckracken	27.00

MICRODEAL/MICHTRON

Devpac v2	60.00
Fright Night	24.00
Hisoft Basic Pro	96.00
Major Motion	24.00
Slip Stream	18.00
Time Bandit	24.00

MICROILLUSIONS

Black Jack Academy	24.00
Craps Academy	24.00
Faerytale Adventure	30.00
Faerytale Hints	9.00
FirePower	18.00
Photon Paint v2	90.00
Romantic Encounters	24.00

MINDSCAPE INC.

Action Fighter	24.00
Alien Syndrome	24.00
Balance of Power 1990	30.00
Captain Blood	30.00
Deja Vu	30.00
Harrier Combat Sim.	30.00
Hostage	27.00
Indoor Sports	30.00
Indy Jones	24.00
Out Run	30.00
Road Raider	24.00
Shadowgate	30.00
Space Harrier	30.00
Superstar Ice Hockey	30.00
Thunder Blade	30.00
Uninvited	30.00

OMNITREND

Breach	24.00
Breach Scenario Disk 1	18.00
Paladin	24.00
Paladin Quest Disk 1	18.00

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.

Autoduel	33.00
Moebius	33.00
Ultima-III	27.00
Ultima-IV	39.00

PRECISION

Superbase Personal-I	48.00
Superbase Personal-II	90.00
Superplan	90.00

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

CLI-Mate	24.00
Diskmaster v1.3	30.00
DR. Term Pro	60.00
Intro CAD	48.00
PIX-Mate	42.00

PSYGNOSIS/PSYCLAPSE

Baal	18.00
Ballistyx	21.00
Barbanan	24.00
Blood Money	24.00
Captain Fizz	18.00
Menace	18.00
Obliterator	24.00
Terrorpods	24.00

READYSOFT

Dragons Lair	36.00
64 Emulator-II(500)	48.00
64 Emulator-II(1000)	48.00
Scary Mutant Aliens	24.00

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.

Falcon	30.00
Solitare Royale	18.00
Tetris	21.00

SSI STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

Heroes of The Lance	26.00
Heroes of the Lance Hints	8.00
Phantasie-III	26.00
Questron-II	32.00

subLOGIC

Flight Sim -II	30.00
Jet	30.00
Scenery Disk #7	20.00
Scenery Disk #9	20.00
Scenery Disk #11	20.00
Scenery Disk W. Europe	20.00
Scenery Disk Japan	20.00

TAITO

Bubble Bobble	21.00
Operation Wolf	21.00
Renegade	21.00

TITUS

Crazy Cars	24.00
Fire & Forget	24.00
Galactic Conqueror	27.00
Off-Shore Warrior	24.00

ULI UNISON WORLD INCORPORATED

Art Gallery 1, 2, OR 3	ea. 18.00
Fonts & Borders	21.00
Printmaster Plus	30.00

ZUMA GROUP

TV Show	60.00
TV Text	60.00
Zuma Fonts 1-4	21.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Amikit - Drive Align	30.00
AREXX	30.00
Aunt Arctic Adven	24.00
Bad	30.00
Batman	27.00
Battle Chess	30.00
Better Dead Than Alien	21.00
Butcher	24.00
Carrier Command	27.00
Casino Fever	24.00
Cygnus Ed Pro	60.00
Dark Castle	27.00
Deja Vu II	30.00
Designasaurus	30.00
DigiPaint	30.00
Digiview Gold	138.00
Distant Armies	27.00
Dungeon Master	24.00
Dungeon Master Hints	12.00
Elite	30.00
Elite Hints	7.00
Evil Garden	24.00
FACC-II	21.00
Fine Print	30.00
GFL Championship F.B	15.00
Gold of the Realm	24.00
Gold Rush	24.00
Gridiron	18.00
Gunship	33.00
Highway Hawks	21.00
Kind Words v2	60.00
Manhunter	30.00
Page Stream	120.00
Poker Solitaire	21.00
Prime Time	24.00
Pro write 2.0	75.00
Sculpt 4D Jr	90.00
Shanghai	15.00
Silent Service	24.00
Turbo Silver	120.00
Twilight Zone	24.00
Typing Tutor	21.00
War in Middle Earth	30.00
Warlock	21.00
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	30.00
Wordperfect	144.00
Wordperfect Library	78.00
WShell	30.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN COVERS	
Amiga 500 Dust Cover	10.00
Amiga 1000 Dust Cover	15.00
Amiga 2000/2500 Dust C.	15.00
1010 Drive Dust Cover	8.00
1020 Drive Dust Cover	8.00
CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS	
Midi Interface	61.00
Processor Accelerator	148.00
V-I 500 Interface	47.00
V-I 500RF Interface	54.00
DATASHARE	
Modem Cable (1000)	13.00
Modem Cable (500/2000)	14.00
Printer Cable (1000)	13.00
Printer Cable (500/2000)	14.00
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS	
Mouse Master	27.00
SUPRA	
2400 Supra Modem	142.00
T.S.R. HUTCHINSON	
Flicker Master	15.00

AMIGA BOOKS

COMPUTE! BOOKS	
1st Book of the Amiga	14.00
2nd Book of the Amiga	14.00
Advanced Amiga Basic	14.00
Amiga Applications	14.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	16.00
Beginners Guide Amiga	14.00
Elementary Amiga Basic	13.00
Inside Amiga Graphics	15.00
Kids & the Amiga	13.00
ML Programming Guide	16.00
Using Amiga DOS	14.00
SYBEX BOOKS	
Amiga Handbook vol1	19.00
Amiga Handbook vol2	19.00
Amiga Programmer s G	19.00

AMIGA AMIGA

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M.C and, Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states). F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add $3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add $1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add $7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states): add $2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including $4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over $100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular $3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at
1-800-356-1179, 6am-5pm Monday-Friday Pacific time
Technical support available. Call
(206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm – Pacific time. Monday-Friday.
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

Circle Reader Service Number 167

GUIDE TO AMIGA USER GROUPS

EDITED BY MICKEY McLEAN

The following is our "Guide to Amiga User Groups" for 1989. If your group supports Amiga computers and does not appear in this list, send your club name and address to

Amiga User Groups
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Your group will then be listed in our next "Guide to Amiga User Groups."

When writing to a user group for information, please remember to enclose a self-addressed envelope with postage that is appropriate for the country to which you're writing.

***Note:** COMPUTE! Publications does not condone the use of its user group lists by individuals or user groups for the purpose of buying, selling, or trading pirated software. Should we discover any group participating in any such illegal and unethical activity, the club's listing will be permanently deleted from our files.*

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA

Scottsboro Commodore Users Group, Rt. 5 Box 255, Scottsboro, AL 35768
Montgomery Area Commodore Komputer Society (MACKS), P.O. Box 210126, Montgomery, AL 36121-0126
Amiga/Commodore Club of Mobile, 3868-H Rue Maison, Mobile, AL 36608

ALASKA

Sitka Commodore User's Group, P.O. Box 2204, Sitka, AK 99835

ARIZONA

Catalina Commodore Computer Club Inc., P.O. Box 32548, Tucson, AZ 85751

ARKANSAS

Commodore Information Association (CIA), Rt. 1 Box 103 F, Mayflower, AR 72106
Triple-D 64, P.O. Box 301, Reyno, AR 72462

CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles Amiga Users Group, P.O. Box 947, Culver City, CA 90230
Southern California Commodore Users Group, 11018 E. Rosecrans Ave., Suite 203, Norwalk, CA 90650
Westside Amiga Users Group, 1814 W. 242nd Pl., Lomita, CA 90717
Amiga Users Group of Long Beach, 5155 Via Veranada, Long Beach, CA 90805
Amiga Tech Users Group (ATUG), 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006
Famous Amy in the Hills (FAITH), 4463 Commonwealth, LaCanada, CA 91011

M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA . . .

3.5 DS/DD LIFETIME WARRANTY 69¢ $25 Purchase Required

WE PROVE IT!
NOBODY BEATS US!
THINK YOU FOUND A GOOD DEAL? OURS WILL BE BETTER!

SUPRA 2400i
$98 FROM

- Supra 2400 ..... 119*
- Avatex 1200E 68*
- Avatex 1200 HC 89*
- Avatex 2400 ..... 138*

W/Cable Purchase-Add $10 Alone

512K RAM
A 500
from $129

- Minimegs ..... New Low Price

CLEARANCE
AMIGA 500's
AMIGA 2000's

20 MG SEAGATE H.D. $249
W/Controller

- 30 MG 299
- 40 MG 349
- 65 MG 399
- 80 MG 499
- 40 MG Quantum 559

2 MG RAM
FROM $299

- 8-Up Board ..... Call
- Starboard 2 OK 235
- Inboard 2.0 MG OK 235
- Megaboard 2000 (1mg) 375
- Megaboard 2000 (2mg) 449
- Pro Ram 2000 499

MISC.

- Gen One 499
- RCA Cameras ..... from 99
- Panasonic 1410 185
- Super Gen 670
- CSA Midget racer ..... Call
- Sony 3.5 DS/DD ..... 15(10)
- Subsystem500/1000 200
- Hardframe 238
- Digiview 3.0 128
- Digidroid 62
- Copystand 55
- Mini Gen ..... Call
- Amigen 149
- Amiga Genlock1300 120
- Frame Grabber 520
- Gold Disk Scanner ..... Call
- My-T Mouse 42
- VI500 Video Interface 59
- Easyl 500/1000/2000 ..... from299
- Flicker Fixer 410
- Perfect Vision 168
- Elec.ColorSpltr 94
- Live 500/1000/2000 ..... Call
- Removable Storage ..... Call

3.5 EXTERNAL DRIVES
$125 FROM

- 3.5 Internal 98
- Flex Data 3.5 ext 138
- 3.5 Dual Drive 245
- Master 3A 135
- Uni Drive 135
- Amiga 1020 Drive ..... Call

STAR
$219
RAINBOW

- NX1000 ..... 170*
- Okimate 20 ..... 190*
- Panasonic1180 ..... 179*
- Panasonic 1124 ..... 319*
- Panasonic Laser 1399

*W/2 ribbon purch -Add $10 alone

SUPRA 20MG HD
COMPLETE $499

- Phoenix
- C Ltd
- Vault
- Xetec
- Many More! Call!

PRICED TO MOVE

G.V.P.
PRODUCTS
WE SELL THEM FOR LESS

- Subsystem 500
- 1MG/2MG Boards
- Hard Cards
- 68030 Accelerator

ABACUS
Amiga Dos Tool Box $36
Assempro $60
Becker Text $90
Data Retrieve $48
Text Pro $48
Disk Drives Inside/Out $27
Amiga Tricks & Tips $18
Amiga C Adv $33
Amiga Dos Inside/Out $18
Amiga Machine Lang $18
Amiga C for Beginners $15
Amiga Sys prog Guide $33
Amiga Basic Inside/Out $23
Amiga for Beginners $15
Amiga 3D Graphics $18
More Tricks & Tips $18
ABSOFT
AC/Basic 1.3 $117
AC/Fortran $180
ACCESS
Leader Board Dual Pk $21
World Cls Ldr Board $27
ACTIONWARE
Super Cars $12
Heavy Metal $27
Prison $24
Capone $24
Phaser Gun $46
P.O.W. $24
ACCOLADE
California Challenge $12
Bubble Ghost $21
Famous Courses Vol 2 $12
4th and Inches $27
Hard Ball $27
★ Jack Nicholas Golf $30
Mean 18 $27
Team Constructior. disk $9
★ Test Drive II $27
ACTIVISION
Battle Hawks 1942 $30
ADDISON-WESLEY
Includes & Auto Docs Call
AEGIS
Bonus Pack $60
AniMagic $60
Audiomaster 2.0 $60
Draw 2000 $168
Lights Camera Action $48
Modeler 3D $60
Sonix $48
Videoscape 3D 2.0 $120
Video Titler $90
AMIGA
★ 1.3 Enhancer $20
ANTIC
Turbo Silver Dsgn Dsk $Call
Design Disks $21
Pioneer Plague $24
★ Phasar 3.0 $60
★ Zoetrope $84
AROCK COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Masterpiece Pro Fonts $150
ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 $21
Centerfold Squares $18
Linkword Languages $18
★ Strip Poker 2 $24
Strip Pkr Data 4 or 5 $12
ASDG
FACC II $21
Cygnus Ed $60
AVANTE GARDE
Benchmark Module 2 $120
BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus $30
Sports Library $18
BETHESDA
★ Wayne Gretzky Hockey $30
BRITANNICA
Designasaurus $30
BRODERBUND
Ultima Trilogy $36
Carmen SanDiego World $27
★ Sim City $27
Downhill Challange $18
Fantavision $36
Star Wars $24
BROWN WAGH
Easyledger $180
★ Express Paint 3.0 $84
TV Show $60
TV Text $60
Word Plex $24
★ Pen Pal $90
Midi Magic $90
BUENA VISTA
Roger Rabbit $27
BYTE BY BYTE
Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr $90
Animate 3-D $95
Sculpt 3-D $65
CENTAUR SOFTWARE
Forms In Flight II $72
B.A.D. $30
CENTRAL COAST
DISK to DISK $30
★ DOS 2 DOS $33
★ Quarterback $42
CINEMAWARE
★ Kristal $30
Federation $30
King of Chicago $15
★ Lords of Rising Sun $30
Rocket Ranger $30
S.D.I. $15
Sinbad $15
3 Stooges $30
Defender of the Crown $30
T.V. Sports Football $30
DATA EAST
Batman $27
Robocop $27
DIGITEK
Extra Courses $12
★ Hole 1 Mini Golf $24
Vampires Empire $27
Hollywood Poker $Call
DISCOVERY
Arkanoid $20
Arkanoid II $Call
Grabbit $18
Hybris $24
★ Sword of Sodan $30
VIP $30
Zoom $18
DISK CO.
Publishers Choice $120
Superback $48
Kind Words 2.0 $60
DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE
★ KCS Level II $210
Copyist Pro 2 $168
★ K.C.S. $150
Midi Recording Studio $42
EASEWARE
Home Builders Cad $120
Home Builders Ch $49
ELAN DESIGN
Invision Reg. Live $135
Performer $36
ELECTRONIC ARTS
★ Demons Winter $26
★ Populous $32
MI BPA Stats $14
Lancelot $20
Time and Magic $26
AAARGH $23
Alternate Rity(city) $26
Awesome Arcade Pk $32
Bard's Tale $32
ChessMaster 2000 $29
★ Commissioners Disk $14
Deluxe Music $62
★ Deluxe Paint III $92
Deluxe Photo Lab $92
Deluxe Productions $122
Deluxe Video 1.2 $80
Double Dragon $26
★ Earl Weaver $32
FA/18 Intercepter $32
Ferrari Formula 1 $32
Marble Madness $32
Master Ninja $20
★ Mavis Beacon $32
Wizard Wars $26
Zany Golf $26
EMERALD INTELLIGENCE
Magellan $117
EPYX
Project Neptunef $24
California Games $30
Battleship $24
Dive Bomber $24
Games Winter Edition $30
Impossible Mission 2 $15
Technocop $30
4x4 Road Racing $15
FIRST BYTE
★ First Letters & Words $26
First Shapes $26
Kid Talk $32
Math Talk $32
Math Talk Fractions $26
Smoothtalker $26
Speller Bee $26
FREE SPIRIT
Securities Analyst $48
Sex Vixons from Space $24
FTL
★ Dungeon Master $24
FULLER COMPUTER
★ Project D $30
GOLD DISK
Comic Setter Data Disks $21
Pro Page 1.2 $210
Structured Clip Art $Call
Transcript $42
Pro Page Templates $36
Pro Draw Clip Art $36
Desk Top Budget $42
Design 3D $60
★ Comic Setter $60
★ Movie Setter $60
Page Setter $90
Prof Draw $120
HARDWIRED
Denaris $24
Jinks $18
HASH
Animator Apren 3.2 $177
Animator Jr $48
Many More Call
HYPTERTEC
GDMI 3.0 $24
GDMI Button $53
IMPLUSE
Turbo Silver $120
INCOGNITO
Kingdoms of Englan $27
INFOCOM
Journey $30
Shogun $36
Zork Zero $36
Battletech $30
INNOVISION
Broadcast Titler $180
Video Effects 3D $120
INTERPLAY
★ Battle Chess $30
Neuromancer $24
JDK IMAGES
★ Pro Video Gold $180
Font Libraries $78
KARA
Subheads $42
★ Headlines 2 $42
Kara Fonts $48
LATTICE
★ Lattice 5.0 $180
MANX
Aztec C Developers $195
Aztec C Pro $130
Library Sources $180
Excellence $150
Scribble Platinum Ed. $90
Works Platinum Ed. $177
NEW HORIZONS
Flow $60
Postscript $30
Pro Fonts 1 or 2 $21
Pro Write 2.0 $75
NEWTEK
Digi Paint III $60
A500 Adapter $20
Digidroid $62
Digiview 3.0 $128
Digiview 3.0 Upgrade $12
★ Digiview Gold $128
NEW WAVE SOFTWARE
Dynamic Drums $48
Dynamic Studio $120
Sound Oasis $60
OMNITREND
Breach $24
Paledin $24
Scenerio Disks $15
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima IV $36
OXXI
A-talk 3 $60
Maxiplan 500 $90
Maxiplan Plus $120
PRECISION SOFTWARE
SuperBase Personal $48
SuperBase Personal II $90
SuperBase Pro 3.0 $210
Super Plan $90
Pro Sound Designer $96
PROGRESSIVE
CLI-mate $24
Disk Master $30
IntroCad $48
Mathamation $48
Pixmate $42
PSYGNOSIS
★ Blood Money $24
Baal $18
Ballistix $21
Barbarian $24
Captain Fizz $18
Chrono-Quest $30
Menace $18
Obliterator $24
Terror Pods $24
RAINBIRD
Carrier Command $27
★ Starglider 2 $27
Universal Milit Simu $30
UMS Vietnam $15
UMS Civil War $15
READY SOFT
A-Max $120
Dragon's Lair $36
RGB
Deluxe Help ... from $21
RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP
Online! Platinum $60
Excellence $150
Scribble Platinum Ed. $90
Works Platinum Ed. $177
NEW HORIZONS
Flow $60
Postscript $30
Pro Fonts 1 or 2 $21
Pro Write 2.0 $75
NEWTEK
Digi Paint III $60
A500 Adapter $20
Digidroid $62
Digiview 3.0 $128
Digiview 3.0 Upgrade $12
★ Digiview Gold $128
NEW WAVE SOFTWARE
Dynamic Drums $48
Dynamic Studio $120
Sound Oasis $60
OMNITREND
Breach $24
Paledin $24
Scenerio Disks $15
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima IV $36
OXXI
A-talk 3 $60
Maxiplan 500 $90
Maxiplan Plus $120
PRECISION SOFTWARE
SuperBase Personal $48
SuperBase Personal II $90
SuperBase Pro 3.0 $210
Super Plan $90
Pro Sound Designer $96
PROGRESSIVE
CLI-mate $24
Disk Master $30
IntroCad $48
Mathamation $48
Pixmate $42
PSYGNOSIS
★ Blood Money $24
Baal $18
Ballistix $21
Barbarian $24
Captain Fizz $18
Chrono-Quest $30
Menace $18
Obliterator $24
Terror Pods $24
RAINBIRD
Carrier Command $27
★ Starglider 2 $27
Universal Milit Simu $30
UMS Vietnam $15
UMS Civil War $15
READY SOFT
A-Max $120
Dragon's Lair $36
RGB
Deluxe Help ... from $21
RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP
★ Director $42
Director Tool Kit $24
SEDONA SOFTWARE
Money Mentor $39
SIERRA
Police Quest $30
Gold Rush $24
Manhunter $30
Silpheed $21
Leisure Suit Larry II $30
SOFTLOGIC
★ Page Stream $120
Page Stream Fonts $24
SOFTWARE VISIONS
Business Designer $36
Home Designer $24
★ MicroFiche Filer Plus $108
SPECTRUM HOLOBITE
Solitaire Royal $21
★ Falcon $30
Tetris $21
SSI
Gettysburg $38
★ Heroes of the Lance $26
Kampfgruffe $38
Questron 2 $32
Wrath of Nicodemus $26
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II $32
Jet $32
Scenery Disks ... from $18
SUNRIZE INDUSTIES
Elctr Color Splitter $94
Perfect Vision $170
TAITO
Rampage $24
Bubble Bobble $21
★ Operation Wolf $21
Renegade $21
THREE SIXTY INC.
Dark Castle $27
Thunder Ridge $24
TRUE BASIC
True Basic $60
9 Libraries (each) $30
UNICORN
All About America $36
All other titles $30
UNISON WORLD
Art Gllry 1 & 2 Combo $24
Art Gallery 1&2 ea $18
Fantasy $18
Fonts & Borders $21
★ Printmaster Plus $30
VISIONARY DESIGN
Datastorm $24
WILLIAM HAWES
★ Arexx $30
W-Shell $30
WORD PERFECT INC.
Library $78
Word Perfect $150

Orders Only: M-F 10-8 Sat 10-6

800-433-7756

In Michigan:

313-427-7713

Customer Service:12-5PM EST(M-F)

313-427-0267 FAX **313-427-7766**

★ Indicates Top 50 Sellers

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER

M.C.S.

Send Mail Orders To MCS. 12868 Farmington Rd., Livonia, MI 48150

Sorry no walk in traffic

All returns must have RA # Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling are not refundable.

NO REFUNDS

Returned products subject to a 20% restocking fee.
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150
We cannot guarantee compatibility

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ATTENTION
ALL AMIGA OWNERS

A complete self–tutoring Amiga BASIC programming course is available that starts with turning your computer on, to programming just about anything you want! This course is currently used in both High School and Adult Evening Education classes and has also formed the basis of teacher literacy programs. Written by a teacher, who after having taught BASIC several times, has put together one of the finest programming courses available today. This complete course of over 220 pages is now available for the **AMIGA 500, AMIGA 1000 and the AMIGA 2000** computers. This course will take you step by step through a discovery approach to programming and you can do it all in your leisure time! The lessons are filled with examples and easy to understand explanations as well as many programs for you to make up. At the end of each lesson is a test of the information presented. Furthermore, ALL answers are supplied to all the questions and programs, including the answers to the tests. Follow this course step by step, lesson by lesson, and turn yourself into a real programmer! You won't be disappointed!

FOLLOW–UP COURSE – A 200 page self–learning course dealing exclusively with sequential and random access files using a unique approach for those with very limited file programming experience. Set up your own personal and business records! This course also teaches you to program with the **mouse**, designing your own custom drop down **menu title bars**, and setting up your own custom **windows**.

AmigaDOS COURSE for all Amiga Owners – Take control of your Amiga with our step by step, self–learning AmigaDOS course that addresses all AmigaDOS versions, including 1.3. **All** our courses involve active participation by the learner. You do the specially designed examples, read the complete explanations, follow the instructions, answer the many questions, do the tests, and check your answers.

Each course is only $21.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling. We have been developing and selling Commodore courses for over 6 years now and **if you do not think that we have the best self–tutoring course you have yet come across, then just send the course back to us within 10 days of receipt for the FULL $24.95 refund.**

NAME:_____ AR

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____

STATE/PROV: _____ CODE: _____

I desire the Amiga BASIC programming course ☐

FOLLOW–UP course on file handling☐ AmigaDOS ☐

The computer that the course is needed for:

AMIGA 500 ☐ AMIGA 1000 ☐ AMIGA 2000 ☐

For each desired course, send $24.95 cheque or money order (in the currency of your country) to:

Brantford Educational Services

222 Portage Road
P.O. Box 1327
Lewiston, New York 14092

or

6 Pioneer Place
Brantford, Ontario
N3R 7G7

Fax: (519) 758–2743 Telex: 061–81260

San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group, 7017 Geyser Ave., Reseda, CA 91335
Valley Video Workshop, 2013 Los Feliz #3, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
San Fernando Valley Amiga Users Group (SFVAUG), P.O. Box 8183, Van Nuys, CA 91406
South Bay Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 1899, Chula Vista, CA 92012-1899
San Diego Amiga Users Group, P.O. Box 80186, San Diego, CA 92138
Club-64 (San Bernardino), P.O. Box 514, Patton, CA 92369
Amiga Friends, P.O. Box 4186, Huntington Beach, CA 92605
South Orange Commodore Klub (SOCK), 25401 Champlain Rd., Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Ventura Amiga Users Exchange, P.O. Box 2738, Ventura, CA 93010
A Bakersfield Area Commodore Users Society (ABACUS), P.O. Box 40334, Bakersfield, CA 93306
Simply Users of Computers Combining Experience for Strength and Success, 184 Santa Ynez Ave., Paso Robles, CA 93446
Central Coast Commodore Users Group, 4237 Plumeria Ct., Santa Maria, CA 93455
CWEST Bay Area Commodore Users, P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731
Access Comuter Club, P.O. Box 3175, Livermore, CA 94550
North Bay User's Group (NBUG), P.O. Box 7156, Vallejo, CA 94590
Amiga Addicts Anonymous, P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
The Amiga Users Group of the Silicon Valley, 1572 Los Padres Blvd., Suite 209, Santa Clara, CA 95050
Computer Room of Scotts Valley (S.V.A.U.G.), 220 Mt. Herman Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066
64/More Commodore User Group, Inc., P.O. Box 26811, San Jose, CA 95159-6811
Lake Country Computer Users Commodore SIG, P.O. Box 385, Clearlake, CA 95422
North Valley Commodore Users Group (NVCUG), P.O. Box 7658, Chico, CA 95927
Hub Area Commodore Club (HACC), 10734 Mooney Flat Rd., Smartsville, CA 95977

COLORADO

Colorado Commodore Computer Club, 1104 S. Oakland St., Aurora, CO 80012
Rocky Mountain Amiga Users, P.O. Box 280403, Lakewood, CO 80228
Ft. Collins C3, P.O. Box 2051, Ft. Collins, CO 80522
The Commodore Club, P.O. Box 25851, Colorado Springs, CO 80936
WesCAUG, 522 29 Rd., Grand Junction, CO 81501

CONNECTICUT

Fairfield County Amiga Users Group (F.C.A.U.G.), Suite 315, 57 North St., Danbury, CT 06810-5638
Stamford Area Commodore Society (SACS), P.O. Box 2122, Stamford, CT 06906-0122

DELAWARE

Lower Delaware Computer Club, P.O. Box 5344, Nassau, DE 19969

FLORIDA

Port Orange Commodore User Group (POCUG), 1244 Thomasina Dr., Port Orange, FL 32019
Commodore Computer Club of Jacksonville, 9735 Orr Ct. N, Jacksonville, FL 32216
Gainesville Commodore User Group, P.O. Box 14716, Gainesville, FL 32604-4716
Gold Coast Commodore Group, P.O. Box 375, Deerfield Beach, FL 33443
Charlotte County Commodore Club (CCCC), P.O. Box 512103, Punta Gorda, FL 33951-2103
Clearwater Commodore Club Inc., P.O. Box 11211, Clearwater, FL 34616
Suncoast Commodore Club, P.O. Box 6628, Ozona, FL 34660-6628

GEORGIA

Stone Mountain Users Group (SMUG 64/128), P.O. Box 1762, Lilburn, GA 30226
Commodore Club of Augusta, P.O. Box 14337, Augusta, GA 30919
Savannah Commodore User Group, P.O. Box 1171, Savannah, GA 31402-1171
The Pioneer League Amiga User Group, P.O. Box 8114, Columbus, GA 31908

HAWAII

Mililani User Group, 276 Olive Ave. #6, Wahianwa, HI 96786
Maki Commodore User Group (MCUG), P.O. Box 6381, Honolulu, HI 96818

ILLINOIS

Fox Valley PET (Commodore) Users Group, 833 Prospect Ave., Elgin, IL 60120
Computers West, P.O. Box 3357, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138-3357
The Chicago Computer Society, P.O. Box 8681, Chicago, IL 60680
CCR Commodore Club, P.O. Box 10022, Rockford, IL 61131 ▷

InterComputing, Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

In business since 1984; Amiga support since 1985
Member of Dallas Better Business Bureau

We are a service oriented business offering discount prices
FAX: 1-214-660-3695
Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500

COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING AVAILABLE
Call toll free: 1-800-622-9177

MEMORY EXPANSION

Amiga 500 & 1000

Starboard 0 K	A1000	239.95
Starboard 1 MB	A1000	499.95
Starboard 2 MB	A1000	795.00
Starboard 512 K	A1000	379.95
Starboard Multifunction Card		74.95
Starboard SCSI Module		99.95
Starboard Upper Deck		44.95
M501 0 K		59.95
M501 512 K with Clock		159.95
Mini Meg A1000 with 0.5 MB		359.95
Mini Meg A1000 with 1.0 MB		499.95
Mini Meg A1000 with 2.0 MB		789.95

Amiga 2000 & 2500

8-UP Memorycard DIP	0K	159.95
8-UP Memorycard DIP	2MB	595.00
8-UP Memorycard DIP	4MB	995.00
8-UP Memorycard DIP	6MB	1335.00
8-UP Memorycard DIP	8MB	1795.00

FDATA-10 DRIVE
Our best selling '1010' compatible drive for all Amigas. **139.95**

FDATA-10 DRIVE
Two 3.5" drives in one small case. Clean design, quiet, and at a great price. **249.95**

FAST TRAK
20 MB HARD DRIVES
Amiga 500 **599.95**
Amiga 1000 **639.95**

A-MAX 134.95
The 'MAC' Emulator for the Amiga; works with all Amiga models

ROM-Set 139.95
For use with A-MAX

3.5" Drive 199.95
MAC-compatible; for use with A-MAX

VIDEO SOFTWARE

Artistic Expressions Vol. I & II each	39.95
Broadcast Titler	199.95
Comic Setter	66.95
Deluxe Paint 3.0	109.95
Deluxe Productions	144.95
Director	44.95
Director Toolkit	27.95
Fantavision	39.95
Innvision	169.95
Intro CAD 2.0	49.95
Movie Setter	69.95
Pageflipper Plus FX	99.95
Pagerender 3-D	109.95
Pagestream	139.95
Pagestream Fonts #1-5 each	29.95
Photon Paint 2.0	99.95
Professional Page	239.95
Sculpt 3D	69.95
Sculpt 4D	399.95
TV Show NTSC/PAL	62.95
TV-Text	62.95
Turbo Print	32.95
Turbo Silver	129.95
Zoetrope	99.95
Inovatools I	

MUSIC & AUDIO

Audiomaster II	69.95
CMI Midi Interface	69.95
Dr. T's 4-OP Deluxe	99.95
Dr. T's Copyist	199.95
Dr. T's KCS 1.6	166.95
Dr. T's Kawai K1 Lib.	99.95
Dr. T's Midi Recording Studio	44.95
ECE Midi-A500/2000	44.95
ECE Midi-A1000	44.95
"M"	154.95
Midi Cable 5' black	8.95
Midi Cable 8' color	11.95
Midi Gold external	69.95
Midi Gold internal	69.95
Music Mouse	49.95
Music X	**199.95**
Perfect Sound	64.95
Soundscape	
Audiodigitizer	79.95
Pro Midi Studio	124.95
Utilities I	39.95
Studio Magic	69.95
Synthia	
Texture	

BUSINESS

Analyze 2.0	62.95
BEST Management System 2.0	299.95
Critic's Choice	159.95
Cygnus Ed Prof.	69.95
Excellence	179.95
Financial Plus	199.95
Kindwords	66.95
Maxi Plan 500	99.95
Maxi Plan Plus	129.95
Microfiche Filer	69.95
Microfiche Filer Plus	112.95
Money Mentor 2.0	59.95
Pen Pal	109.95
Phasar 3.0	66.95
Prowrite 2.0	72.95
Super Base Personal II	99.95
Super Base Prof. 3.0	199.95
Superplan	109.95
TexEd Plus	54.95
The Works-Platinum	169.95
Wordperfect	
Shak...	

HARD DRIVES

GVP Impact Drives:	
0MB-80meg Quantum	1199.95
0MB-No Drive	299.95
2MB-80meg Quantum	1699.95
2MB-No Drive	699.95
Hardframe DMA SCSI Controller	239.95
Phoenix Drives:	
22Meg A-1000	599.95
22Meg A-2000	549.95
32Meg A-1000	699.95
32Meg A-2000	749.95
48Meg A-1000	799.95
48Meg A-2000	749.95
80Meg A-1000	1299.95
80Meg A-2000	1249.95
Quantum Pro-80Meg	875.95
Miniscribe	549.95
Supra 30MB HDisk for A500-A1000	699.95

VIDEO HARDWARE

A-Pro Draw 9x6	399.95
A-Pro Draw 12x12	499.95
Amiga Live A 1000	219.95
Amiga Live A 2000	329.95
Amiga Live A 500	299.95
Color Splitter	89.95
DigiDroid	64.95
Digi View 3.0	139.95
Digi View Gold	139.95
Easyl 500	319.95
Easyl 1000	339.95
Easyl 2000	349.95
Flicker Fixer	499.95
Panasonic 1410 Camera Kit	239.95
Perfect Vision	175.95
Polaroid Palette	2199.95
Super Gen	699.95
X-Specs 3D	99.95

PROGRAMMING

A/C Basic Compiler	129.95
A/C Fortran-AB Soft	179.95
Aztec C Developer	219.95
Aztec C Professional	159.95
GFA Basic 3.0	99.95
HiSoft Basic Compiler	**109.95**
Lattice C 5.0	219.95
Lattice C ++	399.95
Lint	69.95
Power Windows 2.5	56.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Arexx	32.95
BAD	32.95
CLI Mate	27.95
DOS-2-DOS	42.95
Disk Mechanic	56.95
EZ-Backup	32.95
Facc II	22.95
Project D	32.95
Quarterback	44.95

DISK DRIVES

A2010 Internal 3.5"	149.95
AIR Drive External	169.95
AIR Drive Internal	134.95
California Access Drive CA-880	169.95
F-DATA 10	139.95
F-DATA 20	249.95
Drive Extension Cable	19.95

MODEMS

Supra 2400 baud ext.	149.95
Supra 2400 baud int.	149.95

AMIGA 500 Starter Pack
A500 with 1Meg
2 Drives
Monochrome Monitor
949.95
Prepay with check or money order and get free UPS-ground shipping and a FREE GAME!

TRADE UP!
We will trade in your Amiga 500 or 1000 towards a new Amiga 2000 or 2500. Call for details!

Government, corporate & institutional
Purchase Orders are welcome!

As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: S/H $3.95 in cont. USA; $30.00 min. order ; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. $12.00 shipping to APO addresses. RMA# required on all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change without notice.

BRiWALL

Our Fourth Year In Business! We Know How To Service Our Customers!

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE
1-800-638-5757
OUTSIDE USA CALL 1-215-683-5433

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
No Surcharge On Charge Orders
Friendly Service
Customer Service Business Hours M-F, 9-5 EST

ACCESSORIES

64 Emulator 2	$52
64 Emulator 1000	52
Amiga Monitor or Dsk Drv Extensn	19
Cable Connector BNC M/HCA F	2
Composite Video Cable RCA M/M 6'	3
Copy Stand with Lights	65
ECE Midi 1000	49
ECE Midi 500/2000	49
Gender Changer/Parallel Adapter	21
Ink Black Cart. Canon 1080A	12
Ink Color Cart. Canon 1080A	18
Ink 60ml Bottle Colors	40
Ink 5ml Cartridge Colors	5
Ink Adapters for Canon PJ1080 et al	2
Joystick Bat Handle	22
Joystick Ergo Stick	22
Joystick Super 3 Way	25
Lightpen for Amiga	89
Modem Supra 2400 w/o cable	139
Modem Cable 500/2000 6 feet	17
Monitor Cable Amigen to 1084	21
Mouse M-4	49
Mouse My-1	42
Mouse Boing Optical	95
Okimate Plug N Print Amiga 500	75
Paper Canon PJ1080A Roll	8
Paper H.P. Paint Jet	30
Printer Cable 500/2000Parallel	18
Printer Cable 500/2000Serial	16
Ribbon - Okimate 10/20 Black/Color	6
Ribbon Renew Re Ink w/no Equip	5
Star NX1000R Color Ribbon	9
Cables, Covers, Ribbons	call

BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	11
Addison Wes Tech Series	call
AMIGA C for Beginners +	15
Amiga C-Advanced Prgrmmers +	22
Advanced Amiga BASIC Book	15
AudioTools Disk/Robert Peck	12
Machine Lang Prog Guide	17
Amiga 3D Graphics Prgrmmng +	17
AmigaBASICInside&Out Book +	20
Amiga DOS Inside&Out Book +	17
Amiga DOS Manual	20
Amiga DOS QUICK Ref Manual	12
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	19
Amiga Disk Drives Inside&Out +	24
Amiga Graphics In & Out +	22
Amiga Machine Language Book	17
Amiga Microsoft Prog Guide	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga Prog Handbk 1 or 2	20
Amiga System Progrmr's Guide	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks Book	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
More Amiga Tips & Tricks +	17
Programmer's Guide to Amiga	22
Prog Guide Amiga-C Language Disk	12
Prog Guide Amiga-Modula 2 Disk	12
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	13
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga With C + Disks for Books	21 12

GENERAL BUSINESS

Advantage (The)	$ 54
Citydesk v 2.0	129
Desktop Budget	52
Easy Ledgers	199
Excellence(specify 512K or 1meg)	169
Family Tree (Your)	35
Fine Print	35
KFS Accountant	195
Kindwords	69
Magellian	139
MaxiPlan Plus	125
Microfiche Filer	69
Microfiche Filer Plus	119
Microlawyer	39
Nimbus Accounting v1.3*	109
Organize-Platinum Edition	69
Pen Pal	99
P.H.A.S.A.R.v3.0	69
Page Setter	90
Page Stream	129
Page Stream DotMatrix Fonts1-4each	27
Prowrite v 2.0	75
Project Master	135
Professional Pages 1.2	249
Publisher's Choice	135
Publisher Plus	64
Scribble-Platinum	99
Security Analyst	49
Shakespeare	89
Scribble-Platinum	99
Tx Ed Plus	59
Who What When Where	69
Word Perfect	179
Works - Platinum Edition	199

EDUCATIONAL

Adventures of Sinbad	$ 32
Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
Decimal Dungeon	32
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	29
Discovery Game w/Math	27
Discovery Game w/Spell	27
First Letters/Words	30
First Shapes	30
Fraction Action	32
Kid Talk	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword: Fr, Ger, Ital, Sp each	24
Math Talk	30
Math Talk Fractions	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Mother Goose	25
My Paint	36
Perfect Score SAT	55
Puzzle Storybook (The)	29
Read & Rhyme	32
Read A Rama	32
Smooth Talker	30
Speller Bee	29
Word Master	32

ENTERTAINMENT

AD&D Heroes of the Lance	$29
Alien Syndrome	29
Arkanoid	20
Aunt Artic Adventure	29
Awesome Arcade Pak	36
Baal	24
Balance of Power 1990	36
Ballistix	27
Barbarian	28
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Bard's Tale I	33
Bard's II: Clue Book	12
Batman	32
Battle Chess	36
Battlehawks 1942	36
Battle Tech	36
Blackjack Academy	27
Blood Money	29
Breach	27
Bride of the Robot*	29
Bridge 5.0	25
Bubble Bobble	27
Bubble Ghost	27
Capone	27
Captain Blood	36
Carrier Command	32
Centerfold Squares	24
Chessmaster 2100	36
Chrono Quest	36
Craps Academy	32
Dark Side	29
Death Bringer	29
Defender of the Crown	33
Double Dragon	29
Dragon's Lair	39
Dungeon Master	28
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver's Commissioner's Disk	17
Empire	36
Fast Break	32
F18 Interceptor	36
Faery Tales	32
Falcon	35
Federation*	29
Flight Simulator 2	35
Fourth & Inches	29
Galileo 2.0	49
Gone Fish'n (Reel'n Fish'n)	35
Grand Prix Circuit	32
Gunship	38
Head Coach	36
Hole In One Miniature Golf	26
Hollywood Strip Poker	27
Hostage	32
Hybris	27
Ice Hockey-Super Star	35
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	35
It Came from the Desert*	35
Jet	35
Joker Poker	37
Kingdoms of England	32
King of Chicago	18
Kings Quest III	36
Krystal	35
Lance-A-Lot	29
Leaderboard World Class	29
Leisure Suit Larry V2*	36
Lombard Rally	29
Lord of the Rising Sun	36
Magic Johnson's Basketball*	36
Manhunter	36
Mean 18 Golf	27
Operation Wolf	27
Out Run	37
Phasar Gun	42
Pioneer Plague	29
Planet of Lust *NEW*	29
Populus	35
Port of Calls	32
President's Missing (The)	29
Prison	29
Questron 2	36
Quix*	29
Rambo 3	26
Reach for the Stars	29
Renegade	29
Rocket Ranger	36
Roger Rabbit	33
Scrabble	29
Sex Vixens from Space	19
Sim City	32
Speedball	29
Shadow Gate	33
Shangai	27
Space Quest 2	36
Star Fleet 1	39
Star Glider 2	32
Star Wars	27
Stellar Conflict	27
Strip Poker II	29
Sword of Sodan	34
TV Sports Football	36
Technocop	36
Tale Spin	35
Test Drive 2	34
Tetris	25
Three Stooges	33
Time & Magic	29
Total Eclipse	29
TriPack(PresMiss, DefCrwn5, Suptly	29
Twilight Zone	29
Ultima IV	39
Universal Military Simulator	35
Video Vegas	25
War and Middle Earth	36
Where is Carmen (world)	27
Zach Macrakin	32
Zany Golf	33
Zoom	20

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

AniMagic	$69
Animate 3D	99
Award Maker Plus	35
Broadcast Titler	199
Business Card Maker	37
Calligrapher v 1.05	79
Celebrity Cookbook	27
Comic Setter	69
Comic Setter Clip Art EACH	25
Deluxe Paint v2.0	72
Deluxe Paint v3.0	105
Deluxe Photo Lab	99
Design Disks EACH	25
Digi-Paint 3.0*	75
Digiview 3.0	139
Digiview Gold for A500/A1000	139
DigiWorks	89
Director	49
Draw 2000	169
Express Paint V3	89
Fantavision	49
Forms in Flight 2	89
Home Builder's CAD	135
Intro CAD	52
Invision by Elan Design	139
Lights, Camera, Action	59
Masterpiece Amiga-Fonts/Clip Art	165
Media Line Anim Bkgrds	29
Modeler 3-D	69
Movie Setter	69
Page Flipper Plus FX	99
Page Render 3D	99
Perfect Vision	185
Performer	42
Photon Paint	44
Photon Paint v2.0	109
Photon Video Cel Animator	99
Pixmate	45
Printmaster Art Galleries EACH	22
Printmaster Plus	33
Professional Draw	139
Pro-Net 20	415
Pro Video Gold	199
Sculpt/Animator 4D Junior	105
Sculpt/Animate 4D	389
Sculpt 3D	69
Spritz	55
TV Show	65
TV Text	65
Turbo Silver	139
Video Scape 3D 2.0	139
Video Titler 1.1	99
X-Specs	92
Zoetrope	89
Zuma Fonts-each	25

SOUND/MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	$ 65
Dr. T Copyist II	219
Dr. T KCS v16a	165
Dr. T KCS Level 2	279
Dr. T MT32 Voices	39
Dr. T Midi Recording Studio	49
Dynamic Drums	52
Dynamic Studio v2.4	135
Future Sound Sampler	139
M Intelligent Music	139
Midi Magic	99
Music-X	189
Perfect Sound A1000	65
Perfect Sound A500	65
Pro Sound Designer	115
Sonix	52
Sound Oasis	65
Sound Sampler	85
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	129
Studio Magic	65
Synthia	65
Texture	99
Texture 2	175

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

A-Talk III	$65
AC/BASIC v 1.3	135
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga DOS Toolbox	42
Arrexx	35
Assempro	64
BAD Disk Optimizer	32
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Benchmark Modula 2 Libraries	69
Butcher 2.0	25
Can Do*	105
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
CLI Mate	27
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Developer's Pak 2	69
Disk-2-Disk	35
Diskmaster	39
FACC II	25
GFA BASIC	99
GOMF V3 with Switch	49
Gomf v3.0	27
Grabbit	20
Inova Tools	52
Lattice C V 5.0 Developer Pack	205
Mac Emulator(AMAX)	135
Professional BASIC	119
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	35
Quarterback	45
Raw Copy v1.3	42
Super Back	59
True BASIC Libraries EACH	35
True Basic 2.0	69
UltraDOS	19
Virus Infection Protection	33
Virus Protection Toolbox	42
W Shell	35

New Products Arrive Daily.

Products marked with * were not released at time ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availability.

CHECK YOUR CURRENT MAILORDER HOUSE! DO THEY?

- ☐ Advertise their shipping policy
- ☐ Offer fast, friendly and reliable service
- ☐ Have a fair return/exchange program
- ☐ Have 24 hour toll-free ordering
- ☐ Have in-house technical support
- ☐ Treat you with respect & value

IS PRICE YOUR ONLY CONCERN? CALL US & SEE HOW EASY MAILORDER CAN BE!

HARDWARE

A Pro Draw 12x12w/cursor	$499
Case 2-5.25" HHw/pwr & Fan	79
Chinon A2000 Internal 3.5" floppy	99
Color Splitter	90
Easyl 500	329
FlexiData FD-10	149
Image Scanner	105
DRAM	
1Mbx1 100ns	19
256 Kbx1 150ns	7
256 Kbx4 120ns	28
256 Kbx4 120ns ZIP	30
SCSI DRIVES	
40MB Quantum 3.5" 19/12 ms	589
80MB Quantum 3.5" 19/12ms	969
100MB Quantum 3.5"18/12ms	1099
32MBSeagatST138N3.5"40ms	345
48MBSeagatST157N13.5"28ms	380
62MBSeagatST227N5.25"40ms	515
84MBSeagatST296N5.25"28ms	615
40MBSyQuestRmvbl5.25"25ms	999
GENLOCKS	
Amigen	149
Gen/One	625
ProGen	369
Magni 4004	1389
MiniGen	call
ScanLock	895
SuperGen	669
SuperGen 2000s	call

MIDI/SOUND	
A.M.A.S.	135
Golden Hawk A2000 Int Midi	75
MONITORS	
MisubishiDiamonScan 14	529
Moniterm Viking 1	call
NEC 3D	695
PRINTERS	
AbatonQuickstepPstscrptLaser	3349
Canon PJ1080A Color Ink Jet	519
Canon Bubble Jet 360dpi/132col	799
Fujitsu LED Postscript	call
Laser Express	2199
HP PaintJet	call
Okimate 20	155
Panasonic 1124	359
Star NX-1000R Rainbow Color	259
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet	1139
VIDEO	
Flicker Fixer	479
Panasonic WV1410 Camera	189
Rainbow16mmLenswf/variableiris	49
AMIGA	
1084s Stereo Monitor	call
2058 Memory Board w/2MB	call
Amiga 68010/68881w/2MB	call
Amiga 500	call
A501 Mmry Exp. A500w/clock	call
520 video adapter	call
Amiga 2000,2000HD, 2500	call
2088XT BridgeBoard	call
2286AT BridgeBoard	call
Kickstart 1.3 ROM chip	call

A SQUARED	
Live!1000	249
Live! 500	285
Live!2000	319
CACHE SYSTEMS	
Hard Drives	call
COMPUTER SYSTEM ASSOCIATES	
Midget Racer w/68020	349
MidgetRacerw/68020/88881	16519
DIGITRONICS	
RD4 Ramcard A2000 (OK)	199
RC4 w/case,pwr,A500 adpt (OK)	280
GREAT VALLEY	
A2000 S044	call
A2000 68030/16 or 68030/25	call
A2000SCSIHrdOskCntrlr2MB(OK)	299
A2000 40MB SCSIHrdCrdQntm	799
A2000 80MB SCSIHrdCrdQntm	1159
A2000 100MBSCSIHrdCrdQntm	1495
A500 30MB SCSI HrdDrive	759
A500 40MBSCSI HrdDrv 0	1020
A500 80MBSCSI Hrd Drive	1429
INTERACTIVE VIDEO	
Trumpcard	159
2-8MB RamCard	call
Trumpcard A500	219
A2000 40MBSCSIHrdCrdQntm	799
A2000 80MBSCSIHrdCrdQntm	1158
MAST	
MicroMegs(A501sub)	159
MiniMegs 512K A500 or A1000	315
MiniMegs 1MB A500 or A1000	449
MiniMegs 2MB A500 or A1000	749

TnyTgr30MBA500/2000,A1000	829
TnyTgr40MB0nt500/2000,1000	799
TnyTgr48MB5000/2000,1000	769
TnyTgr Performance Plus	call
Amiga Tosh	199
Amiga Tosh Plus	call
A2000 Internal Drive	129
Twin Drive	259
UniDrive	149
MICROBOTICS	
HardFrame 2000	249
8 Up! DIP (OK)	185
Star Board II	269
Star Board II SCSI Module	99
Star Board II Upper Deck	49
MIMETICS	
Frame Buffer (OK)	489
Frame Capture	159
PACIFIC PERIPHERALS	
OverDrive	199
Synergy 500	219
Subsystem 500	249
PHOENIX	
Exp. Chassis A500	159
Exp. Chassis A1000	179
Exp. Chassis A500,A1000w/pwr	239
48MB Hrd Drive A1000	829
22MB Hrd Drive A1000	579
A500 Power Supply	85
PROGRESSIVE	
ProRamA2000 2MB (8MBmax)	639
Frame Grabber	529

RONIN	
68030	call
68020	call
SPIRIT	
SpiritInboardA500orA1000(OK)	229
SpiritA500SIN	269
SUPRA	
A2000Internal Modem	145
30MB A1000 Hard Drive	729
Hard Drives	call
PACKAGES	
8UP w/2MB	499
8UP w/4MB	789
8UP w/6MB	1059
8UP w/8MB	1299
HardFrame w/32MB	589
HardFrame w/48MB	610
HardFrame w/64MB	749
HardFrame w/82MB	779
HardFrame w/40MB Qntm	779
HardFrame w/80MB Qntm	1149
HardFrame w/100MB Qntm	1325
FastTrack w/case & 32MB	710
FastTrack w/case & 48MB	739
FastTrack w/case & 64MB	879
FastTrack w/case & 82MB	910
FastTrack w/case & 158MB	1499
FastTrack w/case & 40MBQNTM	899
FastTrack w/case & 80MBQntm	1279
FastTrack w/case &100MBQ	1449
FrameBuffer w/1MB	739
RC4 2000w/512K (4MBmax)	309
RC4 A500w/512K(*MBmax)	389
StarBoard II w/512K	359
StarBoard II w/1mb	449
StarBoard II w/2MB	669
SpiritInboardw/512K(1.5MBmax)	319
SpiritInboardw/1MB	410
SpiritInboardw/1.5MB	499
SpiritSIN500w/512KB(2MBmax)	379
Synergy500/Case/64MN	829
Synergy500/Case/158MB	1449
Trump or FastCardw/32MB	499
Trump or FastCard w/48MB	529
Trump or FastCard w/64MB	649
Trump or FastCard w/84MB	699
Trump or FastCard w/158MB	1329
Trump or FastCardw/40MBQntm	699
Trump orFastCardw/80MBQntm	1069
Trump,FastCardw/100MBQntm	1245
Trumpcard500 w/32MB	559
Trumpcard500 w/48MB (28MS)	589
Trumpcard500 w/40MB Qntm	759
Trumpcard500 w/80MB Qntm	1129
Trumpcard500 w/100MB Qntm	1299

IBM AMIGA **$29**

IBM AMIGA **$35**

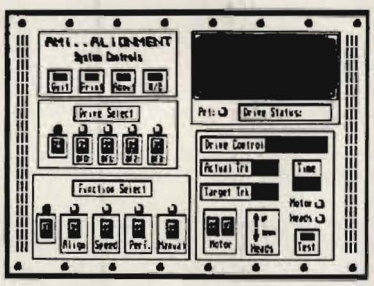
IBM AMIGA **$29**

IBM AMIGA **$29**

PURCHASE ANY 3 OF THE ABOVE TITLES & WE WILL DEDUCT $6 FROM YOUR ORDER.

(Offer good until 10/30/89)

Ami...Alignment



Treat your drives with respect!

A full-featured diagnostic & alignment system.

OUR PRICE $39

Xetec

Fast Card $159
Fast Trak (0MB) A500 or A1000 $379

Amiga 1680 modem/1200RS

Hayes "AT" command set 1200 baud w/built-in speaker includes terminal software & cable Amiga 1000, 500 or 2000.

$69

While supply lasts

Let us put a custom package deal together for you!
Please Call M-F, 9-5EST

Actual shipping costs on hardware only!

BRiWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT
PO Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

Toll-Free 24 Hour Order Line 1-800-638-5757

24-Hour Order Line Outside USA 1-215-683-5433

24-Hour FAX Line - 1-215-683-8567

Customer Service - 1-215-683-5433

Technical Support - 1-215-683-5699

PLEASE COME VISIT US!
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST
Saturday 9AM - 12 Noon EST

VISA MasterCard

!We Have Gift Certificates!

Serious About C?

Check out this limited time special
MANX, DEVELOPER COMBINATION PACKAGE

Aztec C
Developer
Source Level Debugger
Source Level Libraries

$725 List NOW ALL 3 FOR ONLY $329

Also Available

Aztec C Professional	$129
Aztec C Developer	$195
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	$79
Aztec C Library Source	$195

SHIPPING POLICY: All ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. Out of stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order:

UPS: Ground $4.00 (cont USA ONLY); Air/Rush $7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight $12.00 + $2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON).

PRIORITY MAIL: USA $4.00 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico $7.00; Other Foreign $4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/ 7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL—FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, availability and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM-4:30PM EST, AFTER HOURS, Orders Only, Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime phone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date & name of bank.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We welcome payment by PREPAID (by Personal Check or Money Order); MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS. COD orders are welcome for established Briwall Customers Only ($4.00 additional). All payments must be in USA DOLLARS. There is no Surcharge for Credit Cards and your card is NOT charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED ($5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE items, Hardware items and Special Order items will be replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (M-F - 9:30AM-5PM EST) We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer, compatibility questions, etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE 215-683-5699.

Champaign-Urbana Commodore User Group (CUCUG), 802 N. Parke St., Tuscola, IL 61935
Southern Illinois Commodore-Amiga Club, 1707 E. Main St., Olney, IL 62450
Capitol City Commodore Computer Club (5 Cs), P.O. Box 2961, Springfield, IL 62708
SPUG Computer Club, P.O. Box 9035, Springfield, IL 62791

INDIANA

Logansport Commodore Club, P.O. Box 1161, Logansport, IN 46947
Rochester Commodore Computer Club, 428 Clay St., Rochester, IN 46975
Richmond Area Computer Users Group (RACUG), P.O. Box 1332, Richmond, IN 47375
Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 2332, Evansville, IN 47714

IOWA

Capitol Complex Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 212, Des Moines, IA 50301
Product Engineering Center Commodore Users Group (PECCUG), 333 Joy Dr., Waterloo, IA 50701
Washington Area Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 445, Washington, IA 52353
Quad Cities Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 3994, Davenport, IA 52808

KANSAS

TCCUG, Inc., P.O. Box 8439, Topeka, KS 66608
Newton Area Commodore Club, 112 Brookside, Newton, KS 67114
Salt City Commodore Club, P.O. Box 2644, Hutchinson, KS 67504
High Plains Commodore Users Group, 1307 Western Plains, Hays, KS 67601

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users of Commodore of Kentucky (L.U.C.K.Y.) Inc., P.O. Box 19032, Louisville, KY 40219-0032
Purchase C64 User's Group, Rt. 1 Box 209A, Calvert City, KY 42029
Glasgow Commodore User's Group, Inc., P.O. Box 154, Glasgow, KY 42141
Muhlenberg County Commodore Users Group (M.C.C.U.G.), P.O. Box 12, Greenville, KY 42345

LOUISIANA

New Orleans Commodore Klub (N.O.C.K.), 3701 Division St., Suite 140, Metairie, LA 70002
Southeast Louisiana Commodore Users' Group, P.O. Box 1138, Gray, LA 70359
Baton Rouge Area Commodore Enthusiasts (BRACE), P.O. Box 1422, Baton Rouge, LA 70821

MAINE

Compumania, 81 North St., Saco, ME 04072 or 54 Hevey St., Lewiston, ME 04240
Southern Maine Commodore User Group, P.O. Box 416, Scarborough, ME 04074-0416
Commodore Users Society of Penobscot (CUSP), c/o 101 Crosby Hall, University of Maine at Orono, Orono, ME 04469
Island/Reach Computer Users Group, Inc., P.O. Box 73, Deer Isle, ME 04627
Southern Aroostook Commodore User's Group, P.O. Box 451, Houlton, ME 04730
Northern Maine Commodore User's Group, P.O. Box 493, Loring AFB, ME 04751
PACE, 27 Cedar St., Belfast, ME 04915

MARYLAND

Southern Maryland Amiga User Group (SMAUG), 1866 Bay St., Huntingtown, MD 20639
Rockville Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 8805, Rockville, MD 20856
Montgomery County Commodore Computer Society, P.O. Box 2689, Silver Spring, MD 20902
CUM-BACC, 1427 York Rd. at Seminary Ave., Baltimore, MD 21093-6014
Baltimore Amiga User's/Developers (BAUD), P.O. Box 2432, Baltimore, MD 21203-2432
Frederick Functioneers, P.O. Box 1913, Frederick, MD 21701-1010
National Capital Amiga User Group, P.O. Box 12360, Arlington, VA 22209

MASSACHUSETTS

Pioneer Valley Commodore Club, 6 Laurel Terr., Westfield, MA 01085
Commodore Users Group of Cape Cod, P.O. Box 1490, Cotuit, MA 02635

MICHIGAN

Michigan Commodore Users Group, Inc., P.O. Box 539, E. Detroit, MI 48021
Computer Owners of Marysville, Port Huron, 2937 W. Woodland Dr., Port Huron, MI 48060
Washtenaw Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 2050, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-2050
Soft-Type Users Group, 20231 Westmoreland, Detroit, MI 48219
Saginaw Area Commodore User's Group (SACUG), P.O. Box 2393, Saginaw, MI 48605
Battle Creek Commodore and Amiga V. Enthusiasts (BCCAVE), 1299 S. 24th, Battle Creek, MI 49015
West Michigan Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 88191, Kentwood, MI 49508
Traverse Area Commodore Club, 404 Bates St., Fife Lake, MI 49633
Northern Michigan Commodore Club (NMCC), P.O. Box 3066, Gaylord, MI 49735

Templicity™

64 Ready-made Templates for Your Amiga Spreadsheet!

Available for Analyze!, MaxiPlan, Superplan, and VIP Professional

Personal Financial Planning
Real Estate
Federal Income Taxes
Loan Analysis and Amortization
Home and Business Budgets
Accounting and Bookkeeping
Many other unique worksheets included!
Full User Support
30 day, no risk, money-back guarantee!

Complete pkg. --64 templates-- $29.95

To order, send check or money order to:

Templicity
Box 4850
Berkeley, CA 94704

Specify which spreadsheet you have.

To order by phone, call (415) 655-2355

Mastercard and Visa accepted. CA res. add 7% ($2.10) sales tax.
(Offer good till 12/31/89)

Circle Reader Service Number 169

Recipe-FAX.
Adjust recipe yield up or down, convert to and from metric or US standard, with ease. Store and/or print adjusted recipes. Includes 'Variety Cookbook'.
Price: $39.95

Nutri-FAX.
Nutritionally analyze your recipes for the most common nutrients. Data base utilizes food items from USDA Handbook 8 and allows for easy user expansion. Includes 'Variety Cookbook'.
Price: $59.95

Variety Cookbook.
Treat yourself and your family to over 150 scrumptious, tasty recipes from several food categories encompassing beverages, breads, breakfast, desserts, entrees, salads, sandwiches, sauces, soups, vegetables and miscellaneous.
Price $14.95

Desserts Cookbook.
You'll ENJOY over 150 tantalizing mouth-watering desserts including an extensive assortment of types from puddings to elegant cakes, from frozen sorbets to fancy cookies. A Transgression WORTH IT!!!
Price $14.95

Note: Cookbook Recipe Disks: All recipes have been nutritionally analyzed. They are available in two versions: Standard (Home-Style): edited for home cooking. Quantity-Style: edited for institutional use with recipes adjusted to yield 50 servings.

Meggido Enterprises

(714) 683-5666
PO Box 3020-191
Riverside CA 92519-3020

Circle Reader Service Number 143

MINNESOTA

Commodore Owners Area Computer Club (COACC), 2380 4th Ave. NW, Owatonna, MN 55060

MISSISSIPPI

Software Source, 4550 W. Beach Blvd., #12 Edgewater Village, Biloxi, MS 39531

MISSOURI

McDonnell Douglas Commodore Users Group, c/o Bruce Darrough, 28 Redwood, Florissant, MO 63031
Gateway Amiga Club, P.O. Box 811, Bridgeton, MO 63044
Commodore Users Group of St. Louis, P.O. Box 28424, St. Louis, MO 63146-0984
AUGKC, 9014 Central, Kansas City, MO 64114
Amiga Users National Tribe (A.U.N.T.), 3813 S. 11th, St. Joseph, MO 64503
Joplin Commodore Computer User Group, 422 S. Florida Ave., Joplin, MO 64801
Columbia Commodore User (CCU), P.O. Box 7633, Columbia, MO 65205
Ozarks Amiga Computer Enthusiasts Society (OACES), P.O. Box 10903 GSS, Springfield, MO 65804

NEBRASKA

Greater Omaha Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 241155, Omaha, NE 68124
McCook Commodore Users Group, 1010 E. 2nd St., McCook, NE 69001
Platte Valley Computer Users Group (PVCUG), P.O. Box 662, Gering, NE 69341

NEVADA

Southern Nevada Amiga Group (SNAG), 1973 N. Nellis Blvd., Suite 224, Las Vegas, NV 89115

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Southern New Hampshire Amiga Users Group (SNHAUG), 160 Mystic St., Manchester, NH 03103
New England Computer Pioneers, P.O. Box 815, Contoocook, NH 03229
Seacoast Area Amiga Users Group, P.O. Box 878, Rochester, NH 03867-0009

NEW JERSEY

Garden State Commodore User's Group Inc., 89 Stratford Rd., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
Commodore User Group of Central New Jersey, 112 Old Bridge Rd., Matawan, NJ 07747
Morris Area Commodore User Group (MACUG), P.O. Box 492, Mt. Tabor, NJ 07878
The Jersey Amiga Users Group (JAUG), P.O. Box 1986, New Brunswick, NJ 08901

NEW MEXICO

Taos Area Commodore User's Group, P.O. Box 5686, Taos, NM 87571
The Southern New Mexico Commodore User's Group, P.O. Box 4437, Uni. Park Brch., Las Cruces, NM 88003

NEW YORK

New York Commodore Interest Group (NYC=ig), 115 Essex St., Box #146, New York, NY 10002
The Bronx-64 Users Group (BUG 64), P.O. Box 523, Bronx, NY 10475
Folklife Terminal Club, Box 555-R, Co-op City Station, Bronx, NY 10475
Queens Commodore Users Group, 37 Skillman Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11211
Commodore Users Group of Greater New York, 190-25 Woodhull Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
B.L.C.C., 151 DuBois Ave., Sea Cliff, NY 11579
Commodore Long Island Club, Inc., 15 Rochelle Ct., Amityville, NY 11701
Amiga-64 User Group, P.O. Box 280, Lindenhurst, NY 11757
Long Island Commodore Amigians (L.I.C.A.), P.O. Box 158, Mill Neck, NY 11765
ShADow Amiga User Group, P.O. Box 2265, Patchogue, NY 11772
Latham Amiga User Group, 893 New Louden Rd., Latham, NY 12110
The Capital District Amiga Users Group (CDAUG), P.O. Box 14353, Albany, NY 12212
Amiga Users Group/Hudson Valley (Amicus/H.V.), Box 327 Willowbrook Rd., Clinton Corners, NY 12514
Frontier Computer Users, RFD #1, Box 352A, Chazy, NY 12921
Commodore Computer Club of Syracuse, P.O. Box 2232, Syracuse, NY 13220
Mohawk Valley Computer User Group, c/o Hofmann, 78 Garfield St., Ft. Plain, NY 13339
Leatherstocking Computer User's Club, P.O. Box 1284, Oneonta, NY 13820
The Niagara Falls Commodore/IBM Club, 2405 Willow Ave., Niagara Falls, NY 14305
Geneva Commodore Users' Group, 25 Pine St., Geneva, NY 14456
Commodore Users Group of Rochester (CUGOR), P.O. Box 23463, Rochester, NY 14692
Com-puter Club, P.O. Box 4339, Elmira, NY 14904

NORTH CAROLINA

Foothills User Group, 1012 Jesse Tr., Mount Airy, NC 27030
Triad Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 10833, Greensboro, NC 27404
Amiga Users of the Raleigh Area (AURA), 808 Colleton Rd., Raleigh, NC 27610 ▷

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, INC.
Rt. 3 Box 236 • Hillsboro, Oregon 97124
Orders taken 24 hours a day.
To place your order by phone call (503) 647-5611

AMIGA SUPER CARD Introductory offer $99.95

This is just what you've been waiting for. Now for the first time you can make back-up copies of your original disk's. No soldering, easy to install. Backs up 100%!!!

Ultilities Unlimited, Inc. has been the leader in the Commodore line, and our goal is to be the leader in the Amiga line. The most popular Commodore 64/128 copier is now available for all Amiga computers. This hardware/software combination will allow you to back up any software made on 3.5" format . . . that includes Atari, IBM and Apple.

AMIGA SUPER TRACKER $79.95

A digital track display for all Amiga computers. The current cylinder is displayed as well as the head being currently used. The write protect notch position is also indicated by an LED.

AMIGA 500 REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLY $109.95

Providing the luxury of many add-ons and extras, runs a minimum of four disk drives. 3 AC outlets, surge and spike protection, passive crowbar protection, one year warranty.

Add $4.00 shipping and handling Add $3.00 C.O.D. in USA only.
VISA and Master Card accepted
Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.
All sales are final unless authorized by management.
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS WANTED.

Circle Reader Service Number 173

Cleveland/Gaston Amiga User's Group (CGAUG), 2048 McBrayer Springs Rd., Shelby, NC 28150
Fayetteville Amiga Community Exchange (FACE), 906 Southview Cir., Fayetteville, NC 28311
Wilmington Commodore Users Group, 2104 Wisteria Dr., Wilmington, NC 28401
Unifour Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 9324, Hickory, NC 28603-9324

NORTH DAKOTA

Central Dakota Commodore Club, P.O. Box 1584, Bismarck, ND 58502-1584

OHIO

The Commodore User Group, Inc. (TCUG), P.O. Box 63, Brice, OH 43109
Central Ohio Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 28229, Columbus, OH 43228-0229
Cleveland Area—Amiga Users' Group (CAAUG), 2875 Hampton Rd., Apt. 22, Cleveland, OH 44120
Cuyahoga Falls Commodore Club, P.O. Box 3025, Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223
Portage County Commodore Family User Group (PCCFUG), P.O. Box 901, Ravenna, OH 44266
Mahoning Valley Commodore Club, P.O. Box 1180, Youngstown, OH 44501
Commodore Users Group, 29425 Bettler Rd., Box 175, Dennison, OH 44621
Canton/Akron/Massillon Users Group (CAMUG), P.O. Box 2423, N. Canton, OH 44720
Mid-Ohio Commodore User's Club, Box 1363, Cassell Rd., Butler, OH 44822
Commodore Erie Bay Users Group (CEBUG), P.O. Box 1461, Sandusky, OH 44870
Shelby Computer User Group, P.O. Box 512, Shelby, OH 44875
Cincinnati Commodore Computer Club, c/o Cure of Ars School, Berwick & Roe Streets, Cincinnati, OH 45227
Southwestern Ohio Commodore Users Group (SWOCUG), P.O. Box 46644, Cincinnati, OH 45246
Dayton Area Commodore Users Group (DACUG), 1117 Lavern Ave., Kettering, OH 45429
Hancock User's Group (HUG), P.O. Box 1651, Findlay OH 45839-1651

OKLAHOMA

Commodore User's Group of Lawton, P.O. Box 3392, Lawton, OK 73502
Commodore Users of Bartlesville, 1704 S. Osage, Bartlesville, OK 74003
Stillwater Computer Society, 3124 N. Lincoln, Stillwater, OK 74075
Tulsa Area Commodore Users Group (TACUG), P.O. Box 691842, Tulsa, OK 74169-1842

OREGON

United Commodore Users Group, 5665 Trout Creek Rd., Parkdale, OR 97041
Medford Interest Group Amiga (M.I.G.A.), P.O. Box 4034, Medford, OR 97501

PENNSYLVANIA

Bettis Commodore Users Group, 592 Arbor Ln., Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Castle Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 961, New Castle, PA 16103
North Coast Commodore Users Group Erie, P.O. Box 6117, Erie, PA 16512-6117
Blue Juniata Commodore Users-Group, 18 Ridge Rd., Lewistown, PA 17044
Huntingdon County Hackers, P.O. Box 132, Mill Creek, PA 17060
Gods of Public Domain, 80 Faith Dr., Catasauqua, PA 18032
Ingersol Rand Computer Users Group (IRCUG), RD #1 Box 173, Sayre, PA 18840
PhilAmiga Users Group, 1000 Conestoga Rd., C-364, Rosemont, PA 19010
Lower Bucks Users Group, P.O. Box 397, Croydon, PA 19020-0959
Horsham Amiga/64, 20-A Lumber Jack Cir., Horsham, PA 19044
Philadelphia Area Computer Society Commodore SIG, P.O. Box 57096, Philadelphia, PA 19111
Main Line Commodore Users Group (MLCUG), 1046 General Allen Ln., West Chester, PA 19382
Worldwide Commodore Users Group (International Headquarters), P.O. Box 337, Blue Bell, PA 19422
Commodore Users of Berks (CUB), 810 Sledge Ave., West Lawn, PA 19609

RHODE ISLAND

Amiga Multiple Interest Group of America (A.M.I.G.A.), P.O. Box 143, Harmony, RI 02829
Amiga SIG-NCC, P.O. Box 1439, Newport, RI 02840-0997
Narragansett Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 8707, Cranston, RI 02920

SOUTH CAROLINA

Rock Hill Area Commodore Users Group (RHACUG), P.O. Box 10243, Rock Hill, SC 29730

TENNESSEE

Clarksville Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box 2171, Clarksville, TN 37042-2171
Commodore Association of the Southeast (CASE), P.O. Box 2745, Clarksville, TN 37042-2745
Memphis Amiga Group (MAG), P.O. Box 17426, Memphis, TN 38187

PREMIER SOFTWARE

▶User friendly
▶Ready to run
▶Icon based

AMIGA™

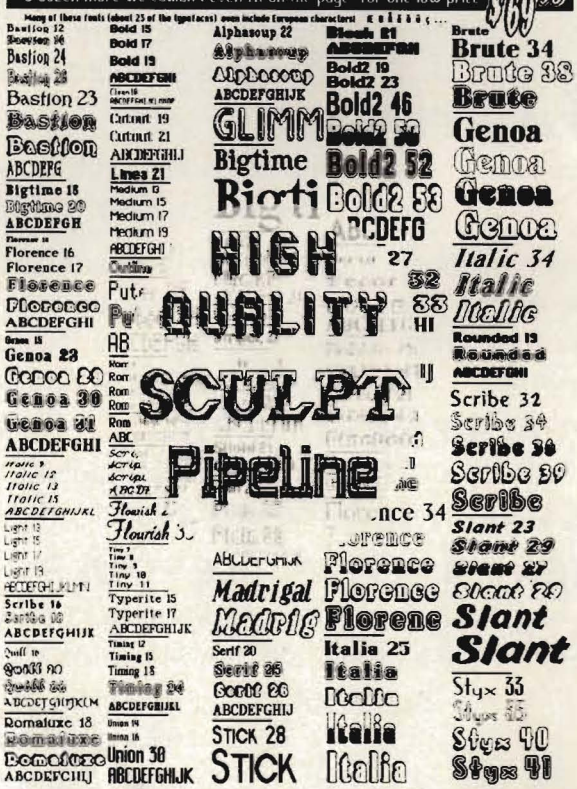
PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS

Disks organized by topic.
Buy only the software you want.
Games, Demos, Tools, Utilities,
Pictures, Icons and more...

Send $2.00 for catalog on disk to:
Premier Software
P.O. Box 3782
Redwood City, Ca. 94064
or call: (415) 364-4696

Circle Reader Service Number 158

We're PROUD to show you samples of our fonts. You get ALL these and about a dozen more we couldn't even fit on the page—for one low price $69.95



This ENTIRE ad was created with PROFESSIONAL FONT LIBRARY 3.2 bitmap fonts on a dot matrix printer. 60 distinct fonts (200 styles), 6-disk set includes samples, 98-page manual and 10 stunning multicolor fonts designed to save memory!!

Classic Concepts POB 786, Bellingham, WA 98227-0786 Check/Money Order + $2.00 S & H

Circle Reader Service Number 114

TEXAS

Society of Computer Owners and P.E.T. Enthusiasts (SCOPE), P.O. Box 833095, Richardson, TX 75083
Central Texas Computer Users Group, 902 Carlisle, Killeen, TX 76541-7321
Commodore Languages and Operations Group (C/LOG), Rt. 1 Box 158, Groesbeck, TX 76642
Commodore Houston User Group (CHUG), P.O. Box 612, Tomball, TX 77375
Tri-State Commodore Users Group (Tri-CUG), P.O. Box 8971, Amarillo, TX 79114-8971
Commodore Users of Texas (CUT), 7007 Memphis Ave., Lubbock, TX 79413

UTAH

Mountain Computer Society, 3898 Cheryl St., West Valley, UT 84119
Cache Valley Computer Club, 315 W. 400 S, Smithfield, UT 84335
Payson Area Commodore Users Group (PAC), P.O. Box 525, Salem, UT 84653

VERMONT

Amiga SIG, P.O. Box 103, Underhill, VT 05489

VIRGINIA

Northern Virginia Commodores, 9206 Annhurst St., Fairfax, VA 22031
Capital Area Commodore Enthusiasts (CACE), 607 Abbotts Ln., Falls Church, VA 22046
Dale City Commodore Users Group, Inc., P.O. Box 2265, Dale City, VA 22193-0265
National Capital Amiga User Group (NCAUG), P.O. Box 12360, Arlington, VA 22209
Fredericksburg Commodore Club, P.O. Box 8438, Fredericksburg, VA 22404-8438
CURVE, P.O. Box 28284, Richmond, VA 23228
The Richmond Area Commodore Enthusiasts (TRACE), 2920 Pinehurst Rd., Richmond, VA 23228
LARC AmigaSIG, c/o Don Lansing, Graphics Branch, MS 125A, NASA-Langley Research Center, Hampton, VA 23665
Peninsula Commodore Users Group, P.O. Box L, Hampton, VA 23666
Henry County Commodore Computer Club, Rt. 9, Box 61, Martinsville, VA 24112

WASHINGTON

E/T, P.O. Box 1767, Bothell, WA 98041-1767
PSACE, 1313 5th Ave. W, Seattle, WA 98119-3410
University Place Commodore Home Users Group (UPCHUG), P.O. Box 11191, Tacoma, WA 98411-1101
World Wide User Group, P.O. Box 98682, Tacoma, WA 98498
Walla Walla Amiga Computer Users Organization (WACKO), P.O. Box 217, College Place, WA 99324
Blue Mountain Commodore Users, 550 S. 2nd Ave., Walla Walla, WA 99362-3149

WEST VIRGINIA

Beckley Area Amiga User Group, P.O. Box 451, MacArthur, WV 25873
Commodore Home User's Group (CHUG), 81 Lynwood Ave., Wheeling, WV 26003
Mid-Ohio Valley Commodore Club, Inc. (MOVCC), P.O. Box 2222, Parkersburg, WV 26101-2222

WISCONSIN

Wisconsin Association of Vic/C= Enthusiasts (WAVE), 1020 Kurtis Dr., Elm Grove, WI 53122
Milwaukee Area Commodore Enthusiasts (M.A.C.E.), P.O. Box 26216, Milwaukee, WI 53226
Southern Wisconsin Amiga Team (S.W.A.T.), P.O. Box 243, Janesville, WI 53547-0243
COMM-BAY64, P.O. Box 1152, Green Bay, WI 54305
Price County Computer User Group, Rt. 1 Box 164, Prentice, WI 54556
Western Wisconsin La Crosse Area Commodore Users Group, 622 Avon St., La Crosse, WI 54603
Fond du Lac Area Commodore Users Club, P.O. Box 1432, Fond du Lac, WI 54936-1432

WYOMING

Casper Commodore Users Group (CCUG), c/o Crazy Mountain Electronics, 511 E. 2nd St., Casper, WY 82601

U.S. ARMED SERVICES ABROAD

Commodore Computer Users Group Heidelberg (West Germany), P.O. Box 232, APO, NY 09102, Tel: 011-49-6224-12408
U.S. Naval Station Guantanamo Bay Cuba Computer Users Group, P.O. Box 1000, FBPO Norfolk, VA 23593

CANADA

ALBERTA

The Amiga Users of Calgary (AMUC), P.O. Box 154, Station G, Calgary, Alb., Canada T3A 2G2

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Chilliwack Commodore Computer Club, P.O. Box 413, Sardis, B.C., Canada V2R 1A7
Kelowna Computer User Group, #11-4131 Lakeshore Rd., Kelowna, B.C., Canada V1W 1V8

▷

MOZART NEVER HAD IT THIS GOOD!

Sure, ol' Wolfgang Amadeus was a prodigious musician. And how many composers of the 18th century can say they've been on Broadway, won an Oscar and had an obnoxious German pop song written about them? *But Mozart never reached his full potential.* Why? Simply put, he never used **Bars&Pipes**, the creative musical advantage.

Take a look at **Bars&Pipes'** four major elements and prepare to break the barriers of your imagination!

The ***Pipeline*** guides your musical input from conception to performance. By arranging the pipes and valves, you can direct the flow of musical information on a track-by-track basis. Each ***Pipeline*** can process information prior to or after it's recorded for the ultimate in flexibility.

Bars&Pipes' *Toolbox* is chock full of musical magic that processes MIDI information as it flows through the Pipeline. Explore new horizons with such Tools as the *keyboard splitter, event filter, randomizer, chord substituter, inverter, transposer, phrase-shaper, harmonizer, counterpointer and quantizer,* just to name a few. Or, invent your own macrotools with **Bars&Pipes**, *Create-a-Tool* feature. Because **Bars&Pipes** is an open-ended system, there's no limit to what you can do as new tools become available.

Bars & Pipes, *Sequencer* has *no limit* to the number of tracks you can record. Simply drag your tools of choice onto the ***Pipeline***, tickle the ivories (or plastics as the case may be) and presto-change-o, a star is born! Features include: Global cut, copy and paste commands; Auto-locate registers; Punch in and out; Looped mode recording; Global display of music on all tracks; A-B-A global song construction and editing; High resolution timing (192 clicks per quarter note); Tempo maps; Sync to external MIDI or MIDI Time Code; Audible Metronome; Rhythm, chord, key, lyric and time signature input; MIDI file format compatibility.

Bars&Pipes sports the most complete ***Editor*** of any music package. Take your pick of a piano roll format or see your music displayed as bars on a staff. Open multiple edit windows at once. Drag notes with the mouse. Cut, copy or paste your music. Use ***Tools*** to process sections on a note-by-note or phrase-by-phrase basis. Type your lyrics directly over the music and **Bars&Pipes** will print out a lead sheet. Edit key, rhythm and chord change information for algorithmic composition.

With **Bars&Pipes**, you'll never have to carry a tune in a bucket again! And, it doesn't require some bizarre Latin middle name to become a virtuoso.

So, for all the details we couldn't squeeze into a 1/2 page ad, write or call us at:

Blue Ribbon Bakery
1248 Clairmont Road, Suite 3D
Atlanta, Georgia 30030
(404) 377-1514

Circle Reader Service Number 106

Port Coquitlam Computer Club, 1752 Renton Way, Port Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V3B 2R7
Prince George Commodore User's Association (PGCUA), 1491-17th Ave., Prince George, B.C., Canada V2L 3Z2

NEW BRUNSWICK

Commodore User Group, R.R. #1, Havelock, N.B., Canada E0A 1W0
The F.O.R.C.E., P.O. Box 2203 MPO, Saint John, N.B., Canada E2L 3V1
Moncton Users Group, Box 2984 STN A, Moncton, N.B., Canada E1C 8T8

NOVA SCOTIA

Nova Scotia Amgia Users Association (N.S.A.U.A.), 62 John Stewart Dr., Dartmouth, N.S., Canada B2W 4J8

ONTARIO

Algoma Amiga User Group, 514 Queen St. E, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., Canada P6A 2A1
Amici Amiga User Group of Ottawa, 58-2669 Southvale Cr., Ottawa, Ont., Canada K1B 4V2
Brampton User's Group (BUG), P.O. Box 384, Brampton, Ont., Canada L6V 2L3
Brantford Amiga User Group Newsletter (BAUG), 25 Frontenac Ave., Brantford, Ont., Canada N3R 3B7
Midland Commodore Users Group, c/o W. E. McKibbon, R.R. #3, Penetang, Ont., Canada L0K 1P0
Sarnia Commodore User Group, 1276 Giffel Rd., Sarnia, Ont., Canada N7S 3K7
TPUG Inc., 5334 Yonge St., Suite 116, Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2N 6M2

QUEBEC

Disk-O-Tech, P.O. Box 522, Boucherville, Que., Canada J4B 6Y2

OTHER COUNTRIES

AUSTRALIA

Commodore Computer Users Group (QLD) Inc., P.O. Box 274, Springwood Qld., 4127, Brisbane, Australia
Commodore Hornsby User Group Inc., P.O. Box 1578, Hornsby Northgate, N.S.W. 2077, Australia
Commodore User Group (ACT), P.O. Box 599, Belconnen, A.C.T., Australia 2616
Stawell Commodore User Group, P.O. Box 299, Stawell, 3380, Australia

BELGIUM

L'Amiral Club C=64 & Amiga, P.O. Box 41, B-1090, Brussels, Belgium

BRAZIL

Commodore Users Group Porto Alegre, Ferreira de Abreu 91/3, 90040 Porto Alegre RS, Brasil

COLOMBIA

Club Commodore Colombia, c/o Jorge Bonilla, Avenida Caracas No. 52-79, Of. 401, P.O. Box 36621, Bogota, Colombia, South America
ComSoft Commodore User Group, D. F. Cardenas, Apartado Aereo 9872, Cali, Colombia, South America

ITALY

Active Int., c/o Dr. Wizak J. P. Cecio, Via B.Zumbini, No. 27, Flat #34/Pal. 3, 80055 Portici City, Italy

JAPAN

Commodore Fan Club, Koji Sugimura, 2-1-10-1107 Higashi-Taishi Yao, Osaka, Japan 581

MEXICO

Baja 500/2x00 Amiga Users Group, Creston 39, C. Hermosa, Playas de Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico 22200
Club Commodore de Juarez, Calle del Manantial #1448, Ciudad Juarez, Chihuahua, Mexico 32500
Pad Users Group, 216 Sexta Avenida, Colonia Cubres, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico 64610

THE NETHERLANDS

Comiac-Software User Group, Jarrod Bernadina, Prinses Mariannelaan 320, 2275 BR, Voorburg, The Netherlands

PHILIPPINES

Society of Commodore Users in Metro Manila (SCUM), c/o Ruperto A. O. Navarro, 946 Murillo St., Quiapo, Manila, Philippines 1001

REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

The Commodore User Club, Bedok Central P.O. Box 693, Singapore 9146, Republic of Singapore

SPAIN

Costa Blanca Computer Club, c/o Ed Kelly, Montebello 25, La Nucia-Alicante, Spain 03530

SWEDEN

Stockholm Computer Club, Lars Persson, Box 18158, 200 32 Malmo, Sweden

SWITZERLAND

Amiga International User Group, Program Exchange Service, P.O. Box 18, 5604 Hendschiken, CH-Switzerland ▲

SPOC

Your Amiga Becomes SPOC — Special Programs & Operations Computer! Your family can interact and compete with SPOC in over 35 highly entertaining ways. Contains educational and demo sections to show off your Amiga. Your family will run this disk more than all your other entertainment software combined or your money back.

You also get a disk from SPOCPD, our best of public domain —great programs, reworked to run smoothly and easily. Both disks come with plain label and compact code — you do not pay for copy protection and fancy packaging. Why pay $30.00-$60.00 for one program when you can obtain a complete entertainment library for only $25.00 to:

SPOC
Box 299
Kiowa, OK 74553

Circle Reader Service Number 168

***AMIGA* DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM**

8 BIT RESOLUTION, 50MS/s SAMPLING RATE

UP TO 64K MEMORY LENGTH PER CHANNEL

SAM 5X SAM 10X SAM 20X SAM 50X

The SAM series sampling systems are peripheral cards which plug into your A2000 or A2500 expansion slots or into the side of your A500 or A1000. BNC connectors allow you to connect various probes to your AMIGA for data sampling at rates from 0.3 samples/sec to 5, 10, 20, or even 50 MSamples/sec (model dependent) in DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE MODE, or as long as days in DATA ACQUISITION MODE. AC/DC coupling, 1.5Mohm 1.6pF input impedance, voltage ranges from 1v to 20v are characteristic of all models. Up to 8 channels can be used for multi-channel simultaneous acquisition. Software is included providing a mouse driven environment of pull down menus and push buttons. A fullscreen high resolution 640x256 window is capable of displaying all quantization levels. Waveforms can be panned, samples can be drawn connected rendering a smooth display, or drawn individually showing each sample. Time and voltage measurements can be made with point and click simplicity. FFT generation capacity provides 2 dimension plots (Frequency vs. Amplitude) or 3 dimension mesh plots (Frequency vs. Amplitude vs. Time) with user selected viewing positions. Digital filtering can be performed on a signal providing Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, or Band Stop functions. When you are done you can print out any of the displays and save all your samples to disk. Only SAM makes it possible.

Coming this summer: LOGIC ANALYZER AND COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION GENERATOR CARDS, ALL DESIGNED TO PLUG DIRECTLY INTO YOUR SAM SERIES UNIT!

A.M.S. 13552 PORTSMOUTH CIRCLE, WESTMINSTER, CA 92683
(714) 893-0762

Circle Reader Service Number 104

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

COMPUTE AMIGA 10/89

OUTSIDE USA CALL
(718)692-0790
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Mon-Fri,9:30AM-4:30PM
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs,8:30-8/Fri, 8:30-6:00/Sat,CLOSED/
Sun,9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant
Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY, 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

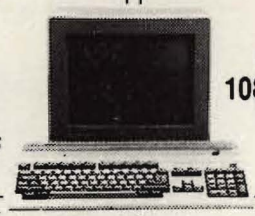
ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Saturday - CLOSED / Sunday, 9:30am-6pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING & PERSONAL FINANCING AVAILABLE/RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE/TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

$529

AMIGA 500 W/1084S & 1010 DISK DRIVE $949



COMMODORE AMIGA 500

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

COMPLETE WITH:
1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR
$799

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

$1429

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

COMPLETE WITH:
1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR
$1699

AMIGA 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE
- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- Mouse
- FREE Software

$729

AMIGA 2500

3MB RAM · Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive · 40MB Hard Drive · Keyboard · Mouse · Amiga Basic · System Software

$3199

AMIGA 2000

RGB COLOR PACKAGE
- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software

$1559

AMIGA 2000 HD

1MB Ram · Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive · 40MB Hard Drive · Keyboard · Mouse · System Software · Amiga Basic

$1999

AMIGA HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 500

XETEC FASTTRAK JR(20MB). $579
XETEC FASTTRAK Q.40(42MB) $869

XETEC Q 80, M150..IN STOCK

TRUMPCARD 500 external chassis-enables any SCSI Hard Drive to operate with AMIGA 500

TRUMPCARD 500 & SEAGATE Hard Drive PACKAGES for Amiga 500
ST-138N(30MB)..... $519
ST-157N(49MB)..... $559
ST-177N(60MB)..... $749

Same PKG. as above with XETEC Fast Trak external chassis can be expanded to 8MB RAM-add..... $149

Seagate XETEC

3.5" & 5.25" HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 2000

THESE SEAGATE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE XETEC FC20 HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

ST-125N(20MB)	$439	ST-225N(20MB)	$439
ST-138N(30MB)	$449	ST-251N(40MB)	$499
ST-157N(40MB)	$499	ST-277N(60MB)	$569
ST-177N(60MB)	$699	ST-296N(80MB)	$659

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-1010 DISK DRIVE	$159	A-2300 GENLOCK	$269
A-501 EXPANSION MODULE	$149	A-2088-D BRIDGE BOARD	$469
A-1084S RGB	$279	NEW A-2286D AT BRIDGE BOARD	$1079
		A-1680 MODEM	$99.95

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

FLICKER FIXER	$439
GEN ONE	$499
SUPRA 2400 ZI Internal Modem	$129
A-MAX MAC Emulator for Amiga	$119.95
GO-64/64 Emulator for Amiga	$49.95
Great Valley Products	CALL
AMIGEN	$144.95
SOUNDSCAPE Complete Midi Music System	$249.95

commodore C64C COMPUTER $119

C-64/C DELUXE PACKAGE
- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$319

SAME PKG w/COLOR MONITOR..... $429
C-1541 II DISK DRIVE SPECIAL!!..... $159.95

commodore C128D COMPUTER $409

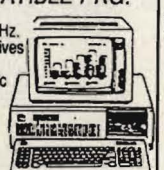
C-128/D DELUXE PACKAGE
- C/128D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER 12" MONITOR

$469

SAME PKG. w/1902 RGB Color Monitor..... $629
C-1571 Disc Drive..... CALL
C-1750 Expansion Module..... CALL

commodore COLT IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.

640K · 4.77-7.16 MHz. Two 360K Floppy Drives · 12" Mono Monitor · MS DOS & GW Basic



$659

SAME PKG. w/One Floppy and One Seagate 20MB Hard Drive..... $859
COLT w/1084S Monitor..... $889

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$177.95
KXP-1191	$229.95
KXP-1092i	$289.95
KXP-3131	$294.95
KXP-1124	$319.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1524	$519.95
KXP-4450 LASER	$1349.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKIDATA 180+	$219.95
OKIDATA 183	$249.95
OKIDATA 320	$329.95
OKIDATA 390	$454.95
OKIDATA 321	$459.95
OKIDATA 391	$629.95
TOSHIBA 301	$329.95

STAR

NX-1000	$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$214.95
NX-1000C	$164.95
NX-1000C RAINBOW	$224.95
NX-2400	$294.95
TOSHIBA 311	$369.95

PRINTERS

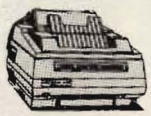
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II **$1629**

SANYO PR-3000 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER **$59.95**

HP PAINTJET	$1029.95
1 MB EXPANDER	$299
2MB EXPANDER	$499
HP DESKJET PRINTER	$589
HP LASERJET IID	$2829
DESKJET+	$689

EPSON

LX-810	$179.95
LQ-500	$277.95
FX-850	$334.95
LO-510	$329.95
FX-1050	$429.95
LQ-850	$519.95
LO-950	$569.95
LO-1050	$719.95
LQ-2550	$899.95



CITIZEN

120D	$134.95
180D	$149.95

TRIBUTE 124..... $359.95
COLOR OPTION KIT FOR T-124..... $49.95

NEC

P2200	$319.95
P5200	$499.95
P5300	$649.95

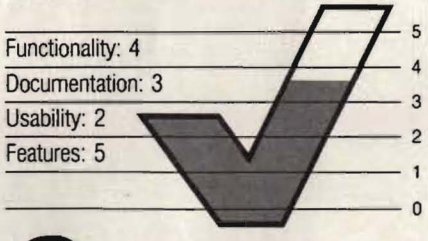
VISA · MasterCard

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diners ClubAm-Ex, Cart Blanche & C.O.D.'s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min $6) Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource bases its review ratings on several self-explanatory criteria, using a scale of 1 (lowest) to 5 (highest). Obviously, not every software publisher places equal emphasis on each category. To accommodate this, we've derived an average overall rating, represented by the graphic check mark accompanying each review.

PageStream

Soft-Logik Publishing
11131F S. Towne Sq.
St. Louis, MO 63123
$199.95



Owning *PageStream* is kind of like owning a used Mercedes. It's loaded with options, but they have an annoying habit of not working correctly when you're showing them off to your friends.

Soft-Logik's long-awaited and long-advertised desktop publishing program is finally available, and it was worth the wait. Packed with features not found in any other Amiga page-layout program, *PageStream* creates unrivaled output on almost any printer, dot-matrix or laser. Unfortunately, the first two releases of the program have lacked polish, and learning to work around the bugs can be a frustrating experience.

But that's not to say the program isn't worth using, especially if you don't own a PostScript laser printer. While document-creation features are important in a desktop publishing program, it's the final output that really matters. And nothing comes close to matching *PageStream*'s output on Preferences-supported printers. A page printed on a 300-dpi Hewlett-Packard DeskJet inkjet printer could easily be mistaken for one created on a PostScript laser printer.

PageStream manages its smooth, dense output by using outline fonts, similar to those used in the PostScript page-description language. Unlike the bitmap fonts supported by the Amiga operating system, outline fonts can be resized, rotated, and otherwise manipulated without causing blockiness or distortion. And, because they are described by the shape of their outline instead of as a series of dots, they can be printed at any point size and at the highest resolution supported by your printer.

PageStream includes ten fonts, and each of these can have up to 12 styles applied to them, including boldface, italics, back-slant, mirror, reverse, and strike-through.

This flexibility comes at a price: You can't use standard Amiga bitmap fonts with the program. You're limited to the supplied fonts and supplemental font disks sold by Soft-Logik.

Putting text on the page with this program is simple; you can turn on rulers, a grid, and onscreen guidelines to aid in precise text placement. The real flexibility comes from the fact that *PageStream* breaks from the Amiga desktop publishing convention of using boxes for text placement. If you want to place a headline on the page in most programs, you'd have to place a box outline on the page and then type the text in that box. Not so in *PageStream*—just click on the page and start typing. Text added this way is treated as a structured graphics object and can be rotated, distorted, bent, or stretched.

While this method of text placement gives you flexibility for adding headlines or decks, you'll usually want more precise placement of body text. No problem here. You can easily define columns on each page using a requester that lets you set the number of columns, the size of margins on all four sides, and the amount of gutter space between columns, and choose whether to link the columns together. These settings can affect a single page or the entire document.

PageStream also lets you create up to 255 text *tags*, templates that store formatting information like font, point size, style, spacing, leading, kerning, and color. This makes it a snap to add formatting to text: Just highlight a block of characters and select the appropriate tag. You can create standard formats for headlines, cutlines, and body copy and store them in tags, saving you from having to go through the same setup process every time you begin a new document.

You can polish the look of the text once you've placed it on the page using the batch-hyphenation and kerning features. And if some errors do slip into your text, *PageStream* includes a spelling checker and search/replace capability, just like your favorite word processor. Unfortunately, the spelling checker has a very small dictionary, so plan on adding many common words to it when you first start using the program.

There is one weak link in *PageStream*'s text-handling capability, though—text import. *PageStream* currently only brings in text from one Amiga word processor, *WordPerfect*. It will also import plain ASCII text files. Although Soft-Logik says it is planning on adding more import modules later, at the moment, unless you own *Word-*

Perfect, you'll have to add all formatting and styles to text after importing it into *PageStream*.

PageStream's graphics support is unmatched. Not only will the program import standard IFF-bitmap graphics, but it will also accept *Aegis Draw* structured graphics, *Ventura Publisher* .IMG clip art, Encapsulated PostScript files from *Professional Draw* or Macintosh programs (for laser output only), and a number of Atari ST graphics formats.

But for many of your graphics needs, you may never need to import images from another program. *PageStream* includes a complete set of tools for drawing object-oriented graphics directly on the page—circles, lines, boxes with square and rounded corners, polygons—and a Filled Arc tool perfect for creating pie charts. Line widths are definable to any point size, and there are 40 different editable fill patterns.

Graphics can be moved, resized, and distorted after they are placed on the page. You can group a number of graphics elements together and manipulate them as if they were a single object. Once graphics are placed, *PageStream* gives you five different ways to wrap text around them.

Of course, all of these fancy graphics and text-manipulation features don't mean a thing if the final printout isn't up to par. But *PageStream* has no problems in that department. If you're using any non-PostScript printer with your Amiga, you'll be hard-pressed to find a program that can come close to *PageStream*'s output quality, especially using higher print densities. The program includes its own printer drivers and supports both color and black-and-white output. If your printer isn't directly supported, you can print using a standard Preferences printer driver, but in black-and-white only.

PageStream also supports PostScript laser printers. However, it uses its own fonts rather than the higher-quality typefaces built into the printer. If you plan on using the program for PostScript output, you should purchase the supplemental font disks that include *PageStream* definitions for the standard Adobe PostScript fonts.

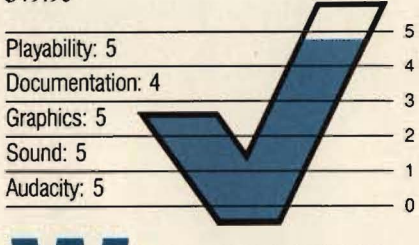
If you rate programs simply by sheer number of features, *PageStream* wins the Amiga desktop publishing war hands-down. Unfortunately, the program is somewhat unstable: It's far too easy to crash, and some of the features don't work properly. When you make style changes to text on the screen, you often have to click on the scroll bar to make the program update the screen and show the alteration. And while *PageStream* 1.6 doesn't bring visits from the Guru as often as the first release of the program, it's still possible to crash it without much effort. If you're using the Arc tool and place three points in a line, you get a Guru. If something in a clip-art file confuses the graphics import modules, the program sometimes locks up, ignoring all further mouse and keyboard input. Soft-Logik recognizes these problems and is working on another update that will address many of them.

Buggy or not, *PageStream* is still the most feature-packed desktop publishing program on the Amiga. If you are creating output for PostScript printers or typesetters, you should probably look at a program that has built-in support for PostScript fonts. But for owners of dot-matrix, inkjet, or non-PostScript laser printers, you won't find another program that can match *PageStream*'s output. If you can tolerate having to work around a few bugs, check out this program.

—Denny Atkin

Populous

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
$49.95



What's it like to be a god?

That's the question *Populous* asks. The answer comes from you.

Because of the elegance and wit with which the game's designers have framed their question, the game is more provocative than blasphemous.

Populous places you at the creator's table, a golden Book of Worlds open before you. The book's pages show a map of an entire world, while the center of the screen displays a closeup view of one portion of the world. You can scroll through the closeup to see the terrain of your domain—and that of your enemies. Those enemies are controlled by their own god, with that role being played by the computer or by a human opponent via modem. Only one race can emerge triumphant.

It's a sparsely populated place at first, with a few inhabitants scrabbling out their existence in crude huts. As their god, you can make things easier for them. Create, raise, and lower land, smoothing it to make settlement simpler. Watch those huts become homes, and the homes become turreted castles. Expand! Guide your growing number of followers to new lands, leading them ever closer to confrontation with their enemies. As population and quality of life increases—reflecting your divine effectiveness—so do your powers.

All of this is controlled by way of an elegant interface that uses icons and mouse to superb effect. A power bar—designed, as is the Book of Worlds and, for that matter, the entire screen, to enhance the mythical illusion—shows just what powers are available to you. Those powers are ac-

SOFTECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

153 Patchen Drive • Suite 59 • Lexington, Kentucky 40517

SOFTWARE

AC BASIC	$134
AC FORTRAN	$210
AEGIS DRAW 2000	$181
AIRBALL	$ 25
ALIEN SYNDROME	$ 31
AREXX	$ 31
AUDIOMASTER II	$ 64
AZTEC 68/AM-D	$194
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	$129
AZTEC G05K C68K SPEC	$369
BAAL	$ 22
BAD DISK OPTIMIZER	$ 32
BALANCE OF POWER	$ 34
BATMAN	$ 25
BOARD MASTER	$ 59
BROADCAST TITLER	$189
BUDGETEER	$ 29
BUTCHER 2.0	$ 23
BUTCHER HILL	$ 24
CALIGARI	$164
CYGNUS ED PROF	$ 64
DARK SIDE	$ 24
DATASTORM	$ 25
DELUXE PAINT III	$ 99
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	$ 99
DESKTOP BUDGET	$ 44
DIGI VIEW GOLD	$149
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT	$ 27
DIRECTOR	$ 45
DISCOVER ALPHABET	$ 13
DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	$ 13
DISCOVER MATH	$ 13
DISK MECHANIC	$ 58
DISKMASTER	$ 31
DOS TO DOS	$ 37
DOUBLE DRAGON	$ 27
DR. Ts 4-OP ED/LIB	$ 92
DR. Ts BACH SONGBOOK	$ 17
DR. Ts COPYIST PROF	$159
DR. Ts CZ CARTRIDGE	$ 51
DR. Ts CZ RIDER	$ 92
DR. Ts D-50 ED/LIB	$ 92
DR. Ts D10/110/20 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts DR. DRUMS	$ 17
DR. Ts DR. KEYS	$ 17
DR. Ts DX HEAVEN ED	$ 92
DR. Ts ESQ1/SQ80 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts KAWAI K-1 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts KAWAI K-5 ED	$109
DR. Ts KCS LEVEL 2	$219
DR. Ts KCS v1.6	$161
DR. Ts LEXICON ED	$ 92
DR. Ts MATRIX-6 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts MIDI RECORDER	$ 43
DR. Ts MT-32 ED/LIB	$ 92
DR. Ts PCM70 ED/LIB	$ 92
DRAGON'S LAIR	$ 38
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	$ 34
EARL WEAVER COMMISS	$ 14
EASY LEDGERS	$189
ELITE	$ 29
EXCELLENCE!	$156
FALCON	$ 32
FAST BREAK	$ 27
FORMATION	$ 44
GOMF! 3.0 SOFTWARE	$ 27
GRAND MONSTER SLAM	$ 25
GUNSHIP	$ 38
HAICALC SPREADSHEET	$ 30
HOLE N ONE	$ 25
HOME BUILDERS CAD	$129
HOMETOWN USA	$ 25
INTRO CAD	$ 49
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	$ 29
JINKS	$ 18
KINDWORDS	$ 64
KRISTAL	$ 29
LATTICE C 5.0	$195
LIGHT FORCE	$ 28
M: INTELLIGENT MUSIC	$141
MAGELLAN	$119
MAXIPLAN PLUS	$124
MICROFICHE FILER	$116
MODELER 3-D	$ 64
MOVIE SETTER	$ 64
MY PAINT	$ 32
NAG PLUS 3.0	$ 49
OUT RUN	$ 32
PAGE FLIPPER + F/X	$103
PAGESTREAM	$129
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	$ 99
PIXMATE	$ 45
POPULOUS	$ 32
PRISON	$ 25
PRO SOCCER	$ 27
PRO VIDEO GOLD	$194
PROFESSIONAL DRAW	$129
PROFESSIONAL PAGE	$229
PROWRITE 2.0	$ 78
QUARTERBACK	$ 45
RAMBO III	$ 24
RAMPAGE	$ 25
RAWCOPY 1.3	$ 38
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	$ 89
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	$349
SCULPT ANIMATE 4DJr	$ 99
SIMM CITY	$ 29
SKY CHASE	$ 27
SONIX	$ 50
STAR WARS	$ 26
SUPERBASE	$ 94
SWORD OF SODAN	$ 32
TEST DRIVE II	$ 29
THINKER	$ 37
THUNDER BLADE	$ 31
TURBO SILVER	$129
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	$ 34
ULTRACARD	$ 28
VIDEO TITLER	$ 99
WHERE IN THE WORLD	$ 29
WORLD SNOOKER	$ 19
X-CAD	$299
X-CAD DESIGNER	$ 99

SPECIAL

DigiPaint 3 . . $58
Elite $29
TurboSilver . $115

AUDIO

A.M.A.S. MIDI	$ 129
FUTURE SOUND	$ 136
MIDI GOLD 2000	$ 65
MIDI GOLD 500	$ 59
MINETICS MIDI	$ 42
PERFECT SOUND	$ 69

EMULATORS

A-MAX MACINTOSH	$ 119
MAC 128K EPROMS	$ 129

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AIR DRIVE	$ 135
FDATA-10	$ 129
FDATA-20	$ 220
TWINDRIVE	$ 269
UNIDRIVE	$ 139
CUTTING EDGE (MAC)	$ 159
CHINON INTERNAL	$ 99
AMER MICRO (MAC)	$ 180

HARD DRIVES

GVP A2000 1/0	$ 299
GVP A2000 2/0	$ 329
GVP A2000-HC/0	$ 300
GVP A2000-HC/20	$ 599
GVP A2000-HC/40D	$ 799
GVP A2000-HC/45	$ 799
GVP A2000-HC/80Q	$1.199
GVP A2000-HC/100	$1.750
GVP A2000-HC/105Q	CALL
GVP A500-HD20/RAM	$ 599
GVP A500-HD40Q/RAM	$ 949
GVP A500-HD45/RAM	$ 899
GVP A500-HD80Q/RAM	$1.399
GVP A500-HD105Q/RAM	CALL
GVP SYQUEST (42M)	$ 995
FASTTRAK JR (20MB) A500	$ 599
FASTTRAK Q40 (40MB) A500	$ 899
FASTTRAK Q80 (80MB) A500	$1.299
FASTRAM (8MB CAP) A500	$ 100
FASTCARD JR (20MB) A2000	$ 499
FASTCARD Q40 (40MB) A2000	$ 850
FASTCARD Q80 (80MB) A2000	$1.250
FASTCARD M150 A2000	$1.745
FASTCARD (W/O DRIVE) A2000	$ 170
STREAMING TAPE SYS	
FASTTAPE 60E (60MB)	$ 625
FASTTAPE 150E (150MB)	$ 799
FASTTAPE 60I (60MB)	$ 525
FASTTAPE 150I (150MB)	$ 650
60MB TAPE CARTRIDGE	$ 22
150MB TAPE CARTRIDGE	$ 28
MICROBOTICS HARDFRAME 2000	$ 239

MEMORY EXPANSION

MAST M501 OK	$ 60
MAST M501 512K	$ 159
MINI MEG A1000 512K	$ 359
MINI MEG A1000 1MB	$ 499
MINI MEG A1000 2 MB	$ 789
STARBOARD 512K A1000	$ 379
STARBOARD 1 MB A1000	$ 499
STARBOARD 2 MB A1000	$ 795
STARBOARD MULTI CARD	$ 75
STARBOARD SCSI MODULES	$ 99
STARBOARD UPPER DECK	$ 45
AMEGARAM 500 OK	$ 50
AMEGARAM 500 512K	$ 129
INBOARD A1000 OK	$ 189
INBOARD A1000 512K	$ 350
INBOARD A500 512K	$ 159
INBOARD SIN A500-2 OK	$ 225

MODEMS

AVATEX 1200HC	$ 115
AVATEX 2400	$ 139
AVATEX 2400E	$ 135
AVATEX 9600	CALL
A1680 1200 BAUD	$ 99
SUPRA 2400 EXTERNAL	$ 129
SUPRA 2400 A2000 INTERNAL	$ 135
USR 2400	$ 285
USR 9600	$ 599

MONITORS

AMDEK MULTISYNC	$ 512
SONY 1302 MULTISYNC	$ 535
AMIGEN	$ 149
GEN ONE	$ 650
MAGNI 4004	$1.495
PROGEN	$ 349
SUPERGEN	$ 649

VIDEO

A-PRO DRAW 12 X 12	$ 499
A-PRO DRAW 9 X 6	$ 399
DIGI-VIEW GOLD	$ 149
LIVE A2000	$ 339
LIVE A500	$ 289
COLOR SPLITTER	$ 79
DIGIDROID	$ 62
PANASONIC CAMERA & LENS	$ 249
FLICKER FIXER	$ 440
FLICKER MASTER	$ 11

PRINTERS

PANASONIC 1180	$ 185
PANASONIC 1191	$ 225
PANASONIC 1124	$ 325
STAR NX-1000	$ 185
STAR NX-1000 COLOR	$ 230
STAR NX-2400	$ 320
ALPS ALEGRA 24 PIN	$ 350

AMIGA
Authorized Dealer

TO ORDER:
800-992-SCSI
Customer Service:
606-268-2283

- No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 5% charge on American Express
- FREE shipping on software orders over $100
- All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number
- Educational & Corporate POs accepted

No refund on defective products or on products that do not perform satisfactorily. Commodore is a registered trademark. Amiga is a registered trademark.

Circle Reader Service Number 178

THE #1 HOME COMPUTER MAGAZINE!
COMPUTE! COVERS IT ALL!

When you're looking for the *complete* story on the state of home computing, turn to *COMPUTE!* magazine. Celebrating its tenth year of publication, *COMPUTE!* has always spoken for and to the home computer user. Not to the high-powered business user, but to everyone who wants a computer in the home or who wants to get more out of the machine already there.

It doesn't matter what personal computer you own—an IBM PC or compatible, an Apple II, a Commodore 64, a Macintosh, an Amiga, an Atari ST, or any other machine—you'll find *COMPUTE!* the one-stop resource to the latest in

- Home computer entertainment
- Home computer learning
- Home computer productivity

In-depth and focused features, news on the home computer industry, product reviews, persuasive columns, thoughtful analysis—it's all here in the one magazine that no home computer user can afford to ignore.

Subscribe Today to *COMPUTE!*

Only $12.00 for 12 issues—one full year! Call 1-800-727-6937

Or write: COMPUTE!
P.O. Box 3244
Harlan, Iowa 51593-2424

Bullfrog and Blasphemy

Is *Populous* blasphemous?

That's not a trivial question. Because the game places you in the position of a god, it leaves itself open to charges of blasphemy. A random survey of our own staff found two people who felt that the game crossed the boundary of good taste, another who thought *Populous* openly blasphemous.

The game's designers were certainly aware of the risks they took. But they also have a healthy perspective; *Populous* is, after all, just a game.

Bullfrog: The team behind *Populous*.

"We don't even think of it as religious," says Peter Molyneux of Bullfrog, the British software group that created *Populous*. "When we were designing it, we thought of the two sides as good and evil, period. And we'd make up different sides—labor and conservative, pro and con, et cetera." Certainly they had no specific religion or sect in mind as the game came to life.

While there's no large, deliberate blasphemous content, an irreverence flows through the game and through conversation with its creators. They communicate a Monty Python–ish exuberance for word- and image-play, rude noises, and other jovially disrespectful approaches to life and art.

Underlying the humor is a seriousness, though. It shows first in the game: Bullfrog is serious about its concepts and about getting everything possible out of the Amiga.

More subtly, though, Bullfrog has taken perhaps the final step in finding out just how far the solitude and even solipsism inherent in computer games can go. Every game player has moments of godlike power; the simulated universe becomes more real than reality and more appealing because of our own power over it.

Bullfrog has taken that aspect of gaming and made its implications explicit, as well as royally enjoyable. For that, they deserve the gaming community's gratitude—but not, of course, its worship.

—K.F.

cessed via icons that appear to be inset tiles in the creator's tabletop.

The icons give you a variety of godlike options. You can create knights and send them forth to wreak havoc on the enemy. Or you can wreak havoc of your own: As a god, you are able to create earthquakes, volcanoes, floods, all aimed at lessening your opponents' strength.

The most important task you face, though, is building your population, creating hordes of followers who exist to destroy the enemy. Worlds begin with your people and their opponents separated by water. It's up to the god to build the land bridge that allows the people to migrate and, ultimately, launch their crusade. It doesn't pay to build the land bridge too quickly, though. Build your population first; then lead your crusade.

Several tools are at your disposal. Perhaps the most powerful of them is the Papal Magnet, your symbol on earth. Your people are attracted to the magnet, and from it are created knights, the superwarriors whose destructive powers have to be seen to be believed. A knight laying siege to an enemy encampment is a fearsome vision indeed. The magnet can be moved to give your people a destination ever closer to the enemy. The control interface is simple and practical, although proper positioning of certain cursors and objects may take a little time.

Populous entertains at every level. Graphics and sound work together to create and maintain a certain godlike mood. *Populous*'s soundtrack is a stately dirge, a weirdly echoing music of the spheres that plays perfect accompaniment to your megalomaniac tendencies.

The game's graphics are even more impressive than its sound. Screen layout is superb, combining thoughtful and practical control icons with atmospheric design. It's a stylish screen, one that goes a long way toward creating the convincing illusion of omnipotence. (A talking congratulatory screen that follows your triumph, though, is a mistake and should have been left out.)

The closeup view is the program's centerpiece, the place where the action occurs. It's a vivid screen, across which your people walk, settle, build, and make war. You can also build your own worlds, further extending the game's godlike feel.

Game mechanics remain the same from world to world among *Populous*'s hundreds of scenarios, although the settings vary greatly. There are green, verdant worlds, desert planets, ice worlds—a cosmos filled with planets and people awaiting your divinity. Opponents grow ever more difficult as you climb the celestial ladder. It doesn't take long to encounter tougher gods, more vicious opponents.

Documentation is thorough and literate, and it contains hints that can make your celestial tenure more successful. But you don't really need the documentation to start playing, and, once you've started, you're unlikely to pause to read.

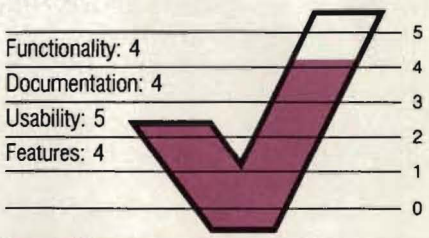
Populous is a stunning program, designed to the hilt and as audacious as any computer game I've seen. This, I think, is what we mean when we differentiate between computer games and videogames. *Populous* is a *computer* game, among the best ever written.

God, I love it.

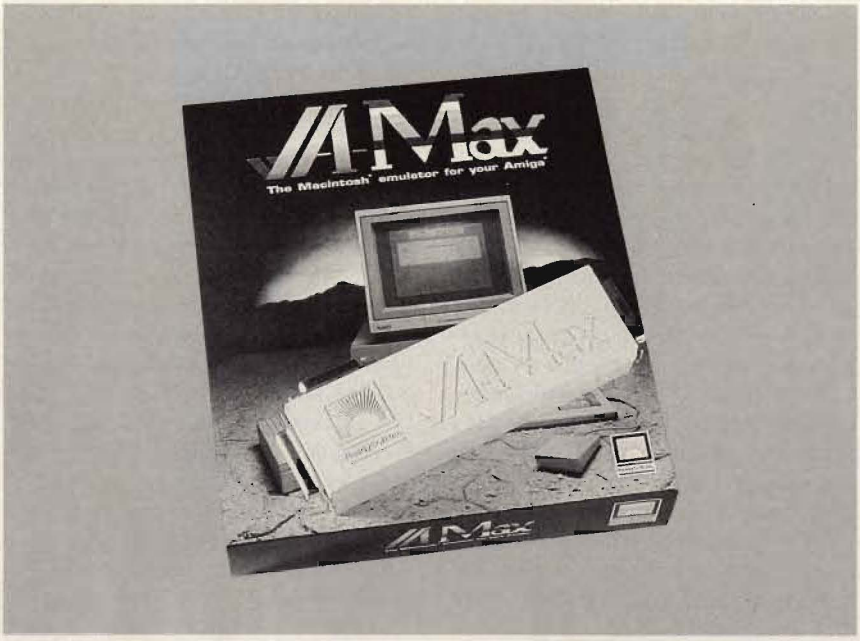
—Keith Ferrell

A-Max

ReadySoft
30 Wertheim Ct.
Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ont.
Canada, L4B 1B9
$199.95



The Amiga is a powerful and versatile personal computer, but sometimes technical excellence just isn't enough. With the personal computer market dominated by IBM and Apple, many computer owners want compatibility. So far, Commodore's A2088 and A2286D bridgeboards have been able to provide PC compatibility for Amiga owners who need it. Now, with the release of



ReadySoft's Macintosh emulator, A-Max, Amiga owners can run Macintosh software as well.

If you've been disappointed in the past by the limited compatibility and slow performance of some of the previous emulator products on the Amiga, let me reassure you right from the start: A-Max works, and it works well.

The A-Max package uses a combination of hardware and software to achieve Mac compatibility. The hardware component is a small interface box that plugs into the external disk drive port of the Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000. This box performs two functions. First, it provides an interface for an (optional) external Macintosh floppy drive. Second, it provides a place to plug in a set of 64K or 128K Macintosh Operating System ROMs. The ROMs are necessary to avoid the thorny copyright problems that would arise from trying to emulate the Macintosh's proprietary Operating System code.

Apple jealously guards the Mac's user interface and has shown a willingness to launch a massive legal assault on anyone who tries to copy it. Rather than try to defy Apple, ReadySoft neatly sidesteps the copyright infringement question by requiring A-Max users to obtain their own legal copies of genuine Macintosh ROMs. The older 64K ROMs are readily available at about $40 a set. The 128K ROMs, though a bit rarer, can still be obtained from a number of sources at prices in the range of $125–$175, depending on availability. Although ReadySoft itself does not sell these ROMs, the A-Max manual contains a list of vendors. Once the Apple ROMs are in place, the A-Max software adapts the operating system software to the somewhat different hardware configuration of the Amiga. The result is an Amiga that thinks it's a Macintosh and runs almost all Macintosh software.

Despite the degree of compatibility afforded by the use of actual Macintosh ROMs, there are still some important hardware differences between the Amiga and Macintosh computers. These differences have an impact on A-Max emulation in the following areas:

• **Disks.** Because of the variable-speed format used by Macintosh drives, it isn't possible to read a complete Mac disk in an Amiga disk drive. That doesn't mean you can't use your Amiga floppies with A-Max. The A-Max software formats, reads, and writes disks in the Amiga drive, using its own proprietary 800K A-Max format that is compatible with neither the Macintosh nor the Amiga format. In order to get some Macintosh software onto those A-Max format disks, however, you'll need to use a Macintosh or an external Mac drive.

The easiest way to access Macintosh software is to buy or borrow an external Macintosh drive and plug it into the A-Max interface port. Although most Mac drives should work, I ran into a couple of drive types that wouldn't, including a genuine Apple model. ReadySoft is working on greater compatibility, but, for now, I'd recommend the Cutting Edge drive, an inexpensive unit that works well with the emulator. Once the Mac drive is plugged in, you can use the Macintosh Finder to copy an entire disk from Mac format to A-Max format, or vice versa (as long as it's not copy-protected).

For those with access to a single-drive Macintosh, ReadySoft provides a less convenient but workable alternative. Since it is possible to partially read a Mac disk in an Amiga drive, you can use the provided transfer software to create a 272K Mini Transfer disk on the Mac that can be read directly on the Amiga. Although it's difficult, it is possible to use the Mini Transfer format to create a small A-Max boot disk. Once you have the Macintosh system up and running on the Amiga, you can use the software on the A-Max utilities disk (which is itself in Mini Transfer format) to transfer the contents of an entire disk by dividing its contents onto three mini disks and then reassembling them on the Amiga. Finally, for those of you with access to disks produced by one of the Macintosh emulators that run on the Atari ST, A-Max also will read disks in that Magic Sac or Spectre 128 format.

One major difference between Amiga and Mac disks is the method of ejecting disks. Mac disk drives have no eject button; disks can only be ejected under computer control. This allows the Mac system to make sure that a disk is not removed before the drive has finished writing to it, which prevents accidental damage to the disk. Amiga drives, however, depend on the user to eject the disk by pressing the eject button at the appropriate time. To ensure that disks are only removed when it's safe, the emulator software displays a large drive letter in the window bar when it is time to remove a disk. It may take Amiga users a while to get used to telling the computer to eject a disk and to remove the disk only at certain times, but it is absolutely necessary. Forgetting to follow these rules can destroy not only the

disk that you've removed, but the next one that you insert as well.

The first version of the A-Max software contains no support for Amiga hard drives. This is unfortunate, since the Mac is as disk-intensive a machine as the Amiga. Hard drives increase disk-access speed and eliminate the disk-swapping that can make the Mac such a pain to use. Moreover, some programs require a hard drive. ReadySoft will try to add support for some Amiga hard drive controllers before the end of the year, starting with the A2090 found in the 2000HD.

In the meantime, however, it is possible to use part of the Amiga's memory as a ramdisk that functions like a fast Mac hard disk. The contents of the ramdisk are preserved between restarts of the Mac and usually survive Mac system crashes as well. This makes it possible to copy the system disk to the ramdisk and to reboot from the ramdisk (much like booting from the recoverable ramdisk on the Amiga). Still, the size of this disk is limited by your system RAM, and it must be reloaded each time you start the emulator.

• **Sound.** The Amiga sound chip is vastly different from the Macintosh hardware, so much so that the only sound effect that A-Max supports is the system bell. Although a lot of Mac software uses digitized sound, the current emulator software doesn't support the sound features of any Mac program (such as the ones in *HyperCard*). Still, David Small has proved that sound emulation is possible. The latest version of his Spectre 128 emulator software for the ST has full sound support, despite the differences between the machines. Although A-Max author Simon Douglas is not convinced that Mac sound can be added to the emulator without seriously degrading performance, this is an issue that we'll just have to wait and see about.

• **MIDI Support.** All MIDI software on the Mac addresses the hardware interface directly. Since this interface is completely different from the MIDI interfaces used on the Amiga, no Mac MIDI software works with A-Max, and it's extremely unlikely that it will ever work. Fortunately, the base of native Amiga MIDI software has been growing lately, making this deficiency of the emulator a little easier to live with.

• **Printers.** The Macintosh system was designed to work only with the Apple ImageWriter dot-matrix printers and Apple LaserWriter laser printers. If you own an ImageWriter, you can hook it up to the Amiga serial port and use it with A-Max just as you would with a Macintosh (the emulator lets you use either a parallel or a serial port for the printer, and it lets you use the serial port for a modem as well). A-Max also supports the use of Epson-compatible 9- or 24-pin printers, though the aspect ratio of the printout will probably not be the same as on the ImageWriter.

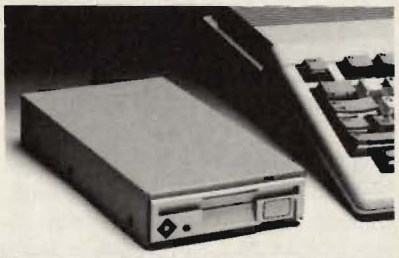
With more Mac owners turning to non-Apple printers, a larger variety of drivers have become available for third-party printers. A company called

HIGHER PERFORMANCE... AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

FData-10 Single 3.5" External Drive **$139.95**

FData-20 Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply .. **$279.95**

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Ultra Compact Design
- Acoustically Quiet
- Amiga® Color Coordinated
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- Daisy Chainable
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- High Performance
- No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Disk "Dust Protection" Door
- Super Low Price



FEDERAL EXPRESS **FREE Shipping Via Federal Express!***

POLICY: Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add $5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

***SHIPPING:** FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE **1-800-562-3539**

FLEXIBLE DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243

Info & Technical Support: 214-669-3999
FAX: 214-669-0021

Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

VISA MasterCard

Circle Reader Service Number 126

??? QUESTION ???
Does High Res Screen Flicker Bother You !!!

Flicker Master™
Works With ALL AMIGA Models
A-500 , A-1000 , A-2000
Only $17.95 sug list price

Greatly reduces Interlace flicker .
Flicker Master is a specially designed filter that attaches easily to the face of your monitor

Improves contrast in all resolutions,
Helps reduce eye-strain
10 1/2 in. X 13 1/2 in. (26.7 cm X 34.3 cm) size
is designed to fit the following monitors.
Amiga 1080, 2002, and 1084 / sony KV 1311
Magnavox RGB 80 / NEC Multisync and others,
check size

Flicker Master is a great companion to your **Graphics, Video, Cad,** and **Desktop Publishing,** Software,
such as
Digi-Paint, Deluxe Paint II, Express Paint, Photon Paint, Pixmate, Butcher 2.0, Aegis Video Titler, Zuma TV Text and TV Show, Sculpt 3D, Animate 3D, Videoscape 3D, Pro Video CGI, X-Cad, Intro Cad, PageSetter, and Professional Page

T.S.R. Hutchinson Co.
Houston, Texas 77037-3801
110 W. Arrowdale
(713) - 448 - 6143

The above named products are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle Reader Service Number 172

SoftStyle sells several collections of printer drivers that enable a number of non-Apple printers to be used with the Macintosh. I tried the company's *Toshstart* program with my 24-pin Toshiba printer, and I was able to print both text and graphics from programs such as *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* flawlessly. SoftStyle sells three different versions of its *Printworks* programs, which allow the use of many dot-matrix, daisywheel, and non-PostScript laser printers with the Mac.

The printer of choice on the Mac has to be the Apple LaserWriter. The fine control offered by its PostScript page-description language has played a large part in making the Mac such a popular machine for desktop publishing. A-Max doesn't support the LaserWriter directly, however, because its Mac programs try to send their LaserWriter output through the AppleTalk bus, which the Amiga lacks. Amiga owners with a LaserWriter (or other PostScript-compatible laser printer) have to print their files to disk and then send them to the laser printer using the File Dump program included with the A-Max software. This situation may change in the future. Several Amiga hardware companies are working on AppleTalk hardware on the Amiga. At the same time, the Macintosh system software is moving toward support of non-Apple PostScript printers.

• **Screen Display.** The Macintosh has a 512 × 342 pixel monochrome display. Amiga users, on the other hand, can choose between a hi-res 640 × 400 interlace screen and a medium-res 640 × 200 noninterlaced display. The A-Max emulator software provides a number of ways to reconcile the two displays.

The interlace display gives you a true aspect ratio and allows you to see all of the screen at once, but it flickers somewhat. Using the default A-Max colors of white on blue helps reduce this flicker. The best solution, of course, is to use a Flicker Fixer board in the 2000, along with a multisync monitor. Switching to the noninterlaced display eliminates the flicker, but it also makes the objects onscreen appear tall and skinny and limits you to seeing half the screen at any one time. Although this mode makes the Mac Finder look like GEOS on the Commodore 64, it is still quite usable. The emulator software lets you choose between scrolling the display as you move the mouse (which works surprisingly well) or switching halves of the display when you press the right mouse button.

The 640 × 400 screen on the Amiga gives you almost 50 percent more display area than on the original Mac. Although some Mac programs limit themselves to a 512 × 384 screen, most well-behaved programs have been written to automatically adjust themselves to the larger displays that are available for the Mac and Mac II. Thus, programs like *MacWrite, Microsoft Word,* and *Excel* take advantage of the extra screen area and show you more of your data on an Amiga monochrome display than you would see on a Macintosh screen. For those programs that absolutely require a true Mac display, however, A-Max lets you select a 512 × 384 display.

In the near future, some new display alternatives will become available for the Amiga, and A-Max supports all of them. The emulator software supports the A2024 and Viking Moniterm monitors, both of which can display 1008 × 800 pixels, noninterlaced. It also supports the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS), which consists of new Fat Agnus and Denise chips. With the ECS set installed, A-Max gives you a 640 × 480 noninterlace monochrome display on a multisync monitor. It even supports a 640 × 960 interlaced ECS display (though you need a pretty sharp monitor for this one to be useful).

• **Processor speed.** The 68000 processor on the Mac runs at a speed of under 7 MHz, while the Amiga's processor runs at slightly over 7 MHz. In addition, the Amiga display hardware operates more quickly than does that of the Mac. The net effect of these differences is that most Mac software runs about 10 percent faster on the Amiga using A-Max than it does on a regular Mac! Moreover, with the 128K ROMs, the Mac Operating System supports advanced Motorola processors. This means that you can run A-Max on an Amiga 2500 with its 68020 processor at near–Mac II speeds. Interestingly, although all Mac speed test programs recognized that the 2500 used a 68020 processor, none of them recognized its 68881 floating-point coprocessor or its 68851 memory-management unit.

• **Memory.** Real Macintoshes all have one contiguous block of memory. The Amiga memory map can be much more fragmented, however. To make matters worse, the Mac system expects the display RAM to be at the top of the memory space, but the chip RAM in which the Amiga display memory must be located is at the low end of the memory map. A-Max uses a number of tricks to combat these problems, and in most cases they work well. Most Mac programs will run OK with expansion memory. In some cases, use of the Mac MultiFinder helps manage these disparate memory segments. But in other cases, you will need to use chip memory only. Obviously, a megabyte of chip memory (which requires the new Fat Agnus chip) will give you the best compatibility. The other memory will still be usable as a ramdisk, however.

How well does A-Max work? The answer is that minor differences aside, it runs most of the currently popular Mac software as well as, if not better than, a Mac does. I was able to run programs such as *Microsoft Word* 3.01, *dBase Mac, More II, MacWrite* 5.01, *MacPaint, MacDraw, Aldus Freehand,* and *SuperPaint.* The only major program I had problems with was *Excel,* which had to be run using chip memory only. I was even able to use terminal programs such as *Microphone II, Red Ryder, Free Term,* and *Term Works* to download a wide variety of public domain and shareware programs, and most of the programs ran without problems on A-Max.

In general, A-Max's compatibility is highest in the area of business software. Fortunately, this is the one area where Mac software can really contribute to the usefulness of the Amiga. After all, Amiga owners don't really need (or want) to play the kind of two-dimensional monochrome games that are found on the Mac.

While A-Max may not be perfect, it opens up a whole new range of computing possibilities for about $300. For that kind of money, it may be worth buying A-Max just to see your friends' jaws drop when they see you running Macintosh software on your Amiga.

—Sheldon Leemon

MINI-REVIEWS

Mini-review contributors this month include Rhett Anderson, Steve Anzovin, Denny Atkin, Charles Brannon, David Hensley, Jr., Steve Hudson, Randy Thompson, and Troy Tucker.

Blood Money

Psygnosis
P.O. Box 483
Addison, IL 60101
$39.95

Blood Money reminds me of what the Amiga chip set was designed for—and it wasn't desktop publishing, spreadsheets, or even desktop video. The Amiga chip set (as opposed to the Amiga as a whole) was designed for the ultimate videogame machine. And *Blood Money* on an Amiga looks as if it's running on a coin-operated arcade machine.

Blood Money has the pedigree of a champion: one megabyte of graphics, 250K of digital sound, a rich musical score, and an opening screen that would make Steven Spielberg gape. Unlike many Amiga games, this one swarms with moving objects (sprites). The programmer, through proprietary mathematics, has overcome the limit on blitter objects and smooth scrolling that seem to restrict other games I've seen.

Blood Money starts you out with $200, with which you must visit one of four planets. (Actually, planets 3 and 4 require $300 and $400, respectively, so you'll have to conquer the first two planets first.) Each planet swarms with hostile life and technology. As you cruise in your helicopter or submarine, or you jet-pack through a labyrinth, shoot everything in sight and dodge incoming fire and dangerous landscape features such as chomping maws. Some creatures are worth coinage if you shoot them enough times—hence, the name of the game. By visiting equipment depots, you can buy additional firepower, engine prowess, or lifetimes.

Blood Money is a quintessential action game, the kind that has you bucking about in your chair and wrecking your joystick. So many designers feel they need to use the Amiga's computing power, keyboard, and memory to create sophisticated simulation games, but *Blood Money* takes a rather simple concept and uses this power to pump up the gameplay, graphics, and sound.

If you're like me, you'll be disappointed to discover you can't play very well. This is a very difficult game, made so by the sheer number and speed of your enemies. I know that I'll never beat this game, and the only ones who can are the same ones who in the late 1970s used to roll over the score counters on *Defender* and *Centipedes*. So, you video jocks, *Blood Money* has thrown down the gauntlet. Let's see if you've got the right stuff to pick it up!

–C.B. ▷

GREAT COVER-UPS. COMMODORE AMIGA

Protect your investment with frosty vinyl covers.

Amiga & Monitor (Stacked 1000)	$ 9.49
Amiga & Monitor (Stacked A2000)	$ 9.79
Amiga 500	$ 6.49
Amiga 500 & Monitor (2 pieces)	$13.95
Amiga A2000 (2 pcs- CPU & Monitor + keybrd)	$13.95
Amiga A2000 (3 pcs-CPU, Monitor & Keybrd)	$15.95
Amiga CPU (A1000 or A2000)	$ 6.49
Amiga Keyboard (A1000 or A2000)	$ 3.49
Disk Drive (3 1/2" or 5 1/4")	$ 3.49
Amiga Monitor	$ 7.49
Printer Covers Narrow Carriage	$ 5.49
Wide Carriage	$ 6.49

Please specify brand and model # of your printer

Please add $1.25 per item (Maximum $3.00) for postage and handling

Send check or money order (US funds only) to:

Great Cover-Ups
P O Box 751
Oregon City, Oregon 97045

Phone:
(503) 655-0602

Dealer inquiries encouraged

Circle Reader Service Number 130

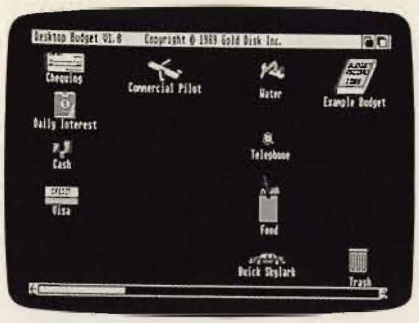
DIGITAL DYNAMICS -
Power Packed Programs for your AMIGA

SNIP - Digital Signal Processing **$495.50**
Developed in 1986 for medical and space research, power and ease of use have earned SNIP an enthusiastic reception in a broad range of scientific and engineering endeavours.
- Graph, analyse and manipulate time series data.
- Sample from ACDA Proto-40K or Twin-X/SBX 311. (1 (10kHz) to 16 (1 kHz) channels, 12 bit samples).
- Read and write sampled sounds from other software.
- ASCII import and binary MSDOS conversion.
- FFP format, display 20 channels, 2 Million plus points.
- Over 80 functions plus Custom interface with source code.
- FFT based filtering (tested up to 60,000 points).

Ami-X10 - BSR based home control software **$59.50**
With X-10 computer interface **$98.50**
Replace electrical timers with the inexpensive X-10 system and discover the power and simplicity of computerized control.
- X-10 controllers and switch modules for lights, appliances etc. available from electronic hobby stores, department stores and hardware stores.
- Access to all X-10 features and code combinations.
- Does not require computer once X-10 is programmed.
- 256 module codes, 16 modules per event, 128 events.
- Monitor timed events and display module status.
- Review, sort or edit stored events.
- `Freeze' or `Unfreeze' stored events for occasional use.
- Set `solar' events relative to sunrise or sunset.
- Rain/Shine switch for sprinkler control.
- Includes CLI based program with batch capabilities.
- Option to set system time from X-10 (eg. in startup-sequence).
- Automatic timer updating eliminates need for monthly schedules.

DIGITAL DYNAMICS, 739 Navy Street, Santa Monica, CA 90405
Tel: 213-396-9771

Circle Reader Service Number 124

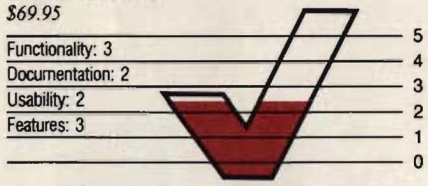


Desktop Budget

Frame Grabber

Desktop Budget

Gold Disk
2171 Dunwin Dr.
Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L5M 2C2
$69.95



Managing your home finances on a computer is the wave of the future, according to Gold Disk. *Desktop Budget* aims to make your Amiga an easy-to-use money-management tool.

The program takes care of basic home-budget operations: creating new budgets, recording deposits and payments, reconciling accounts, and preparing monthly and year-end statements. You can set up an unlimited number of accounts, split transactions, and transfer funds from one account to another. A nice feature of *Desktop Budget* is that you can tag tax-related transactions and prepare reports at tax time.

Personal-finance programs should be simple to use and transparent in operation, but *Desktop Budget* is more complicated to use than it should be. For example, the icon interface is cute, but it doesn't add much to the program's functionality. It requires unnecessary effort to select, design, and name icons—effort that could be better used in entering transaction information. For data entry, requesters that more closely duplicate the types of forms you use at home—checks and bank statements—would have been a better choice.

Features that this program should provide but doesn't are check printing and importing and exporting data from Amiga spreadsheets such as *MaxiPlan*. *Desktop Budget* could also be more robust; I crashed the program within five minutes simply by attempting to save a new cash account to a write-protected disk.

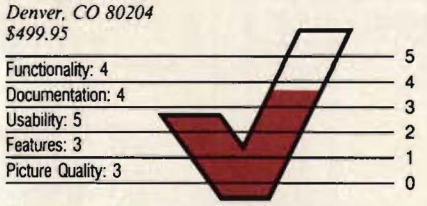
Documentation of any financial program is of crucial importance, especially for people organizing their finances for the first time. Unfortunately, the manual for *Desktop Budget* plunges directly into the minutiae of the program structure without the general budgeting advice most users will need. Several tutorials are provided, however, to help you apply the program's features to your own needs.

Compared to other personal-finance programs, most notably *Quicken, Desktop Budget* just doesn't measure up.

—*S.A.*

Frame Grabber

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
$499.95



Capture pictures instantly from your TV or VCR. Snap video stills of your kids with a click of a mouse. You don't have to stop the action to steal a scene with Frame Grabber.

Frame Grabber's speed can be attributed to its internal RAM, which works as a super-fast video buffer. When you select Grab Image, the picture's raw data is downloaded into the buffer within 1/60 of a second; the Amiga then takes a few seconds to translate the video data into a format that it can display.

Once connected to the Amiga's parallel port, RGB port, and RGB monitor, the Frame Grabber is incredibly easy to use. You can view your input source live via your Amiga's RGB monitor and then simply hit C to capture it. Intensity, Hue, and Saturation knobs allow you to adjust the picture's brightness, tint, and color level before digitizing. Of course, you can save your pictures in standard IFF format, as well as adjust the colors, change the screen format, and even animate a series of digitized frames.

An upgrade to the Frame Grabber software that adds many more features, such as image resizing/stretching and better color control, will soon be available. I've seen preliminary versions, and the upgrade looks great. If you plan to buy a Frame Grabber, inquire about the upgrade—you'll want it as soon as it comes out.

Frame Grabber's strong suit is its ability to digitize moving color images in one shot. Unlike Digi-View, you don't need to make three passes with a color wheel or color splitter to capture a picture's red, green, and blue components (you can, but you don't have to).

Complaints? I had some difficulty obtaining high-quality pictures. Dotted lines often appear vertically across the screen, and thin bars line the very top and bottom portions of the image when you digitize from a weak video signal.

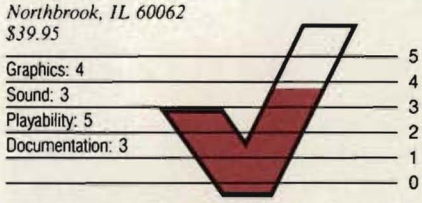
Overall, NewTek's Digi-View digitizer produces somewhat cleaner-looking pictures (at a much lower price) than does Frame Grabber. But if you're planning to capture moving im-

ages or to digitize color images without having to resort to using color wheels or color splitters, Frame Grabber's ease of use and full-color support make it a superior product.

—*R.T.*

Action Fighter

Sega
Distributed by Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
$39.95



At first glance, *Action Fighter* appears to be just another *Spy Hunter* clone, but after playing it several times, you quickly realize that a few tricks have been added to enhance an old concept.

You control a top-secret land/air vehicle that can alter its form as it moves. Race through city streets and collect special lettered parts that give you the ability to change the vehicle's shape. You start with a motorcycle, but if you collect letters *A–D*, you can transform your vehicle into a sleek sports car. Collect letters *A–F*, and your sports car sprouts wings and rockets skyward.

Your primary goal is to complete five assault missions assigned by the president. Each mission requires you to navigate through a hostile city, then through enemy airspace until you reach your primary target. After completing one mission, you are transported automatically to the next city to begin another.

Primary targets are heavily protected. You earn points by destroying everything in sight. In the cities, you'll encounter kamikaze cars, ambulances, and motorcycles, as well as an assault chopper. In later rounds you have to be even more careful because some of the enemy vehicles are fitted with guns.

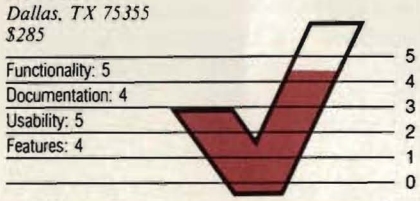
After you leave the city, things get worse. A barrage of jet aircraft, tanks, mines, Zeppelins, submarines, and missiles constantly rains down on you. You do have some support. Your superiors occasionally send a weapons transport to supply you with additional firepower. Your vehicle can carry blasters, missiles, rear shields, and a force field of invincibility.

Action Fighter combines road racing excitement and shoot-'em-up action into a unique arcade challenge. The graphics and sound are very good, and the gameplay is excellent. If you're looking for a hot new arcade game with a little variety, buy this game. It's a lot of fun.

—*T.T.*

M2Sprint

M2S
P.O. Box 550279
Dallas, TX 75355
$285



M2Sprint is the latest Amiga compiler. This Modula-2 compiler is a beauty, and it's extremely fast. Compile, link, and run programs in seconds, not minutes. The code it produces is competitive with that of many C compilers. Best of all, it has the most versatile of Amiga programming environments. Edit, compile, link, and run from the CLI, the Workbench, or the editor.

The integrated editor is a story in itself. It automatically uppercases reserved words. It can be set to complete words for you. (Tired of typing BltMaskBitMapRastPort?) All that and it's fast, too. Maybe one of the reasons *M2Sprint* is my favorite compiler is because its editor is my favorite editor.

This package gives you nearly everything: simple modules for screens, windows, menus, and more; *ARexx* and ARP modules; C language modules; professional documentation; a profiler; source code for all modules; IFF modules; and a demo disk.

Although the package includes a debugger, it is not a source-level debugger. Expect one of these and more in the next major update. Another shortcoming that needs to be rectified is an interface for linking C and assembly language modules.

I recommend this programming system.

—*R.A.* ▷

Finally, Professional Clip Art for the Amiga®

eclips

Electronic Clip Art for the Professional

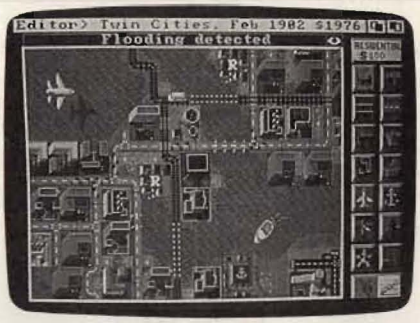
Structured clip art compatible with Professional Page® 1.2 or Professional Draw®.
Jaggie free! Maximum resolution depends upon your printer. PostScript® recommended.
Designed for black & white desktop publishing.
Ready to use. Or modify color and design with Professional Draw.
Wide selection of clip art subjects. Boxes - Borders - Attention getters. Perfect for your newsletters, ads, or flyers.
Four disks.
Over 300 clips.
Not copy protected. Just drag onto your hard disk.
Works with all Amigas - A1000, A500, A2000, or A2500.

$99

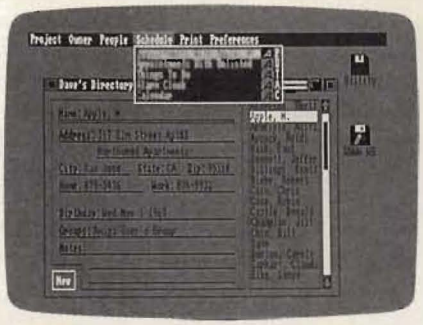
Available from your dealer. Or send $99 + $4.50 S&H to AlohaFonts. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

AlohaFonts
P.O. Box 2661
Fair Oaks, CA
95628-9661

Circle Reader Service Number 103



SimCity



Who! What! When! Where!

SimCity

Maxis
953 Mountain View Dr.
Suite 113
Lafayette, CA 94549
$44.95

Flight simulators, sub simulators, driving simulators, and now a city simulator. A city simulator? Five hours after initially booting the disk, I decided that *SimCity* wasn't as strange as it first sounded and that I'd better get to bed since it was 3:00 a.m.

If you've ever grumbled that you could run the country better than the guys in office, Maxis' *SimCity* could change your mind. It puts you squarely in the shoes of a city planner/mayor, and—boy!—do you have some obstacles to face.

You can start from scratch and design your own city or try your hand at managing one of the prebuilt cities included with the game. While it's a challenge to start a city from scratch, managing an already existing city is no snap when you have to contend with crime in Detroit, Allied bombing in Hamburg, or Godzilla in Tokyo.

You start with a fixed amount of money and must use it to develop residential, commercial, and industrial property. Use the mouse and a set of icons to lay out your initial city area. As the city grows, you'll have to contend with crime, pollution, traffic, unemployment, housing costs, and that most critical factor of all: your approval rating.

You can almost sympathize with real politicians when the Sims (city residents) demand a stadium be built and then nearly impeach you because you had to raise taxes to generate the funds needed for construction.

Of course, if the Sims really get on your nerves and you're almost out of office anyway, you can have some fun by causing one of five different natural disasters to occur within the city. If they thought they had it bad before, imagine how they'll feel after a giant monster terrorizes town during a 9.0 earthquake!

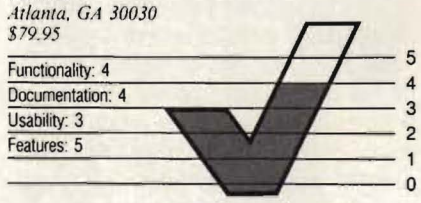
SimCity multitasks well, and it can be installed on a hard disk (although you must use the floppy as a key disk). Graphics are well done, and, while they can take advantage of the 64-color Extra Half-Brite mode, they still look good on a Half-Brite-less Amiga 1000.

The excellent 51-page manual concludes with an 11-page history of cities and city planning that gives some good advice on city management. If I'd read it before I played the game, I might have realized that it wasn't such a good idea to build a nuclear plant in the center of downtown Kimsboro.

—D.A.

Who! What! When! Where!

Blue Ribbon Bakery
1248 Clairmont Rd.
Suite 3D
Atlanta, GA 30030
$79.95



After you use *Who! What! When! Where! (WWWW)*, your life may never be the same. This may be a scary thought to some, but the folks at Blue Ribbon Bakery want to make things easier for you.

WWWW is a powerful scheduling program with plenty of extras. If you don't have a private secretary to remind you of appointments, meetings, and important dates, *WWWW* may be the answer.

In addition to the appointment scheduler, you'll find many other helpful features. The things-to-do menu helps you organize daily tasks, the calendar allows you to see a month at a glance and plan ahead, and the alarm clock is always ready to alert you with a voice, bell, sound effect, and/or screen flash. Unlike some secretaries, an optional password keeps your business a secret from others. The abundance of options in *WWWW* is its strong suit.

One powerful option is the directory database. Here you can keep track of all the significant people in your life, listing names, addresses, phone numbers, and notes on each. Add the ability to autodial, categorize people into relevant groups, and search in practically any way imaginable, and you have a complete personal organizer.

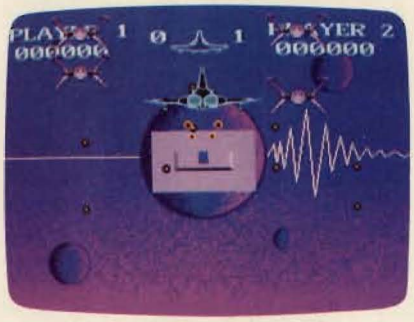
As with any productivity software, *WWWW* does have its drawbacks. You'll encounter the first when you buy it: $79.95. That is a lot of money for any software, and for that price I can think of other programs I'd rather buy.

Another nuisance is the copy protection. Approximately once a week, *WWWW* asks you to type in a specific word from the manual. Almost everyone is versed on the negative aspects of software piracy, but protecting this type of product is almost unforgivable.

As a solution, Blue Ribbon Bakery will send you an unprotected version for an additional $10.

If you're the type of person who could benefit from a scheduler and can afford the price, I highly recommend you try *WWWW*. After getting organized, you'll have more time to do other things. And we all know time is money.

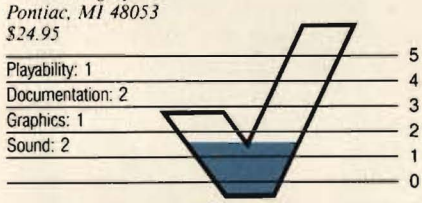
—D.H.



Slip Stream

Slip Stream

Microdeal
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
$24.95



"Wood ruck, commander," the computer ejects in a female tone, just before dropping your Emerald Fighter from what is best descibed as a burlap mothership. Fortunately, you can skip this launch from the great gunnysack by pressing your joystick's fire button—a manuever that I highly recommend.

Gameplay can be summed up like so: Dodge obstacles and enemy fire, shoot everything, and destroy the power crystal. Do this nine times.

Your ship remains in the center of the screen when you move horizontally. Only the approaching objects shift left and right. And because you must stay within the "slip stream," you can only move so far in any direction. As a result, only a small portion of the screen is used for gameplay. The rest contains a well-drawn but drab background picture that changes only when you advance in levels.

It's difficult to control a ship with such limited movement. Even when I thought I had the knack, I was often destroyed by enemy fire that I was sure had passed by my craft. These two things made the game both frustrating and difficult to play.

The four-page manual is sufficient (not much to document here), but it erroneously instructs you to insert the master disk into drive DH0 to load the game.

I have yet to destroy all nine power crystals, but after fighting nearly 15 rounds of *Slip Stream*, I don't want to.

—R.T. ▷

WIN BIG MONEY!

The Complete

Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

Now AMIGA Computer owners can enjoy the same popular software program for pick-6 Lotto Games that has made BIG MONEY WINNERS of people from all over the United States! Just look at some of the features included in the ***NEW VERSION 3.0 DELUXE UPGRADE*** *of* ***The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER:***

• Record and track up to 500 past winning numbers and dates • Produce expert trend charts for HOT and DUE numbers • Track as many State and International games as you like • Produce statistics for all numbers played • Check your bets for winning combinations • Print charts, stats, recorded numbers, and wheeling systems!

Use Our Years of Experience with YOUR Computer Advantage!

Choose From The Worlds Most Popular Wheeling Systems!

SEARCHING HIGH and LOW MENU: • NEW! SKIP and HIT CHART • NEW! Number SEQUENCE Chart • NEW! Number OCCURRENCE Chart • NEW! REPEATING SETS Chart . . . PLACE YOUR BETS MENU: • NEW! "ROLL YOUR OWN" Tickets Feature •NEW! Data Base TICKET SEARCH . . . WINNING NUMBERS BANK: • NEW! Last Winning Entry and Date Display!

When We Say Complete . . . WE MEAN COMPLETE!

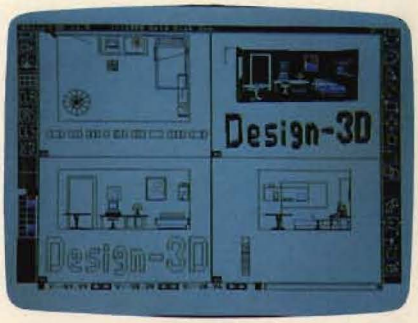
ORDER NOW! Only $39.95 plus $2.00 S&H

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE,® Inc.
P.O. Box 553, Dept. AM
Westboro, MA 01581 NIPA

MC/Visa
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7888
In Canada 1-800-544-2600
Circle Reader Service Number 125

© 1989 Entertainment-On-Line,® Inc. All Rights Reserved.

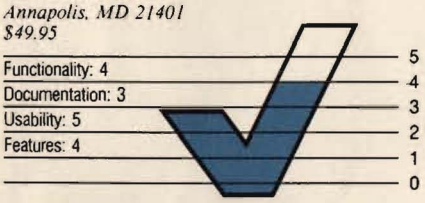
Datastorm



Design 3-D

Virus Infection Protection

Discovery Software International
163 Conduit St.
Annapolis, MD 21401
$49.95



Virus Infection Protection is a vaccine against Amiga computer viruses. It inoculates uninfected disks against invasion by copying the disk's vulnerable boot block—where all Amiga viruses do their dirty work—to a protected file.

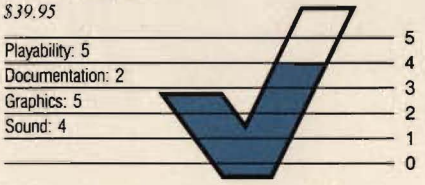
If a virus invades the disk and copies itself to the boot block, *VIP* alerts you and replaces the infected block with a copy of the original boot from the protected file, eliminating the virus. *VIP* will not, however, cure an already infected disk that hasn't been treated with *VIP* in advance. *VIP* can only be used as prevention—but that, after all, is the best way to handle any disease. Used correctly, it is currently effective against known Amiga viruses.

The program is simple to use, with a full Intuition interface, and—a rarity for any program—versions in five languages. Discovery Software even provides little stickers to mark your protected disks. Frankly, if you do any downloading of software from a BBS or online service, or if you swap disks with people who do, you need this program. You should definitely take the time to inoculate your hard disk and backups with *VIP*. Even if you never encounter an Amiga virus, you'll breathe easier.

—*S.A.*

Datastorm

Visionary Design Technologies
45 Whitehorn Crescent
North York, Ont.
Canada M2J 3B1
$39.95



Here's the game I've been waiting for. *Datastorm* brings my favorite arcade era (circa 1982) to my Amiga.

Datastorm is pure shoot-'em-up of the *Defender* variety. Think of it as *Defender* gone berserk. In fact, it's so much like that popular Williams coin-op game that I searched through the documentation for a notice that *Datastorm* was based on *Defender* and carried the Williams seal of approval, but to no avail. Seems like a potential lawsuit to me.

Datastorm is better than *Defender*, though. The interaction between the elements of the game is more complex. You must carry small pods into a warp gate, but standing in your way is an incredible collection of enemies, including a giant space squid and a deadly skull. Keep one eye on your pods and another on the enemies.

For perhaps the first time, the Amiga really looks like a state-of-the-art stand-up arcade system. I've spent more time with this game than with any other Amiga game except *Tetris*.

Two-player mode is interesting, but the game is much better as a one-player game. And, by the way, be sure to switch into D (for *Defender?*) mode before play. That will give you more room to shoot.

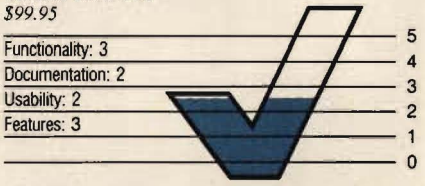
My chief complaints with this game are the long loading time and the dull pictures you are forced to view before and after the first game. The copy protection is pretty severe also. I've already had one disk go bad, so consider buying the $10 back-up disk.

Buy this game if you want to face incredible odds. And, as the box says, "Blow 'em to Bits!"

—*R.A.*

Design 3-D

Gold Disk
P.O. Box 789
Streetsville, Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L5M 2C2
$99.95



Like all pioneers, early Amiga animators had it rough. While there were some good animation programs on the market, they practically forced you to use graph paper to design your objects—kind of like using an abacus as an adjunct to your spreadsheet.

But now we have programs like Gold Disk's *Design 3-D*, a sophisticated image-creation and editing program with basic animation capabilities.

Creating graphics with *Design 3-D* is a breeze. Create objects in 16 colors using the polygon, rectangle, ellipse, and arc tools. Then use Clone, Connect, and Spin to extrude your cre-

ation into the third dimension. The user interface is well designed, allowing all functions to be easily selected with the mouse.

You can also add 3-D text to your graphic creations. *Design 3-D* even includes a built-in 3-D font editor, in case the included font doesn't fit your needs.

When your object is complete, you can render it as a solid object and even create a rudimentary animation with it. However, the rendering and animation capabilities are fairly basic and are most useful for previewing the objects before loading them into more sophisticated animation or ray-tracing programs.

Unfortunately, *Design 3-D* has some poorly implemented features that detract from its usability. The program continuously makes its own window active, hampering multitasking. Because of this, you must exit the program if you want to work with another animation program. When you go back to load *Design 3-D,* you have to face its "type a word from the manual" copy-protection each time. While this type of protection is tolerable with games, it bogs down productivity software, especially because you'll often reload the program many times during a work session.

Also, while *Design 3-D* will import and export *VideoScape 3-D* files, it brings them in upside down and backward. It's disconcerting to try to edit a car that's resting on its roof. You can rotate objects, but it takes a lot of trial and error to turn them over precisely.

Since most people will be using *Design 3-D* in conjunction with *VideoScape* or one of the ray-tracing animation packages (using Syndesis' *Interchange* to convert the files), I can't really recommend this program until its problems are fixed.

—*D.A.*

Designasaurus

Britannica Software
345 Fourth St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
$49.95

Have you ever wanted a dinosaur in the den? Wait no longer. *Designasaurus,* from Britannica Software, is an educational program that brings you a whole houseful of dinosaurs. It's educational—and fun.

Designasaurus features three genuinely stimulating activities. The first, Walk-a-Dinosaur, lets you lead your prehistoric pal through five different ecosystems, eating enough food to stay alive while avoiding predators and natural disasters. If you make it through all five ecosystems, your printer produces a charming and per-

MCP Associates, Inc.
New York's Premier AMIGA Specialists

Exhibitors, AMI EXPO
SPECIAL COMMODORE-AMIGA EDUCATIONAL PROMOTION
Package A:
The AMIGA A500 Educator System
Advanced graphics/sound capabilities

A500	CPU
AMIGA A501	Memory Expansion
AMIGA A1084S	RGB Color Monitor

PRICE: from $999.95

PLUS **THE WORKS! Platinum Edition***
CLImate Disk Utility
AMIGADOS Quick Reference
(Retail Value $350.00 FREE w/purchase)
Other Packages/Systems Available

Eligibility: Any school employee, school district, college, university or other educational institution, including museums, business & technical schools & intermediate units. Write/Call for special forms for submission. Expires 12/31/89.

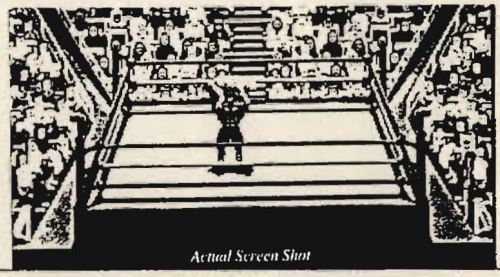
*Includes Word Processor, DataBase, Spreadsheet & Telecommunications

Authorized Education Dealers — Distributors
SERVICE — PARTS — REPAIRS
Competitive Pricing — Excellent Service & Quality
Visit Our Retail Store — Convenient Parking Available
28-21 Astoria Blvd., Dept. CAR
Astoria, NY 11102-1933

Tel: 1-212-221-6272 FAX: 1-718-956-9028
Tel: 1-718-956-9000

Circle Reader Service Number 142

ICW
(For the Amiga)



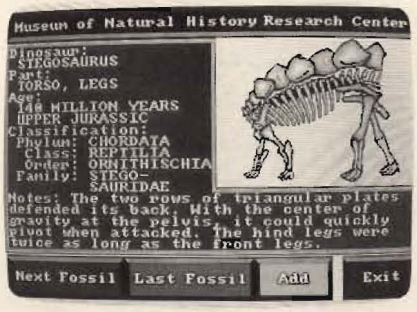
INTERNATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING

NEW! 2 Disks..FAST ARCADE ACTION...SUBERB GRAPHICS..DIGITIZED SOUNDS..1-2 Players + DEMO Mode..DEATH HOLDS..ANIMATED AUDIENCE. MULTITASKING & MORE! BONUS: PLAY TO WIN $$

SPECIAL INTRO PRICE...$25.95 (Includ.S&H)
(CALIF. Res. Add 7% Tax)

ORDER NOW From: C A P P C O
2943 Ridgeway Dr.
National City,CA.92050
(619) 470-4580

Circle Reader Service Number 112



Designasaurus

Fright Night

sonalized certificate of completion. Play action may seem too simplistic to adults, but my resident expert says it's about right for kids.

After walking a dinosaur, why not build one of your own? Build-a-Dinosaur takes you into the Museum of Natural History, where an animated male scientist ("Daddy, can't girls be scientists when they grow up?") leads you to a cabinet full of fossilized bones. You pick a drawer, the scientist kicks the cabinet, and—*zing!*—the drawer pops open.

Mix and match heads, bodies, and tails to create the dinosaur of your dreams. You even get to name your creature (Amigasaurus, anyone?) and print it on paper or on the included iron-on T-shirt transfer sheet. Don't worry, parents. Additional transfer sheets are available.

The third option, Print-a-Dinosaur, lets you create regular- or poster-sized printouts (as well as iron-on transfers) of various built-in dinosaur pictures. Young children especially enjoy these printouts, which allow them to create their own dinosaur coloring books or posters for their walls.

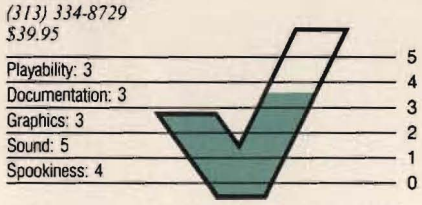
The Amiga edition of *Designasaurus* will appeal to children, its primary audience. Encounters with predators have been toned down from previous versions—good news for kids who don't like blood on the screen.

Now, says my daughter, if we could just make that scientist a girl. . . .

—*S.H.*

Fright Night

Microdeal
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-8729
$39.95



"Velcome to *Fright Night*." The digitized speech and the spooky music that introduce this game send chills down my spine.

Fright Night is a game (evidently based on a movie I missed) that puts you in the place of a vampire. That place is a coffin. And every night you come out of that coffin to do away with the no-good loiterers who stand around—for no reason that I can fathom—in your castle.

These mortals are merciless. They toss unsavory herbs and cursed crosses at you. Dodge these missiles and make a meal of each intruder. After a while, ghosts appear. Don't let them touch you; they'll do significant damage.

The musical score is well above average. The graphics are attractive, but once in a blue moon the animation is marred by a gruesome glitch.

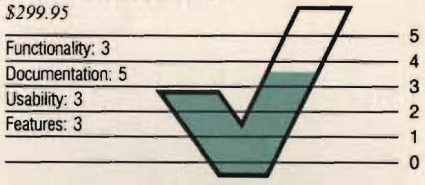
As the night wears on, you'll progress from a devilishly handsome rogue to a skeleton. You must feed on flesh to regain your health. If you turn into 100-percent bone, you've had it—you're dust.

I confess that I have a perverse pleasure in playing this game (even though it becomes repetitive fairly quickly), but my wife, an avowed vegetarian, can't bear to witness the carnage. Rate this game PG-13 for the violence and the upper-body nudity of the female ghouls.

—*R.A.*

The Works! Platinum Edition

Micro-Systems Software
12798 W. Forest Hill Blvd.
Suite 202
W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
$299.95



The box that *The Works! Platinum Edition* comes in says the package is "integration . . . *refined!*" Well, it *should* be refined, considering most of the programs included with the package have been around since 1986.

The Works! Platinum Edition is an integrated software package made up of enhanced versions of Micro-Systems Software's *Scribble!, Online!, Organize!, Analyze!,* and *Flipside!* programs. Billed as a starter kit, *The Works! Platinum Edition* ties the programs together with clipboard support and a common user interface.

Unfortunately, the integration is not as complete as it could be, and some of the modules show their age. That's not to say they aren't useful; they just don't hold up to more recent software in ease of use.

The weakest module in the bunch

is the word processor. The feature list sounds impressive: a 104,000-word spelling checker, a 470,000-word thesaurus, mail merge, and graphics support. However, most of these sophisticated features are controlled by *WordStar*-like dot commands, even graphics insertion. While graphics don't show onscreen (all you see is the dot command), they do print well as long as you don't use HAM pictures.

The Works! Platinum Edition includes a flat-file database that is file-compatible with *dBase III*. However, it's far from a *dBase* clone. It's not relational, and it doesn't have the graphics support included with many other Amiga databases. Still, it is a satisfactory program for maintaining mailing lists for the word processing module. One nice feature is math support rivaling that of the spreadsheet module.

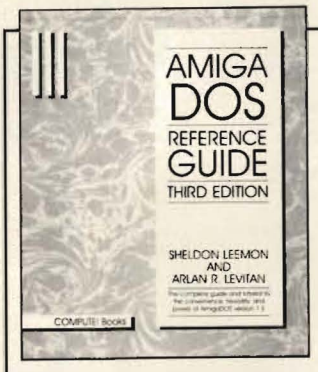
The spreadsheet is the best module in the bunch. It includes macros, eight-color hot-linked graphing, and 68881 coprocessor support; it also can import and export *Lotus 1-2-3* 1.0 WKS files. Graphs range from simple pie charts to fully three-dimensional bar graphs that can be rotated on all three axes. Graphs and spreadsheets can be printed with the sideways printing module. The spreadsheet is fast, powerful, and clipboard-compatible; about the only feature you'll miss is the ability to transfer files with more recent versions of *Lotus*.

A close runner-up to the spreadsheet is the telecommunications module. It can emulate an IBM ANSI terminal, so you can see all the neat character graphics screens on your local BBS. Besides a complete scripting language, 20 function keys, and a review buffer, the module also includes every major file-transfer protocol. The neatest feature is MSS's SADIE protocol, which lets you send and receive files simultaneously, while typing in chat mode with the person on the other end!

The modules are integrated using the Amiga clipboard. While this makes it easy to transfer basic text data between modules, it doesn't allow for hot links. A better system would allow you, for example, to use the spreadsheet to update numerical data you've imported into the word processing module. As it stands, you'll have to retype or reimport any changes you make in other modules.

If MSS would replace the word processing module with their *excellence!* program and beef up the package's integration, *The Works! Platinum Edition* would be a must-have. As it stands, you're better off buying *Analyze!* and *Online!* for spreadsheets and telecommunications and looking elsewhere for a word processor and database.

—D.A. ▷



The Complete Guide to AmigaDOS Now Covers Version 1.3

This best-selling reference to AmigaDOS has been completely rewritten and revised to cover AmigaDOS version 1.3. COMPUTE!'s *AmigaDOS Reference Guide* is both an easily understood tutorial and a comprehensive reference guide. It takes the reader, step by step, through the intricacies of AmigaDOS, from creating a CLI disk to building a personalized command sequence file.

To order your copy, send a check or money order for $21.95 plus applicable sales tax and $2.00 shipping and handling (total $23.95 plus tax) to COMPUTE! Books, Chilton Book Company, Chilton Way, Radnor, PA 19089. Or call toll-free 1-800-345-1214, Operator 4742 (AK,HI, PA, & Canada residents call 215-964-4742), with your credit card information.

288 pages ISBN 0-87455-194-3
$21.95

SAFE HARBOR SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.
For Information & Catalog Call
Voice: 414-544-2066
Pursuitable BBS 414-544-6567

Turbo Silver	$120.00
Who! What! When! Where!	$ 59.99
WShell	$ 31.10

Spotlight on Software

3D Options	$ 34.00
Ami Alignment Kit	$ 36.00
ANIMagic	$ 59.99
ARexx	$ 31.10
B.A.D	$ 33.00
CLIMate	$ 27.73
CygnusEd Professional	$ 64.69
Deluxe Paint III	$105.00
Denaris	$ 25.50
Design 3D	$ 60.00
Digi-Paint 3	$ 61.99
Digi-View Gold	$143.10
DigiWorks 3D	$ 80.99
DOS 2 DOS	$ 36.39
Falcon	$ 31.00
Jack Nicklaus Golf	$ 32.99
Jet Master	$ 61.99
Kingdoms of England	$ 30.99
Kristal	$ 32.99
Light Force	$ 27.27
MusicX	$195.00
Online! Platinum	$ 60.99
PageStream	$131.00
Pen Pal	$100.00
Performer (Elan)	$ 41.00
Photon Paint 2.0	$ 95.00
PIXMate	$ 42.30
Populous	$ 36.99
Power Windows 2.5	$ 59.09
Project D	$ 32.00
Quarterback	$ 42.99
SuperBase Professional 3.0	$200.00
Superior Golf Disk	$ 12.00
Trip	$ 27.99

Spotlight on Books

Amiga BASIC Inside/Out	$ 21.00
Amiga C for Beginners	$ 15.00
Amiga C for Advanced	$ 26.00
Amiga Disk Drives	$ 24.00
Amiga DOS Inside/Out	$ 16.30
Amiga for Beginners	$ 15.10
Amiga Tips and Tricks	$ 16.55

Spotlight on Hardware

501 Memory Clone	$145.00
8-Up! Board	$150.00
AMAX	$135.00
Floppy Drive, Int. 2000	$115.00
Floppy Drive, Unidrive	$140.00
Future Sound 500	$ 93.99
Han-D-Scan, C Ltd.	$325.00
Harddrive, Seagate 296N	$550.00
HardFrame 2000	$250.00
IMG Scan, SunRize	$120.00
Impact A2000-2/0 GVP	$293.20
Live! 2000	$315.00
Midget Racer, CSA	$350.00
Modem Supra 2400	$140.00
SCSI Controller, Kronos	$220.00
SCSI Controller, Supra 1000	$215.00
SCSI Controller, Supra 500	$185.00
Spirit Board 0K 500/1000	$215.00
Spirit Board SIN 0K 500	$215.00

Orders Only Please:
Outside WI: **800-544-6599**
Inside WI: **414-544-6599**
Visa/MC/CODs

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

Circle Reader Service Number 162

Shōgun

Distributed by Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
$59.95

OK, miniseries fans, turn back the clock to 1600. Change your name to John Blackthorne, pilot-major of the trader-warship Erasmus. Set your sails for feudal Japan, and enter the world of James Clavell's *Shōgun,* now an interactive adventure from Infocom.

Shōgun combines vivid graphics with a traditional text adventure (no audio, which accounts for the program's low sound rating). As noted on the *Shōgun* box, it's "true to the original" where language, violence, and such are concerned. Thus, it may not be the game of choice for children.

Shōgun's screens are well done. The left part of the screen is reserved for the text window, where you and the program interact. The rest is devoted to graphics—first-rate illustrations, accurately done in the style of sixteenth-century Japanese court painters—that illustrate the adventure as it unfolds. Give these images heed; they may trigger useful insights. The rich graphics and detailed text make an effective combination.

You won't solve *Shōgun* in one sitting. Just to survive, you'll have to challenge your most basic Western beliefs and assumptions—not the least of which is when to use your sword. You have to learn the rules of a land where manners are paramount and honor is valued above all.

Purists may object to the presence of pictures in what is essentially a text adventure. This genre, they say, should be like the novel itself, with illustrations only in the mind's eye. But suspend judgment until you've experienced *Shōgun.* It may change the way you see interactive fiction.

—*S.H.*

Anti-Virus

DevWare
10474 Rancho Carmel Dr.
Rancho Bernardo, CA 92128
$39.95

Anti-Virus is another useful Amiga virus vaccine program. Actually, it is a set of utilities to help you protect uninfected disks, diagnose the presence of a virus on infected disks, and restore health to sick ones. As with any such program, it is best used *before* your disks are infected, prevention being the best cure.

The basic installation program for *Anti-Virus* is vInstall. It alerts you to the presence of a virus in the boot block of the startup disk—where virtually all Amiga viruses reside—by displaying a picture about one second after startup. If the picture is corrupted or doesn't appear, the disk probably is infected.

The vCheck program monitors each disk as it is inserted into your system, and it alerts you if the boot block of that disk is not a standard AmigaDOS block or one of the *Anti-Virus* blocks. You can cure infected disks by writing a new boot block over the infected one.

For protecting games and other programs that use nonstandard boot blocks, use vCat. vCat saves any uninfected boot block to a separate catalog disk and then restores it to the original disk in case of infection.

Eradicate a virus from memory without doing a cold reboot (switching off the computer) by running vReboot. Two additional utilities—vDump, a CLI program to view the hex and ASCII contents of a disk's boot block, and vTrojan, an anti-Trojan Horse program—provide additional protection.

Anti-Virus should be included in your computer pharmacopoeia. While it is not as simple to use as some other programs, it offers more protection.

—*S.A.* ▲

YOU'RE MISSING OUT

If You Don't Get the Disk

You'll miss one of the best parts of *Amiga Resource.*

- IFF pictures from "Amiga Art Gallery"
- digitized sounds
- "Best of the Boards"
- 8-color Workbench icons
- optimized disk layout
- programming examples
- and much more

***And* you'll find all the documentation for the disk in the following "On Disk" section.**

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Disk expands beyond the limits of a paper magazine.

ORDER NOW!

YES! Send me _____ copies of this issue's AMIGA RESOURCE DISK (Oct. 1989). I've enclosed $7.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($9.95) for each disk.

Name _____

Address _____

State/Province _____ Zip Code _____

Zip/Postal Code _____

Mail to: Amiga Resource Disk
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Amount ($7.95 per disk) $_____

Postage ($2.00 per disk) _____

Sales Tax* _____

Total $_____

For credit card orders: ($20.00 minimum)

MC ☐ VISA ☐ Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____
(Required)

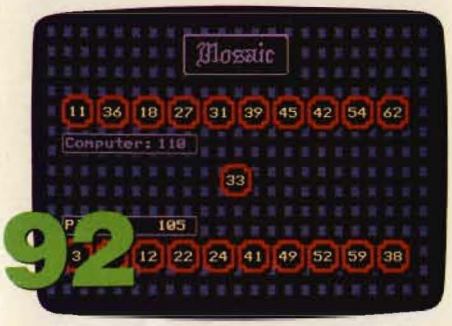
*Residents of NY, PA, and NC add appropriate sales tax for your area. Payment must be made in U.S. dollars by check or credit card drawn on U.S. bank.

ON DISK

Your Guide to This Issue's Programs

Amiga Resource
Volume 1, Number 4
October 1989

92



92

90

96

CONTENTS

90 Rejection
You need a steel puck when you play hockey with magnets.

92 Mosaic
This strategy game is no mere puzzle—it's a battle of wits.

92 Macro Keys
Redefine your function keys for one-touch computing.

96 Snap!Plus
Say *Cheese!* Snap your Amiga's picture with this easy-to-use screen grabber.

102 How to Use the Disk
See page 88 for ordering information.

ALSO ON DISK

13 Ask Rob Peck
22 CLI Clips
108 Best of the Boards
111 Amiga Art Gallery

All "On Disk" software is original work and not in the public domain. These programs are copyright 1989 COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., all rights reserved.

Rejection

Rhett Anderson and Tim Midkiff

In a gargantuan stadium, riding on a cushion of air, two players face off in the exhilarating game of "Rejection." The two opponents, seated in saucer-shaped pods equipped with pulsating magnetic fields, play a high-tech version of hockey. It's a brutal game, mastered only by those with the quickest minds and the truest reflexes. If you feel up to the challenge, strap on a helmet and run Rejection.

At the Controls

Although your pod's controls are rudimentary, the pods themselves are capable of an infinite variety of maneuvers under the guidance of a practiced player. A pod has four rocket thrusters, each designed to propel the pod in a different cardinal direction. Thus, eight different directions can be chosen, depending on the direction in which the joystick is pressed. Since the pods are massive and the game is played on a nearly frictionless surface, the pods continue in their paths long after the thruster controls have been released. By carefully firing the correct thrusters in sequence, movement in any arbitrary direction is possible.

Because of the momentum factor, it may take you some time to become accustomed to the game. Although friction will eventually bring your craft to a crawl if you leave all thrusters off, you'll want to practice stopping at a given location. To brake, thrust in the direction opposite your motion.

Your pod continues traveling in the same direction until you use the thrusters, hit the other player, or hit a wall. It's not possible to hit the metal ball because your pods are floating on a cushion of air and the ball is rolling on the floor. In fact, the ball will often roll underneath you.

As if getting around the playing field weren't different enough, you must also keep your mind on the objective of the game: scoring enough goals to be declared the victor. Your ship emits a pseudomagnetic field that affects a ball-shaped puck. Normally, the ball is repelled by this field, but if you press your joystick's fire button, the ball will be attracted instead. Remember, while you're trying to score, your opponent is, too. Both players' fields affect the ball. The forces in this game follow the inverse square law that applies to forces like gravity and magnetism: The closer you are to the ball, the more the field pushes or pulls it.

Your First Game

Rejection is found in its own drawer on the *Resource Disk*. Simply open the folder icon and then double click the Rejection icon. If you wish to copy the program to another disk, you must copy the entire drawer. You must have at least one joystick to play the game. You'll need two joysticks if you want to play against a friend.

When the first menu appears, you'll be asked to choose whether you want a human or computer to play the left player (the one who tries to score through the goal on the right). The joystick in port 0 (the mouse port) controls the left player. Use the joystick plugged into port 1 to make your selection and then press the fire button. Next you'll be asked to choose whether you want a human or computer player to take the controls of the right pod (joystick in port 1). Finally, you'll be asked if you want to play to 7, 10, or 15 goals. If you want to see a demonstration game before you begin playing, let the computer play both sides.

You may pause the game during play by pressing the space bar. Press the Enter key to continue. Press Esc to exit the current game and return to the menu.

Tricks of the Trade

Experienced Rejection players all have their favorite ways of scoring, but to help you get your bearings, we have provided a few tricks that the top players have grudgingly given up.

- The simplest way to score is to drag the ball to your opponent's goal and release it. To do this, you must first learn how to carry the ball. Hold down your joystick button and approach the ball. As long as you keep the button pressed and keep your speed down, you should be able to carry the ball with you as you move.
- If your opponent's pod is headed toward the goal to score, slam into it as fast as you can. It will fly away and you'll be left holding the ball.
- Remember to allow for momentum: If you get going too fast, you probably won't be able to slow down in time to counter your opponent's offensive moves.

SPECS

Rejection
PROGRAM SIZE: 24,156 bytes
SUPPORT FILES
  NOISE1.SAMPLE: 2346 bytes
  NOISE2.SAMPLE: 1506 bytes
  NOISE3.SAMPLE: 2076 bytes
  OMINOUS.SAMPLE: 21,808 bytes
  RJTBACK: 29,922 bytes
  RJTSHAPES: 15,688 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  Workbench
    Double-click icon
  CLI
    RUN REJECTION

NEW FROM THE EDITORS OF COMPUTE! & GAZETTE

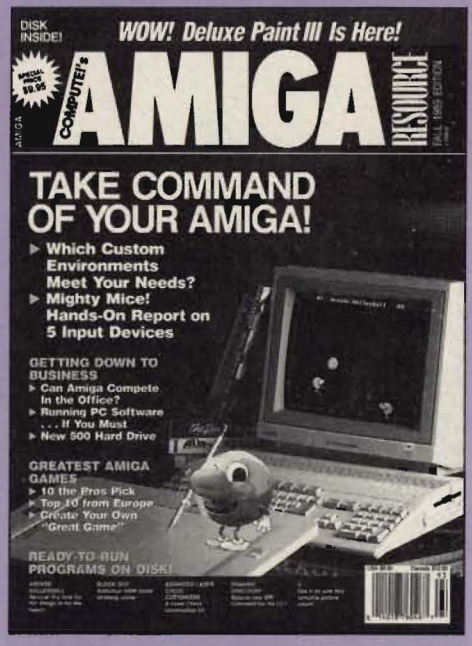
Charter Subscription Savings Exclusively for Amiga Users

Here's great news for Amiga users! Now you can save a full 44% off the cover price—by saying "YES" today to a Charter Subscription to COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE, the definitive guide to Amiga computing.

Whether you're into desktop video, sound and graphics, programming, art, music or games, COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE will provide you with a wealth of columns, reviews, features, opinions and ideas that are sure to help you get the most fun, most productivity, most excitement from your Amiga computer.

Valuable "how to" articles, suggestions and applications.
Each exciting new issue will keep you up-to-date with the latest in Amiga news, trends and new product releases. You'll also get in-depth reviews and valuable buyer's guides on software and hardware that can save you *plenty*!

If you like to program, you'll thoroughly enjoy AMIGA RESOURCE's regular programming hints and tips. You'll learn the best language for programming.. how to play sampled



sounds . . . and much, much more.

Save 44% with a Charter Subscription now.
Discover just *how much more* you can get from your Amiga computer by saying "YES" today to this Charter Subscription invitation. You'll get 6 big issues for just $9.97—a savings of 44% off the cover price...33% off the regular subscription price. Just return the attached reply card or complete and mail the coupon below now.

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE's optional companion disk means you get even more excitement from your Amiga computer.
If you like, you can get COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE delivered with an optional companion disk *in each issue.* This ready-to-run disk comes with fabulous programs written in a variety of languages—complete with source code. You'll get great games, useful applications and valuable utilities. And you'll find full documentation for every program on the pages of COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE. You'll also get stunning art and wonderful animations contributed by top Amiga artists. Best of all, 6 big issues, each with disk, cost you just $39.95. You save 33% off the cover price. Simply check the appropriate box on the reply card or the coupon below.

SAVE 44% NOW

Mail today to: **COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE**
P.O. Box 3253, Harlan, IA 51593-2433

YES! I know a great deal when I see one. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE.

☐ Send me 6 big issues of COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE for just $9.97. I save 44% off the cover price.

☐ Send me COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE—complete with the optional disk containing at least 5 exciting new programs per disk. I'll pay just $39.95 for 6 issues, each with disk—a savings of 33% off the cover price.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (Circle One) (Please Print)

Address (Apt. No.)

City

State Zip

Outside U.S. add $6 per year for postage. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in U.S. currency. Price subject to change.

JADD5

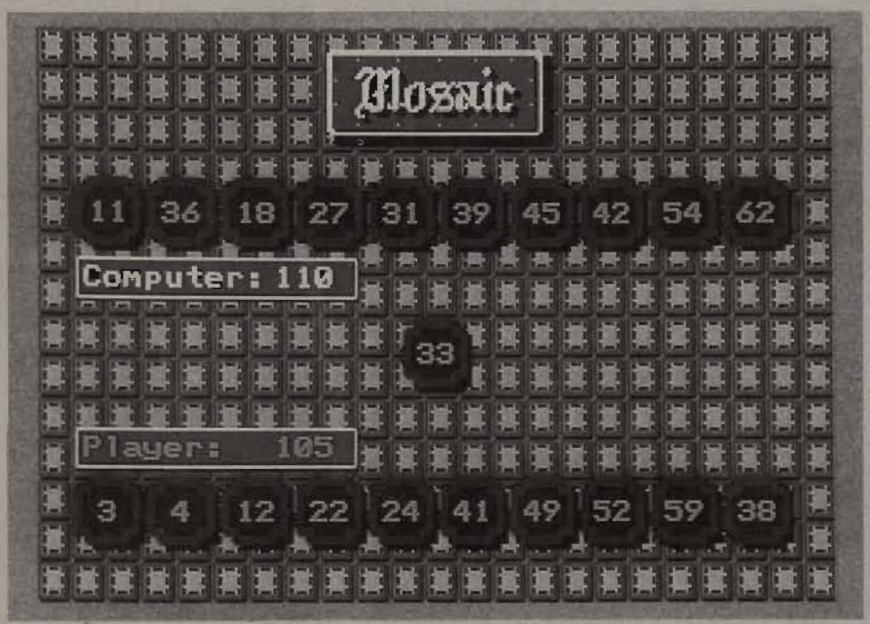
FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-727-6937

Mosaic

Jay A. Reeve
Amiga Version by Troy Tucker

The Sultan has called you, his most famous artisan, to his chambers. This isn't especially surprising, as you're known throughout the land as the most talented creator of mosaics.

"Dear friend," the Sultan says, "your mosaics grace every room in my palace. However, my wizards and accountants have devised a machine which they claim can lay tile even better than you."



The Sultan has decided that a contest is in order. Turn for turn, you and the new machine will place tiles, and the first one to create an aesthetically pleasing mosaic shall be declared the Sultan's official artisan.

You'd better win—you never did get around to learning any other trades.

"Mosaic" is a strategy game you can play against the computer. Your goal is to place numbered tiles in order before your opponent does. Although the rules are easy to learn, you won't find the game easy to win. The wizards and accountants have created a truly ruthless machine.

Man vs. Machine

To play Mosaic, boot your Amiga with the *Resource Disk*, double-click the disk icon, open the Mosaic folder, and double-click the game's icon. A numbered tile appears, sliding across a colorfully patterned game screen.

There are 64 tiles, numbered 1–64. Players are dealt 10 of the tiles randomly at the beginning of each game. The computer's tiles appear at the top of the screen; yours appear at the bottom.

When it's your turn, your score (which appears after the word *Player*) is highlighted in yellow and a new tile moves in from the left of the screen. If you wish to use this tile, click the tile on the bottom of the screen that you want to replace. If you would rather try for a better one, click the tile that appears in the middle of the screen and a new one will slide into its place. If you click the middle tile again, you forfeit your turn.

When you replace a tile, the one you trade in will be moved to the center of the screen. The next player can use that tile if desired. Be careful that you don't trade in a tile that the computer can use to win the game.

A round ends when all of a player's tiles are in order. Starting with the leftmost tile, the loser of the round gets 5 points for every tile that appears in numeric order. The winner of the round gains 50 points, 5 points for each of the ten tiles. The first player to reach 500 points wins the game. Press the left mouse button to begin a new round. The loser of the previous round gets to move first.

Play Again?

Mosaic has a pull-down menu with three options: New Game, New Tiles, and Quit. The New Game option zeroes out both players' scores and begins a new game. The New Tiles option retains the scores but begins a new round by dealing a whole new set of tiles. Quit exits the program.

SPECS

Mosaic
PROGRAM SIZE: 19,372 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  Workbench
    Double-click icon
  CLI
    RUN MOSAIC

Macro Keys

Mike Duppong

"Macro Keys" is for people who are tired of typing. It's a short utility that allows you to assign a word, a sentence, a phrase, a CLI command, or a series of commands to any one of the Amiga's ten function keys. Just press a key and your predefined string of characters is automatically typed to the screen.

CLI users can redefine the function keys to execute their favorite commands, such as DIR, COPY, DELETE, or ENDCLI. Modem users can assign log-on sequences and frequently used access commands to their function keys. And programmers should appreciate Macro Keys' ability to duplicate long compile instructions like *ln +q −g −o alc advlaser.o advtitle.o advsound.o advgraph.o advdoor.o adviff.o −lc* with a single keypress.

Macro Keys isn't limited to the CLI—it works with many commercial and public domain programs, including *Diga!, Access!, ProWrite* (function keys F6–F10 only), *MicroEMACS*, and others. Try Macro Keys with the programs that you use.

Designing Macros

To use the program, double-click the Macro Keys icon or enter RUN MACROKEYS from the CLI. You can create up to 40 separate function-key definitions: 10 for the function keys by themselves and the rest for their CTRL-, SHIFT-, and ALT-key combinations. Each definition may contain as many as 100 characters.

Defining a function-key macro is easy. Simply click the Macro Keys window to activate it and press the desired function key, with or without the CTRL, SHIFT, or ALT key held down. If this key has any characters assigned to it, they will appear in the window. Using the Amiga's standard editing keys—cursor left, cursor right, BACKSPACE, DELETE, and so on—you may enter a new sequence of characters. Press ENTER when you've finished.

DR. OXIDE SLICES PRICES!

Comp-U-Save's cost-cutting clinician is at it again! This month Dr. Oxide, a bargain-basement surgeon if ever there was one, offers the industry's lowest prices on hardware and software, plus special deals on products available only through Comp-U-Save!

BUILD YOUR OWN HARD DRIVE KITS!

5¼" powered hard drive chassis with fan
3½" powered hard drive chassis with fan
only $120.00 each

1000 or 500 SCSI interfaces with passthru and software for

$189.99 w/room for 2 megs

All you need is a SCSI hard drive and you're ready to Rock and Roll!

Call for SCSI hard drive prices

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

OVER 900 DISKS!

Largest Amiga PD Library in the World!

also C-64 & C-128 — Amiga PD — $4.00 each
Write for Free Catalogue

EXTERNAL SLOT EXPANSION FOR AMIGA 500 and 1000

Now you can use most of the expansion cards designed for the 2000-hard disk controllers, 2/4/8 meg RAM cards, A2088 Bridgeboard, etc. Use low cost IBM compatible expansion cards already supporting a wide range of business and scientific applications. Designed to work with auto configurable cards. Meets Zorro Bus and Amiga 2000 Bus electrical specifications. Available exclusively through Comp-U-Save!

"THE INTERN 500" **2 — A2000 slots —$198.99**
"THE INTERN 1000" **2 — A2000 slots —$198.99**
with power

DR. OXIDE INTRODUCES *"THE SURGEON"*!

8 slots for your A500 or A1000!

4 — A2000 slots, 3 — AT slots, 1 — XT slot

With power — case and one drive bay.
Will work with new AT bridge board

$585.00

Amiga Hard Drives 500 - 1000 - 2000

20 Meg—$585.00 32 Meg—$679.99 45 Meg—$744.99

Amiga External Drive $139.99

Only Uses Half the Power of 1010 — with Pass thru

Amiga 2000 Internal Drive $118.00

Panasonic WV 1410 Video Camera

For Digitizers—$194.99 16 MM Lens—$25.99

Special 2400 Baud Modem—$144.99

DR. OXIDE VOTED BEST-LOOKING DEALER 2 YEARS IN A ROW!

A2000 HARD CARDS!

30 meg	**25 ms**	**$565**
40 meg	**25 ms**	**$785**
45 meg	**25 ms**	**$659**
80 meg	**25 ms**	**$1155**

MEMORY BOARDS!

A2000	**8 meg board w/2 megs**	**$474.99**
A500	**2 meg board w/1 meg**	**$349.99**
A1000	**1.5 meg board w/1 meg**	**$349.99**

DISKS DS/DD 3.5" $1.09

***NEW! ADVANCED GRAVIS JOYSTICK $36.99**

Fantastic for flight simulators!

CHIPS — CHIPS — CHIPS . . . call!

★ We carry tons of hardware and software for the Amiga. Call for prices.

We welcome dealer inquiries on all our products.

Come See Dr. Oxide
In Our Booth At All
World Of Commodore Shows!

Comp-U-Save

410 Maple Avenue, Westbury, NY 11590

In NY State (516) 997-6707 (Tech Support) Outside NY State (800) 356-9997 (Orders Only) FAX (516) 334-3091

You can simulate the ENTER key in your function-key definitions with the vertical bar character (|). Any number of these characters may be used. As a result, it's possible to generate several commands with one function-key macro. For example, you could define F3 to enter the three CLI commands SAY COMPILING|EXECUTE COMPILE|SAY FINISHED|.

To test your macros, open a CLI window, click in the window to activate it, and press any predefined function key. The text assigned to that key should appear in the CLI.

Menu Options

Macro Keys offers several options in its pull-down menu: On/Off, Clear, Load, Save, Help, and About.

On/Off enables and disables the function-key macros without exiting the program. Macro Keys' current on/off state appears in the title bar of the program's window. There are some situations in which you'll want Macro Keys turned off. For example, *DeluxePaint II* allows you to access certain program features via the function keys. If a macro has been assigned to one of these keys, Macro Keys will interfere with the normal operation of *DeluxePaint II*. By turning off Macro Keys, you can avoid this problem.

Another, somewhat drastic way to disable the function keys is to clear all their definitions with the program's Clear option. When you select Clear, the program asks whether you're sure. Click Yes to clear or No to abort. Clear comes in handy when you're designing an entirely new set of function keys and wish to start from scratch.

To accommodate more than one set of function-key definitions, Macro Keys allows you to load and save your macros to disk. You might use one set of definitions for programming and another for word pro-

AMIGA GOLFERS

Now available . . . 40 famous and challenging golf courses for your MEAN 18: Ultimate Golf™:

U.S. Open Courses I: Shinnecock Hills, Merion, Winged Foot, Bellerive & The Country Club (Brookline).
U.S. Open Courses II: Oak Hill, Medinah #3, Olympic Club, Baltusrol and Champions.
PGA Championship Courses: Oakmont, Firestone, Pinehurst #2, Oakland Hills & Southern Hills.
British Open Courses: Muirfield, Sandwich, Carnoustie, Royal Birkdale & Royal Lytham & St. Annes.
PGA Tour Courses I: Doral, Torrey Pines, TPC Sawgrass, Cypress Point & Indian Wells.
Famous European Courses: Sotogrande (Spain), Chantilly (France), Hoylake (England), Falsterbo (Sweden), and Club Zur Vahr (Germany).
Classic American Courses: Seminole, Pine Valley, Cherry Hills, Spyglass Hill and The National.
Great Resort Courses: Muirfield Village, Eagle Ridge, Mission Hills, Dorado Beach and Banff Springs.

Each of the 8 3½" diskettes contains five exciting courses. Write for further information or send just $20 each disk, US currency. (Shipping, handling, overseas mail included!) Send your check or money order to

MOONLIGHT DEVELOPMENT,
329 Shoreline Place, Decatur, IL 62521. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Mean 18: Ultimate Golf is a trademark of Accolade.
AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 132

Skyles Electric Works is pleased to announce
Autumn 1989 Catalogue
Being the FIFTEENTH EDITION of the first catalogue devoted exclusively to Commodore Owners Everywhere

For a free Copy Call!! or Write!!

Skyles Electric Works
231-E South Whisman Rd. Mountain View, CA 94041
1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735

Circle Reader Service Number 163

Write The Easy Way with T.R. WRITER from T.R. Software

T.R. WRITER is so easy, in a short time you will be able to produce letters, reports, term papers, and other documents in no time. Also, you may never need to look at the manual. It can handle the entry level jobs as well as the medium level jobs with ease. T.R. Writer can also emulate an electronic typewriter. You can work with 19 or 44 lines on the screen. Requires 512K and please specify Kickstart 1.1 or 1.2.

Available now for **$24.95**

WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
T.R. SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 24905
Chicago, Illinois 60624
312/921-1624

Circle Reader Service Number 171

COMMODORE (AMIGA)
SPECIALISTS
SINCE 1979
Authorized Service and repair

COMPUTERS etc!

Authorized COMMODORE AMIGA Dealers

Authorized Amiga Graphic Design & Desktop Publishing Specialists

HARDWARE

EASYL Drawing Tablets	A500	359.00
	A1000	379.00
	A2000	389.00
DIGITAL CREATIONS SuperGen		650.00
HAITEX X-Specs 3D Glasses		99.95
MASTER 3-A Disk Drive		139.00
XEROX INK JET		1150.00
COMPLETE A-MAX Set		525.00
Includes 128K ROM and Disk Drive		
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM With Cable		145.00
SUPRA 80 MB Hard Card 11 MS		1050.00
call for other SUPRA prices!		

Call for Additional Prices on any item not listed. We are an authorized Okidata dealer, as well. Custom Packages are our specialty. Service and Support are our strongest assets.

ACCESSORIES

Cables 6 foot		MousePad	6.95
Printer	11.75	MouseHouse	6.95
Serial	11.75	MouseHolder	5.95
Monitor	*call*	MouseDoctor	10.95

Switch Box (A/B)	35.00
Switch Box (A/B/C/D)	50.00
Disk Case (80)	15.00
Flicker Master	15.00
EPYX 500 XJ Joystick	15.00

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

Butcher Hill	31.22	Denaris	25.00
Blood Money	24.99	SuperHangon	31.22
Running Man	31.22	Afterburner	31.22
Cosmic Pirate	31.22	Darkside	24.97
BAAL	21.85	Sim City	28.10
Batman	28.10	Populous	*call!*
Talespin	32.45	Savage	31.25

EDUCATION

Discovery		First Byte	
Math	17.95	First Shapes	29.95
Numbers	17.95	First Letters	29.95
U.S. History	17.95	Math Talk	29.95
Chemistry	17.95	Smooth Talk	29.95
Alphabet	17.95	Speller Bee	29.95

Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego 28.10

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

AMIGADOS 1.3	25.00	UltraDOS Utilities	37.49
Mastering CLI	29.95	CLImate	29.95
B.A.D.	31.22	NAG	49.95
Phasar	56.22	B.E.S.T.	225.00
Plan-it	115.00	A-Talk III	65.00

TRUMPCARD

Complete Hard Drive Systems

Trumpcard with 32 MB 3.5" Seagate	499.95
Trumpcard with 48 MB 3.5" Seagate	619.00
Trumpcard 500 with 32 MB Seagate	558.00

Trumpcard includes: Utilities disk, 2' 50 pin SCSI connector, Autoboot Eprom, Manual and one year warranty

MUCH, MUCH MORE . . . TOO MUCH TO MENTION . . . CALL FOR PRICES

Call (800) 634-5546 to place an order or to receive our FREE 48 page catalog!

FREE SHIPPING on all software orders over $100. You will only pay actual shipping charges on all other software and hardware orders. All returns must have an RMA# which can be obtained from Customer Service. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be returned postage prepaid with all original packing. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products which do not perform satisfactorily. We do not charge your card until product actually ships. No surcharge for credit cards. We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Carte Blanche, as well as cash, checks or money orders. Please allow 7-10 days for personal checks to clear. FLORIDA RESIDENTS: Add 6% Sales Tax

Custom Designed Packages our specialty - call for information! All Amigas have 1.3 ROMs. All 2000 series are now shipping with new Fatter Agnus Chips.

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 634-5546
HELP/ INFORMATION: (813) 378-2394
Computers, Etc! BBS: (300/1200 Baud)
Modems Only (813) 378-3477
David Bradley: SYSOP Punternet Node 13

Customer Service :
(813) 377-1121

Write to: Computers, Etc!
4521-A Bee Ridge Road
Sarasota, Florida 34233

Circle Reader Service Number 121

cessing. To save a set of function-key macros, select Save from the pull-down menu, enter a filename in Macro Keys' window, and press ENTER. The most recently entered filename appears in the window as the default filename. Use the DELETE key or press Right Amiga–X if you wish to erase it. To load a previously saved set of function-key definitions, simply select the Load option, enter a filename, and press ENTER. To abort either the Load or the Save option, erase the filename from the window and press ENTER.

When Macro Keys is first run, it automatically loads the file named default.macros found in the same drawer (directory) from which the program has been run. To make your function-key definitions the default, save them using the filename default.macros.

The Help option provides instructions on how to define a function-key macro. Selecting About displays information about the program and its author. To exit the program altogether, click Macro Key's close box.

How It Works

Macro Keys' operation relies on a custom input handler—a very intriguing and extremely useful feature of the Amiga's operating system.

The main Macro Keys program actually sleeps most of the time. It awakens for a short period when the user enters a function-key definition or selects a menu item. Macro Keys' custom input handler also awakens the main program when a function key is detected in the Amiga's input event stream. When this happens, Macro Keys looks through its definition table to see whether anything has been defined for the pressed key. If nothing has been defined for that key, Macro Keys simply goes back to sleep. Otherwise, it immediately goes to work on building an event chain.

The event chain consists of input event structures which simulate the pressing and releasing of each key found within the function-key macro. Once this is completed, Macro Keys informs its custom input handler and goes back to sleep. The input handler takes the newly constructed event chain and places it into the input event stream. To the Amiga and most of its programs, it looks exactly as if someone has just entered these characters from the keyboard.

For more details on the program's inner workings, refer to the program's source code, found on this issue's magazine disk.

SPECS

Macro Keys
PROGRAM SIZE: 13,980 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION:
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT:
  Workbench
    Double-click icon
  CLI
    RUN MACROKEYS

Snap!Plus

Rhett Anderson

If you would like to capture images from your favorite game, graphics program, or application, "Snap!Plus" is the tool you need. Like competing commercial screen-grabbing programs, Snap!Plus can capture virtually any screen, including HAM, EHB, and overscan screens. Unlike most of its competition, however, Snap!Plus can grab screens while you have menus pulled down or gadgets selected. And it has the simplest

COMPATIBLE EXPANSION PRODUCTS

...For the Amiga A500/A1000	
TrumpCard 500	$229.95
Xetec Fasttrak	$219.95
Phoenix Electronics External Drive	$135.95
EXP-512 Memory Expansion w/clock	$154.95
Tool Box 2 Slot Expansion Chassis	$224.95
...For the Amiga A2000	
TrumpCard	$169.95
Micro Botics Hard Frame	$249.95
Xetec Fast Card	$169.95
Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive (Chinon)	$ 99.95
8-UP Memory Expansion Card 8Mb/0K	$189.95
Flicker Fixer	$479.95
...Accessories	
Goldstar Modems (Hayes Compatible)	
1200 Baud External	$ 84.95
2400 Baud External	$134.95
A-Max Macintosh Emulator	$129.95
Macintosh 128K Roms	$139.95
Macintosh External Disk Drive	$164.95
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$549.95
Mitsubishi VGA Cable	$ 33.95
Magnavox Pro Color Monitor	$319.95
Hard Drive Power Supply	$ 89.95
Hard Drive Enclosures w/power supply	$ 89.95
Seagate St-125N 3.5" H/D	$309.95
Seagate St-138N 3.5" H/D	$369.95
Seagate St-157N 3.5" H/D	$399.95
Seagate St-277N 5.25" H/D	$494.95
Seagate St-296N 5.25" H/D	$583.95
Project D	$ 31.95
Raw Copy	$ 38.95
Quick Nibble	$ 15.95

Orders only - Outside California **1-800-292-2612**
Orders, Information, Technical Support
Inside California **1-916-689-2612**
Prices subject to change
P.O. Box 246087, Sacto., CA 95824-6087 9-5 M-F

Circle Reader Service Number 116

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

RIBBONS: Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel.

Ribbons Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	7.00	9.00	–
Citizen 120D/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commodore MPS 801	4.50	5.25	5.75
- MPS 802/1526	6.25	7.25	–
- MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250	5.00	6.00	7.95
- 1525	6.50	8.00	–
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 82/92	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	–
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star SG10	1.75	2.25	4.50
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000	4.50	5.50	6.75
Star NX1000C – 4C	–	8.75	–

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) – Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel., Blk. Call For Price & Availability.

COLOR PAPER
BRIGHT PACK–200 Sheets/50 each color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 x 11 – $11.90/pk.
PASTEL PACK–200 Sheets/50 each color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 x 11 – $11.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER BAND PAPER – 45 ft./roll–$9.95/ea.

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. Min. S&H $3.50 min. Visa, MC, COD.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
(US) 800-522-6922 • (Canada) 800-621-5444
815-468-8081

Circle Reader Service Number 160

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Best selling games, utilities and classics, plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- FREE brochure

YES, WE ACCEPT:

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Building #217
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

interface of all such programs.

Even if you don't need to grab screens, Snap!Plus is still nice to have around. It lets you flip between all Intuition screens with a keypress—a must for serious multitaskers.

Snap!Plus runs from the CLI or the Workbench. It waits in memory for a special keypress combination. When you have the screen just the way you want it, press Left Amiga–S, type in a filename, and then press Enter. Your picture will be saved to the file you indicated. If you decide not to save the screen, just click on the Quit gadget.

To start Snap!Plus, double-click on the program's icon. If you'd rather use the CLI (or place Snap!Plus in your startup-sequence), enter the command RUN >NIL: <NIL: SNAP!PLUS.

There are four keypress combinations that you'll need to learn.

Left Amiga–M. Bring up the next Intuition screen. Keep pressing the key until the screen you desire appears.

Left Amiga–S. Take a snapshot of a screen. This command brings up a special window. Type in the filename with which you want to save the screen. Be sure to specify a complete pathname like RAM:TESTPIC, DF0:HOUSE, DF1:DOG, or DH0:PICTURES/FISH. If there is enough memory available, Snap!Plus will make an instantaneous copy of the screen to freeze any motion and then save the copy to disk. Otherwise, Snap!Plus will save the screen memory to disk directly. If you are low on memory, avoid saving the screen to the ramdisk. Instead, save it to a floppy or hard drive. After the file has been written out, the screen flashes. If the screen does not flash, either you have failed to specify a valid filename or you had insufficient memory for the operation.

Left Amiga–D. Take a snapshot of a screen with a delay. Use this keypress combination instead of Left Amiga–S when you wish to have a few seconds before the snapshot is made. This option is especially useful for capturing a screen while a menu is pulled down.

Left Amiga–Ctrl–C. Exit Snap!Plus. Press this key combination when you wish to disable Snap!Plus and release the memory it uses.

Using the Program

If you'd like Snap!Plus to save an icon along with the picture it saves, copy the snap_icon.info file from the s directory of the *Resource Disk* to your s: directory. Use this command from the CLI:

```
copy Resource3:s/snap_icon.info s:
```

Because Snap!Plus is based on Intuition screens, it will not properly capture displays made up of two or more Intuition screens. Also, Snap!Plus will not capture the sprite pointer or any other sprites that may appear on the screen. ▲

SPECS

Snap!Plus
PROGRAM SIZE: 17,072 bytes
SUPPORT FILES
  S:SNAP_ICON.INFO: 800 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  Workbench
    Double-click icon
  CLI
    RUN >NIL: <NIL: SNAP!PLUS

Disk Update

Here's where to turn for bug fixes, operating notes, and update news for the programs on COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Disk. *Readers experiencing difficulty with a disk should first read "How to Use the Disk," found in every issue of* Amiga Resource. *If you're still having trouble, write us (see the section "Where to Write" in "Readers Feedback").*

Summer 1989 Issue

If you followed the instructions for unpacking *Uedit* and couldn't find the UES icon, don't panic. The program and the icon are there, they just unpacked about a mile and a half to the right of the window. Use the horizontal scroll bar to move the window view to the right and you'll see it. Also, *Uedit* has been revised since our publication. Registered owners can receive the update from the author.

For those of you who have tried to modify the shapes picture in "Advanced Laser Chess" without any luck, we apologize. The article incorrectly states that you can use *DeluxePaint* or another paint program to modify the picture. You must use *DeluxePaint II.* Also, the article says that the file is called ALC_PIECE.PIC when it is actually called ALC_PIECES.PIC.

Also regarding Advanced Laser Chess, if you wish to load a saved game (or a customized game created with "Advanced Laser Chess Customizer"), you must type in the full pathname of the file—for example, DF0:LASERCHESS/MYGAME.

Fall 1989 Issue

For your convenience, we've added a ramdisk and the diskcopy command to the *Resource Disk.* This should alleviate most of the headaches involved in making a backup of our disk. Just drag the *Resource Disk* icon onto the icon of a blank disk.

"Arcade Volleyball" experiences a few sprite problems when used with early versions of Workbench 1.2. We're not exactly sure what causes the problem, but it can be avoided if you boot with the *Resource Disk* before playing the game.

The "Advanced Laser Chess Customizer" article incorrectly refers to a SETUPS drawer. Due to space limitations, we were unable to create this drawer on the *Resource Disk.* All of the "Advanced Laser Chess" setups may be found in the ALC-Custom drawer (these files do not have icons).

ClickDOS has been upgraded since our publication. The current version is *ClickDOS V2.06.* You can register with the author for additional information. The address is in the documentation found on the disk.

—Troy Tucker

✓✓✓✓ UEDIT ✓✓✓✓

Programmable Editor
For Technical Amiga Users

"Definitely the most sophisticated text editor to come along last year . . . easy for beginners . . . and advanced users . . . reviewing UEDIT is like an art critic reviewing a lump of clay. You can mold it to suit your needs . . ."

Commodore August 1988

PURCHASING OPTIONS (Choose one. Foreign add $3.)
A) $47.00 + $3 shipping, **Uedit** with printed user reference manual
B) $44.00, **Uedit** with user reference manual on disk.

Uedit has quietly become the editor of choice for bright programmers and professionals in the USA and more than a dozen countries. Recently it won the Gold Medal in Commodore magazine.

Features: Ultra power, capacity, and flexibility. **Uedit** has ARexx interface, many word processing features, optional spelling checker, and a truckload of editing features. How do you describe a program that lets you add new features when you feel like it? Yet you can use it right away "as is". Edit 20, even 100 or more files. Auto-load/edit/save a batch of files while you relax. Every command and feature is customizable, even the online Help and Teach Keys facility!

Rick Stiles, P.O. Box 666, Washington, IN 47501
(812) 254- 4986

Circle Reader Service Number 161

"A godsend for ACLS education"

The American Journal of Emergency Medicine

Cardiac Arrest! puts you in the role of emergency physician, interpreting EKG's,vital signs, and lab tests, and ordering treatments. Winner of the 1988 Antic "Outstanding Product" Award, Cardiac Arrest goes "beyond ACLS". $69.95

Code Team! prepares you for ACLS testing with "Megacode" practice, EKG's, and drug and procedure knowledge. Code Team! consists of three programs: EKG Teaching, CardioQuiz, and ACLS Protocols. $69.95

The ACLS Teaching Series is Cardiac Arrest! and Code Team! in a single binder at significant savings. $109.95

Blood Gases teaches difficult yet important material. Do "acid-base balance"and "A-a gradients" leave you breathless? You need this program. $49.95

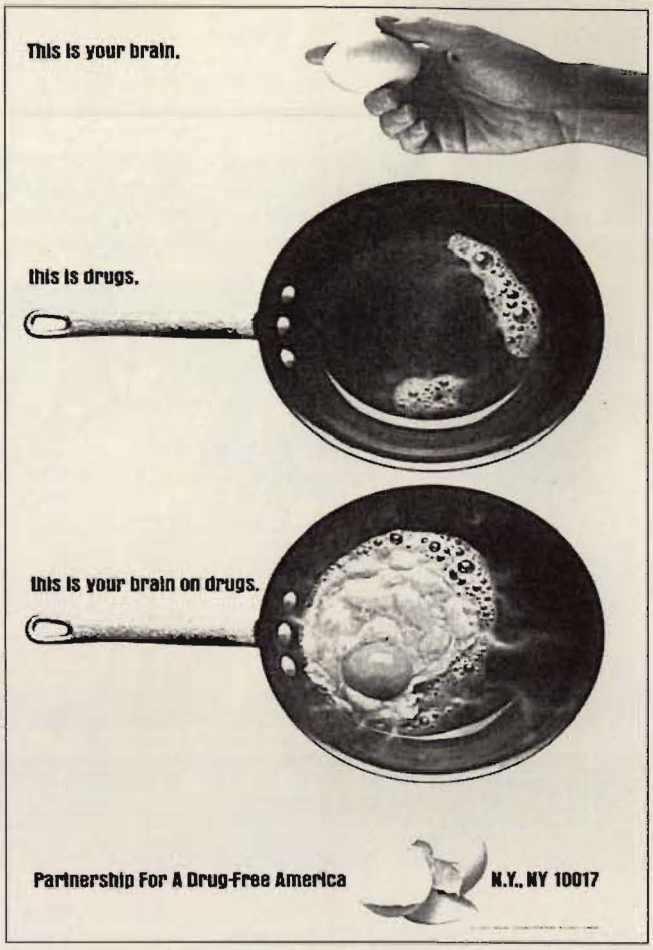
For **Apple IIc/e/gs, MacIntosh, Amiga Atari ST, Atari XE, IBM** with graphics card

Visa/MC orders: **801-756-6027**
Check/P.O.'s: Mad Scientist Software
13422 Bayberry Circle
Alpine, Ut 84004

MAD SCIENTIST SOFTWARE

Dealers: This software sells! Many of your customers need ACLS certification. Contact Iliad Software at 801-226-3270 for dealer/distributor delivery.

Circle Reader Service Number 139



Copies of articles from this publication are now available from the UMI Article Clearinghouse.

For more information about the Clearinghouse, please fill out and mail back the coupon below.

UMI Article Clearinghouse

Yes! I would like to know more about UMI Article Clearinghouse.
I am interested in electronic ordering through the following system(s):

☐ DIALOG/Dialorder ☐ ITT Dialcom
☐ OnTyme ☐ OCLC ILL Subsystem
☐ Other (please specify)_____
☐ I am interested in sending my order by mail.
☐ Please send me your current catalog and user instructions for the system(s) I checked above.

Name_____
Title_____
Institution/Company_____
Department_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone (____)_____

Mail to: University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

COMPUTER GAMES +

AMIGA IMPORT SPECIALISTS

–featuring fabulous European software–

TRIAD 39.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN
BARBARIAN
STAR GLIDER

HIT DISK #2 34.95
LEATHERNECK
TIME BANDIT–TANGLEWOOD
MAJOR MOTION

Story So Far 29.95
IKARI WARRIORS
BEYOND THE ICE PALACE
BUGGY BOY–BATTLESHIPS

Precious Metal 37.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD – XENON
ARKANOID II
CRAZY CARS

AMIGA GOLD 34.95
BIONIC COMMANDO
ROLLING THUNDER
JINKS–LEADERBOARD

Cmputr Hits 2 29.95
TETRIS – JOE BLADE
GOLDEN PATH
BLACK SHADOW

EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

ADVANCEDSKISIMULATOR	29.95
AFTERBURNER	34.95
ARCHIPELAGOS	34.95
ATAX	22.95
ATRON 5000	22.95
BAAL	22.95
BLASTEROIDS	34.95
BOMBUZAL	34.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD	34.95
CHUCKIE EGG	29.95
CHUCKIE EGG II	29.95
COLOSSUS CHESS	34.95
COSMIC PIRATE	34.95
CRAZY CARS II	29.95
CUSTODIAN	29.95
CYBERNOID II	29.95
DOMINATOR	29.95
DUGGER	29.95
E EDWARDS SUPER SKI	29.95
ELF	29.95
EXCALIBUR	19.95
Federation Of Free Traders	37.95
FERNANDEZ MUST DIE	34.95
FORGOTTEN WORLDS	29.95
FUSION	34.95
GARFIELD	34.95
GAUNTLET II	34.95
HIT DISK #1	34.95
GOLDRUNNER–KARATE KID II	
SLAYGON–JUPITER PROBE	
HOSTAGES	34.95
Incredible Shrinking Sphere	34.95
IRIDON	29.95
JOE BLADE II	29.95
KENNEDY APPROACH	34.95
KULT	34.95
LAST DUEL	24.95
LED STORM	29.95
LICENCE TO KILL	29.95
LIVE & LET DIE	29.95
LOMBARD RALLY	34.95
MENACE	22.95
MICKEY MOUSE	29.95
MICROPROSE SOCCER	27.95
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON	29.95
MILLENNIUM 2.2	34.95
MORTVILLE MANOR	34.95
MUNSTERS	29.95
NO EXCUSES	29.95
OPERATION NEPTUNE	34.95
OUTRUN	29.95
PACLAND	29.95
PACMANIA	29.95
PERSONAL NIGHTMARE	37.95
PURPLE SATURN DAY	34.95
QUANTOX	29.95
REALM OF THE TROLLS	34.95
ROAD BLASTERS	29.95
RUNNING MAN	34.95
SAVAGE	29.95
Shoot Em-Up Const. Kit	37.95
SKWEEK	29.95
SPHERICAL	29.95
SPITTING IMAGE	29.95
STAR RAY	34.95
STAR WARS	29.95
STIR CRAZY	29.95
SUPER HANG ON	34.95
SUPERMAN	34.95
THUNDERBIRDS	34.95
THUNDER BLADE	34.95
TIGER ROAD	29.95
TOM & JERRY	34.95
TRIVIAL PURSUIT II	29.95
TURBO CUP	29.95
VICTORY ROAD	34.95
VINDICATORS	29.95
VOYAGER	34.95
WANTED (OUTLAW)	29.95
WICKED	34.95
XYBOTS	29.95

DOMESTIC SOFTWARE

AIR BALL	27.95
ALIEN SYNDROME	27.95
AMIGA KARATE	19.95
Arthur: Quest For Excalibur	34.95
BALANCE OF POWER 1990	34.95
BARD'S TALE II	37.95
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	34.95
BLOOD MONEY	27.95
CARRIER COMMAND	29.95
DARKSIDE	34.95
DOUBLE DRAGON	24.95
DUNGEON MASTER	24.95
DUNGEON MAPS	4.95
DUNGEON MASTERY	12.95
Dungeonmaster Editor	17.95
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	31.95
ELITE	32.95
FALCON	34.95
GOLD RUSH	34.95
GUNSHIP	34.95
HEX	29.95
HOLE IN ONE GOLF	27.95
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	32.95
KRISTAL	34.95
LORDS OF RISING SUN	31.95
NORD & BERT	27.95
OPERATION WOLF	34.95
POPULOUS	32.95
QUADRALIEN	22.95
RAMPAGE	27.95
ROAD RAIDER	27.95
SCRABBLE DELUXE	24.95
SIDE ARMS	27.95
SIMCITY	32.95
STAR GLIDER II	27.95
TEST DRIVE II	32.95
ULTIMA IV	37.95
UMS	29.95
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH	31.95
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY	34.95

IMPORTED MAGAZINES

AMIGA COMPUTING (UK)	6.95
THE ONE	6.95
AMIGA FORMAT (disk)	8.95
GAMES MACHINE	6.95
COMPUTER + VIDEO GAMES	6.95

Amiga 2000HD $1979
Amiga 2500 $3099

come visit our walk-in store at
1839 E Chapman
Orange, CA
STORE HOURS:
Noon–6 Mon–Fri Noon–5 Sat

714-639-8189

ORDERS ONLY
PLEASE
1-800-443-8189

SHIPPING: Software - free shipping on U.S. orders over $100, otherwise $2.50 U.S., $6.50 outside U.S. Hardware - depends on weight call for quote. Charge cards + 3%. C.O.D. orders are welcome, add $2.20 for UPS + 3%.

COMPUTER GAMES + • Box 6144 • ORANGE CA 92667 • (714) 639-8189

Circle Reader Service Number 119

Amiga Programmers

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource pays top rates for your original Amiga programs.

See below for details

Author's Guide for Programmers

Most of the following suggestions serve to improve the speed and accuracy of publication. We are much more concerned with the content of an article than with its style, but articles should be clear and well-explained. The guidelines below will permit your good ideas and programs to be more easily edited and published.

1. The upper left corner of the first page of your article should contain your name, address, daytime telephone number, and the date of submission.

2. The following information should appear in the upper right corner of the first page: the language in which your program was written and the maker of that language, if applicable (for example, if your program was written in C, which compiler was used—Lattice, Manx, or another company); the size, in kilobytes, of both your source code and executable object code; and any special requirements for your program (memory size, printer, modem, and so on).

3. The underlined title of the article should be placed about one-third of the way down the first page.

4. Following pages should be typed normally, except that in the upper right corner there should be an abbreviation of the title, your last name, and the page number—for example: Memory Map/Thompson/2.

5. All lines within the text of the article must be double- or triple-spaced. A one-inch margin should be left at the right, left, top, and bottom of each page. No words should be divided at the ends of lines. And please do not right-justify. Leave the lines ragged.

6. Please use standard typing paper (no erasable, onionskin, or other thin paper), and type on one side of the paper only (upper- and lowercase).

7. Sheets should be attached with a paper clip, not with a staple.

8. If you are submitting more than one article, send each one in a separate mailer with its own disk.

9. Short programs (under 20 lines) can be included within the text. Longer programs should be stored twice on disk and submitted with the article. For compiled programs or machine language, include the executable object code, source code, and any files needed to recompile the program. Compiled object code must be a self-standing runtime file that can be used by readers who do not own a copy of the language in which the program was written. In addition, we must be able to legally distribute the runtime code without incurring licensing fees or other obligations to the maker of the language. Check with the maker if you aren't sure about licensing fees. If your article was written with a word processor, we also appreciate a copy of the ASCII text file on the disk. The disk should be labeled with both your name and the title of the article. For their safety, disks should be enclosed within plastic or cardboard mailers (available at photography, stationery, or computer supply stores).

10. For greater clarity, use all capitals when referring to language commands (LIST, GOTO, CASE OF, SWITCH) and languages which are acronyms (such as BASIC, PILOT, and FORTRAN, but not Forth, Pascal, or Logo). Headlines and subheads should, however, be initial caps only. Do not capitalize words for emphasis; instead, underline words you wish to emphasize, thus indicating *italics.*

11. Articles can be of any length—from a single-line routine to a multiple-issue series. The average article is four to eight double-spaced, typed pages.

12. If you want to include photographs, they should be either color slides or 5 × 7 black-and-white glossies.

13. We do not consider articles which are submitted simultaneously to other publishers. If you wish to send an article to another magazine for consideration, please do not submit it to us.

14. *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource* pays competitive rates for published program articles. Payments typically range from $400 (for short utilities or interesting examples of programming) to $2,000 (for full-blown games or applications), but we will exceed this range for special cases. Following submission (to Submissions Reviewer, *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource,* P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403), allow four to eight weeks for a reply. If your work is accepted, you will be notified by a letter which will include a contract for you to sign and return. *Rejected manuscripts are returned only to authors who enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.*

15. If your article is accepted and you subsequently make improvements to the program, please submit an entirely new disk and a new copy of the article reflecting the update. Send the revised version as if it were a new submission entirely, but be sure to indicate that your submission is a revised version by writing *Revision* on both the envelope and the article.

16. *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource* does not accept unsolicited product reviews.

AMR 10-89

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

Since 1982 CompuAbility Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free 800-558-0003

IVS Trumpcard Hard Drive Packages for A2000 Series

Seagate

ST-157N 49 MEG	519 DEL
ST-177N 60 MEG	749 DEL
ST-277N-1 60 MEG	619 DEL
ST-296N 80 MEG	649 DEL

Quantum

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	629 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	949 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	1029 DEL

these kits include IV8 Trumpcard 8C8I hard drive ctrl, cable, software and delivery in the contiguous USA This is not anassembly kit ! It is a package.

Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

Seagate

ST-157N 49 MEG	539 DEL
ST-177N 60 MEG	789 DEL

Quantum

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	649 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	969 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	1049 DEL

these cards include IV8 Trumpcard ctrlr, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and FREEdelivery in the contiguous USA.

Modems

Amiga 1680 Modem	99
Avatex 1200E	69
Avatex 2400	139
Avatex 2400E	109
Avatex 9600 External NEW!	639
Supra 2400zi Internal (A2000)	139

Trumpcard 500 Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate

ST-157N-49 Meg	579 Delivered!
ST-177N-60 Meg	799 Delivered!

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	679 DELIVERED
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	999 DELIVERED
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1079 DELIVERED

These Packages include Trumpcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumpcard .SCSI hd drive Ctrl, Software & free delivery in the contiguous USA

Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N 20 Meg - SCSI	279
ST-157N 49 Meg - SCSI	349
ST-177N 60 Meg - SCSI	569
ST-225N 20 Meg - SCSI	265
ST-251N 40 Meg - SCSI	375
ST-277N 60 Meg - SCSI	415
ST-296N 80 Meg - SCSI	479

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	529
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	899
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	929

XETEC Fast Card

Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 2000

Seagate

ST-157N-49 Meg	519 Del
ST-177N-60 Meg	749 Del

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	629 DEL
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	949 DEL
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1029 DEL

Card features Xetec's DMAx hard, autoboot ROM,auto-config circuitry.. 25 pin SCSI conn., disk, utilities manual.

XETEC *Fast Card System*

Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate

ST-157N-49 Meg	699 Del
ST-177N-60 Meg	919 Del

Quantum

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	819 DEL
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1139 DEL
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	1219 DEL

System includesAdaptor with autoboot ROM, enclosure, manual, Fast Trak disk with utilities & shielded SCSI cable. With power supply and fan

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA™ DEALER

MASTER 3A Disk Drive

1010 Compatible **$135**

*Free Delivery to the Contiguous States

VIDEO PACKAGE

PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA
16MM LENS WITH VARIABLE IRIS
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS
DIGIVIEW GOLD
$419 DELIVERED!

GOLD DISK SCANNER

$899 DELIVERED

Free Delivery in the Contiguous 48 States

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1180 NEW NEW NEW	189
Panasonic 1191 NEW NEW NEW	229
Panasonic 1124 NEW 24 Pin	**329**
Star NX-1000	165
Star NX-1000 Rainbow (color)	229
Star NX-2400	299

Supra 2400 Ext. Modem & Cable

Free Delivery to the 48 Contiguous States

•$129•

IVS INFINIT 40

Removable Media Cartridge Drive Packages

INFINIT40/I	1199
INFINIT40S *	1299
INFINIT40D *	1399

* Requires Trumpcard or Trumpcard 500

AMIGA SOFTWARE

1943	26.95	Chessmaster 2000	28.95	Falcon	31.95	Jinks	18.95
3D Options	31.95	Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Fanlavation	38.95	Joe Blade	21.95
3D Pool	22.95	Chronoquest	32.95	Fast Break	28.95	Journey	31.95
A-Talk 3	64.95	City Desk 2.0	114.95	Fat Tracks	CALL	Jug	24.95
Advantage, The	46.95	Clue Master Detective	25.95	Federation	31.95	Kampfgruppe	38.95
After Burner	31.95	Colony	31.95	Ferrari Formula 1	31.95	Karafonts Headlines 1 or 2	44.95
Airball	24.95	Combat Course	25.95	Fiendish Freddy'	31.95	Karafonts Subhead	44.95
Alien Syndrome	24.95	Comic Setter	59.95	Final Assult	14.95	Kind Words V2.0	64.95
Alternate Reality : City	26.95	Comic Art Disks (each)	20.95	Fine Print	32.95	King Arthur's Quest/Excal.	31.95
AmigaDOS ToolBox	38.95	Contra	25.95	Fire and Forget	24.95	King's Quest IV	31.95
Android Decision	23.95	Crystal Clear Turbo	17.95	Fire Zone	22.95	Kingdoms of England	31.95
Anim. 4-D	379.95	Cume Buster	19.95	Flight Simulator II	31.95	Knights of Legend	31.95
Anim 4-D Jr.	87.95	Cyber Complex	21.95	European Scenery Disk	19.95	Kristal, The	31.95
Anim. Editor	39.95	Dark Side	24.95	Flow	59.95	Lancelot	26.95
Animation Multiplane	52.95	Data Retrieve Pro	179.95	Form In Flight	69.95	Last Inca, The	24.95
Animation Rotoscope	48.95	Data Storm	24.95	Formation	44.95	Leaderboard duo pack	22.95
Animator Apprentice	174.95	Deathbringer	24.95	Front Page	74.95	Leatherneck	24.95
Annals of Rome	23.95	Defender Of The Crown	31.95	Future Design Disk	22.95	LED Storm	24.95
Anti Virus	24.95	Deja Vu: 1 or 2	31.95	Future Sound 500	89.95	Leisure Suit Larry	25.95
Architectural Design Disk	22.95	Deluxe Music Constr 2.0	61.95	Galactic Conqueror	28.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	31.95
Arena	29.95	Deluxe Paint III	97.95	Games : Winter Ed.	31.95	Life and Death	31.95
Arkanoids	18.95	Deluxe PhotoLab	97.95	Gauntlet II	24.95	Logicworks	184.95
Aunt Artic Adven.	25.95	Deluxe Print II	51.95	Gettysburg	38.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95
Artura	25.95	Deluxe Productions	128.95	GFA Basic 3.0	87.95	Macro Paint	54.95
Attack on London	22.95	Deluxe Video V1.2	84.95	Gold of the Realm	24.95	Magellan 1.1	114.95
Award Maker	32.95	Demon's Winter	26.95	Gold Runner 2	24.95	Magic Johnson 512	24.95
Awesome Arcade Pack	32.95	Denaris	24.95	Gold Rush	24.95	Magic Johnson 1 Meg	31.95
Axe of Rage	31.95	Design 3D	59.95	Grabbit	18.95	Manhunter - New York	31.95
B.A.D.	29.95	Designasaurus	30.95	Grand Prix Circuit	31.95	Marble Madness	13.95
Baal	19.95	Devon Aire Diamond Caper	31.95	Graphics Studio	38.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Balance of Power 1990	31.95	Digidroid	59.95	Gunship	35.95	MediaLine Clip Art	21.95
Bard's Tale	31.95	Digipaint3.0	64.95	Hardball	28.95	Menace	19.95
Hint Disk	16.95	Digiview Gold	124.95	Harley Davidson	31.95	Michton Hit Disk #1	32.95
Bards Tale II	38.95	Digiwork 3D	82.95	Harpoon	25.95	Micro Fiche Filer Plus	114.95
Batman	28.95	Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.95	Harrier Combat Simulator	31.95	Microbot Design Disk	22.95
Battle Chess	31.95	Disk 2 Disk	28.95	Heavy Metal	28.95	Midi Magic	CALL
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95	Disk Master	28.95	Heros of the Lance	26.95	Midi Rec Studio V1.1	39.95
BattletechThe Cr Mk Inc.	31.95	Disk Mechanic	54.95	Hole In One	21.95	Midi View	23.95
Baud Bandit	30.95	Dos 2 Dos	31.95	Hole in One - Course Disk	13.95	Mighty Nerds	31.95
Berzerk 3	22.95	Double Dragon	25.95	Hostage	29.95	Mindroll	19.95
Bionic Commando	24.95	Doug's Math Aquarium	46.95	Human Design Disk	22.95	Mixed Up Mother Goose	19.95
Black Jack Academy	24.95	Dragon Force	32.95	Hunt For Red October	31.95	Moebius	38.95
Blasteroids	CALL	Dragon's Lair	33.95	Hybrid	24.95	Movie Setter	59.95
Blood Money	25.95	Dungeon Master	24.95	Hyper Dome	22.95	Music Studio 2.0	49.95
Boomerald	25.95	Dungeon Quest	31.95	I Ludicrous	22.95	Music X	184.95
Bride of the Robot	24.95	Dynamic Drums	46.95	Impossible Mission 2	14.95	My Paint Data Disk	17.95
Broadcast Titler	184.95	Earl Weaver Baseball	31.95	Indiana Jones	24.95	Netherworld	22.95
Bubble Bobble	22.95	Commissioners Disk	14.95	Indoor Sports	30.95	Night Force	28.95
Bubble Ghost	22.95	MLBPA Stats	14.95	Innovatools 2	48.95	Novelty Fonts	48.95
Calamus	274.95	Elan Performer	35.95	Instant Music	13.95	Obliterator	25.95
California Games	31.95	Eliminator	24.95	Inter Font	69.95	Off Shore Warrior	24.95
Calligari-Consumer	144.95	Empire	31.95	Interchange	28.95	On Line Platinum	58.95
Calligrapher	74.95	Excellence 1 Meg	158.95	IntroCad	46.95	Operation Clean Streets	25.95
Capone	24.95	Exxion	22.95	Investors Advantage	59.95	Operation Wolf	22.95
Captain Blood	31.95	Express Paint 3.0	79.95	Invision Plus	CALL	Optics	114.95
Captain Fizz	19.95	F-40 Pursuit Sim.	28.95	It Came From The Desert	31.95	Oswald	23.95
Carmen SanDiego/ Time	28.95	FA/18 Interceptor	31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	31.95	Outrun	31.95
Carrier Command	28.95	Face II	20.95	JN Courses of 1989	14.95	Page Flipper Fx/Page Sync	CALL
Centerfold Squares	18.95	Faery Tale Adven	30.95	Jet	31.95	Page Renderer 3-D	94.95
Chessmaster 2000	28.95	Falcon	31.95	Jinks	18.95	Page Setter	69.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Fanlavation	38.95	Joe Blade	21.95	Page Stream	127.95
Chronoquest	32.95	Fast Break	28.95	Journey	31.95	Page Thinker	59.95
City Desk 2.0	114.95	Fat Tracks	CALL	Jug	24.95	Pen Pal	84.95
Clue Master Detective	25.95	Federation	31.95	Kampfgruppe	38.95	Phaser	57.95
Colony	31.95	Ferrari Formula 1	31.95	Karafonts Headlines 1 or 2	44.95	Photon Paint 2.0	94.95
Combat Course	25.95	Fiendish Freddy'	31.95	Karafonts Subhead	44.95	Photon Paint Surface	19.95
Comic Setter	59.95	Final Assult	14.95	Kind Words V2.0	64.95	Photon Video : Cell Anim.	87.95
Comic Art Disks (each)	20.95	Fine Print	32.95	King Arthur's Quest/Excal.	31.95	Photon Video Transport	180.95
Contra	25.95	Fire and Forget	24.95	King's Quest IV	31.95	Pioneer Plague	25.95
Crystal Clear Turbo	17.95	Fire Zone	22.95	Kingdoms of England	31.95	Planet of Lust	24.95
Cume Buster	19.95	Flight Simulator II	31.95	Knights of Legend	31.95	Platoon	28.95
Cyber Complex	21.95	European Scenery Disk	19.95	Kristal, The	31.95	Packet Rockets	25.95
Dark Side	24.95	Flow	59.95	Lancelot	26.95	Police Quest 1 OR 2	31.95
Data Retrieve Pro	179.95	Form In Flight	69.95	Last Inca, The	24.95	Populous	32.95
Data Storm	24.95	Formation	44.95	Leaderboard duo pack	22.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95
Deathbringer	24.95	Front Page	74.95	Leatherneck	24.95	Powerdrome	26.95
Defender Of The Crown	31.95	Future Design Disk	22.95	LED Storm	24.95	Precisely	48.95
Deja Vu: 1 or 2	31.95	Future Sound 500	89.95	Leisure Suit Larry	25.95	Print Master Plus	24.95
Deluxe Music Constr 2.0	61.95	Galactic Conqueror	28.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	31.95	Pro Script	28.95
Deluxe Paint III	97.95	Games : Winter Ed.	31.95	Life and Death	31.95	Pro Soccer	22.95
Deluxe PhotoLab	97.95	Gauntlet II	24.95	Logicworks	184.95	Pro Sound Design	99.95
Deluxe Print II	51.95	Gettysburg	38.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95	Pro Video Gold	177.95
Deluxe Productions	128.95	GFA Basic 3.0	87.95	Macro Paint	54.95	Pro Write 2.0	69.95
Deluxe Video V1.2	84.95	Gold of the Realm	24.95	Magellan 1.1	114.95	Pro-Draw	112.95
Demon's Winter	26.95	Gold Runner 2	24.95	Magic Johnson 512	24.95	Professional Football Sim	21.95
Denaris	24.95	Gold Rush	24.95	Magic Johnson 1 Meg	31.95	Professional Page	228.95
Design 3D	59.95	Grabbit	18.95	Manhunter - New York	31.95	Structured Clip Art	36.95
Designasaurus	30.95	Grand Prix Circuit	31.95	Marble Madness	13.95	Templates	36.95
Devon Aire Diamond Caper	31.95	Graphics Studio	38.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95	Profonts 1 & 2	21.95
Digidroid	59.95	Gunship	35.95	MediaLine Clip Art	21.95	Project D+ Backup	30.95
Digipaint3.0	64.95	Hardball	28.95	Menace	19.95	Project Master	129.95
Digiview Gold	124.95	Harley Davidson	31.95	Michton Hit Disk #1	32.95	Prospector Mazes of Zor	25.95
Digiwork 3D	82.95	Harpoon	25.95	Micro Fiche Filer Plus	114.95	Pub Games	25.95
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.95	Harrier Combat Simulator	31.95	Microbot Design Disk	22.95	Publisher's Choice	114.95
Disk 2 Disk	28.95	Heavy Metal	28.95	Midi Magic	CALL	Publisher Plus	64.95
Disk Master	28.95	Heros of the Lance	26.95	Midi Rec Studio V1.1	39.95	Puzzle Storybook	25.95
Disk Mechanic	54.95	Hole In One	21.95	Midi View	23.95	Quick Silver	41.95
Dos 2 Dos	31.95	Hole in One - Course Disk	13.95	Mighty Nerds	31.95	Qix	22.95
Double Dragon	25.95	Hostage	29.95	Mindroll	19.95	Quarter Back	42.95
Doug's Math Aquarium	46.95	Human Design Disk	22.95	Mixed Up Mother Goose	19.95	Questron II	32.95
Dragon Force	32.95	Hunt For Red October	31.95	Moebius	38.95	Rambo III	22.95
Dragon's Lair	33.95	Hybrid	24.95	Movie Setter	59.95	Rampage	24.95
Dungeon Master	24.95	Hyper Dome	22.95	Music Studio 2.0	49.95	Raxton	25.95
Dungeon Quest	31.95	I Ludicrous	22.95	Music X	184.95	Raw Copy	36.95
Dynamic Drums	46.95	Impossible Mission 2	14.95	My Paint Data Disk	17.95	Realm of the Warlock	21.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	31.95	Indiana Jones	24.95	Netherworld	22.95	Reel Fish'n	29.95
Commissioners Disk	14.95	Indoor Sports	30.95	Night Force	28.95	Renegade	22.95
MLBPA Stats	14.95	Innovatools 2	48.95	Novelty Fonts	48.95	Return To Atlantis	13.95
Elan Performer	35.95	Instant Music	13.95	Obliterator	25.95	Rhyming Notebook	26.95
Eliminator	24.95	Inter Font	69.95	Off Shore Warrior	24.95	Ring Side	24.95
Empire	31.95	Interchange	28.95	On Line Platinum	58.95	Ringling Bro's Circus	24.95
Excellence 1 Meg	158.95	IntroCad	46.95	Operation Clean Streets	25.95	Road Challenge	24.95
Exxion	22.95	Investors Advantage	59.95	Operation Wolf	22.95	Road Raider	24.95
Express Paint 3.0	79.95	Invision Plus	CALL	Optics	114.95	Roadwar 2000	26.95
F-40 Pursuit Sim.	28.95	It Came From The Desert	31.95	Oswald	23.95	Robocop	28.95
FA/18 Interceptor	31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	31.95	Outrun	31.95	Rocket Ranger	31.95
Face II	20.95	JN Courses of 1989	14.95	Page Flipper Fx/Page Sync	CALL	Roger Rabbit	28.95
Faery Tale Adven	30.95	Jet	31.95	Page Renderer 3-D	94.95	Romantic Encl @ Dome	25.95
Rubicon Alliance	20.95	Tower Toppler	31.95
---	---	---	---
RVF Honda	24.95	Tracers	22.95
Savage	24.95	Transcript	41.95
Scavenger	CALL	Trials of Honor	32.95
Scrabble	26.95	Turbo	19.95
Scrabble Platinum	87.95	Turbo Silver 3.0 1 Meg	114.95
Sex Vixens-Outer Space	25.95	TV Show	64.95
Shinobi	31.95	TV Text	64.95
Shogun	31.95	Twilight Zone	24.95
Side Arms	24.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Silent Service	24.95	Ultima III	24.95
Sim City	28.95	Undersea Comando	31.95
Skate Wars	31.95	Universe 3	31.95
Sky Blaster	18.95	Universal Military Simulator	31.95
Sky Chase	24.95	Vampire's Empire	28.95
Sky Fox II	13.95	Video Effects 3-D	113.95
Sky Shark	22.95	Video Fonts	28.95
Slipped Stream	17.95	Video Page Titler	86.95
Softwood File II	62.95	VideoScape 3D 2.0	118.95
Sorceror Lord	23.95	Interior Design	22.95
Space Ace	34.95	Vindicators	CALL
Space Harrier	31.95	VIP Professional	59.95
Space Quest 1 or 2	31.95	Virus Infection Protection	28.95
Space Quest 3	CALL	Vista 3-D	87.95
Space Racer	19.95	W Shell	29.95
Speedball	24.95	War In Middle Earth	31.95
Spinworld	18.95	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	31.95
Star Glider II	28.95	Weird Dreams	24.95
Star Ray	29.95	Who, What, When	64.95
Star Trek: The Final Front.	36.95	Willow	25.95
Star Wars	24.95	Wind Walker	25.95
Street Fighter	25.95	Wings Of Fury	25.95
Strip Poker II	25.95	WordPerfect	134.95
Sub Battle Sim	14.95	Works Platinum, The	CALL
Super Back	48.95	World Atlas	35.95
Superbase Personal	46.95	World Class Leader Board	28.95
Superbase Personal 2	87.95	World Tour Golf	13.95
SuperBase Pro 3.0	189.95	X-Specs	84.95
Superplan	87.95	Zak McKracken	29.95
Superstar Ice Hockey	31.95	Zany Golf	26.95
Sword of Sodan	31.95	Zoetrope	87.95
T.V. Sports Basketball	31.95	Zork Zero	38.95
T.V. Sports Football	31.95	Zynaps	22.95
T.V. Text Professional	87.95		
Telesplin	31.95		
Technocop	31.95		
Temple of Doom	31.95		
Tetraquest	24.95		
Tetris	20.95		
Text Ed Plus	48.95		
Text Drive 2 - The Duel	28.95		
California Chall.	14.95		
Supercars	14.95		
Thexder	22.95		
Thinker	57.95		
Thunder Blade	31.95		
Time and Magik	26.95		
Times of Lore	24.95		
Titan	28.95		

MISC. HARDWARE

Ami GEN	135
Super GEN	669
Magni 4004 Genlock	1389
Flicker Fixer	455
Perfect Sound	69
Chinon FB 354 Int Drive	99
Color Splitter	89
Gravis Joysticks	31.95
IMG Scan	114

MasterCard VISA

Since 1982 CompuAbility Consumer Electronics

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003
WI ORDERS AND INFORMATION
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814
P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: Speedy system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are $4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include $3.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum $5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO,Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 8% shipping, minimum $8.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum $15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatability & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by and user directly with the manufacturer.

Circle Reader Service Number 118

Devware now offers you the most extensive selection of Public Domain programs for every Amiga application

Public Domain

Library

by

Devware

Only $5.95 each

DevDisks by DevWare are the Public Domain library of choice for the serious Amigaphile. Each disk contains 7 - 10 of the best Public Domain programs avaliable. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced user - often contains source code, WB# general interest - all programs can be run from the workbench, and FD# games and entertainment..

This months selection -

DD17: RAYTRACING - Learn about raytracing the inexpensive way; DBWRender - Ray tracing, RayTracedPics, C source included.

DD21: DATABASE - This disk contains a good CLI based database program, additional programs on this disk include, Arc (023) - a file compresion utility, Newzap3 - a binary file editor , PDMake and others.

DD24: PRINTER DRIVERS - Contains over 40 different printer drivers, also contains a hard disk backup program and others.

DD26: Printer Driver and CAD - This disk contains MCAD (1.2.5) an excellent computer aided design program, also on this disk is a program that generates printer drivers for those hard to use printers.

DD44: ARP and DiskSalv - On this disk you will find the complete ArpRel3.0 This is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your system easier to use from the CLI. If you have AmigaDOS 1.2 or 1.3 you should get ARP (see dd45), and DiskSalv - "DiskSalv V1.3 is a disk recovery program. DiskSalv will scan a bad disk volume for anything that can be recovered, and will restore these items to any AmigaDOS volume. It does not make any attempt to fix the bad device in place. Many other useful utilities are provided.

DD45: AREXX PROGRAMS - This disk contains several useful arexx programs and examples (rumor has it that arexx will be provided free with released with 1.4 AmigaDOS) including, AllZoo, EMake McC (2.0), SpeechToy, StarTrek, TxEd-SpeechToy, TxEdref, Txref Txref2, and the complete RexxArpLib2.3, Also included - SoundUtil A set of C source code routines for using the audio device, by Robert Peck, IconMiester - great icon generating program, PopCLI4 - The latest of a must have utility. Now supports arexx in addition to many new enhancements, ArpUserDocs3.1 - Finally, the documentation for the 3.1 release of Arp which replaces most 1.3 AmigaDOS commands (see dd44).

WB1: GRAPHICS and PLOTTING - Several neat graphic and mathematical plotting routines are include; Plot - a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function. Many aspects of the plots are user variables so that almost any combination of rotations, perspectives, and parameters for any function can produce infinite results, Scenery - This generates fractal landscapes. The pictures it generates might remind you of somewhere you've been even though they are entirely random, Surf - BezSurf (or Surf for short) is a program for producing bezier surfaces of revolution. It produces awesome pictures of wineglasses and doorknobs, and other objects one could turn on a lathe. BezSurf includes the capacity to map iff image files onto any surface that it can draw. And others

WB4: TELECOMUNICATION - This disk contains several excellent PD comunication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. Access (1.42) - A very nice ANSI term program based on Comm v1.34, but with the addition of transfer protocols; Comm (v1.34) - The best PD communications programs ever made; Handshake (v2.12a) - Full featured VT52/100/102/220 terminal; JRComm (v0.93) - Another great full featured comm program.

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chalked full of games including; Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: PACMAN - This disk contains several pacman type games including; PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix, also Connect_4 - A checker type game, CRobots - ("see-robots") is a game based on computer programming (excellent), Tiles - A very good solitaire game played with three layers of picture (difficult).

Special offer

Anti-Virus

Now Only $19.95

Was $39.95

Anyone with an Amiga computer can have virus or trojan horse infections and not know about it. These nasty programs are designed to be infectious and invisible to you. They will infect your entire software library without your knowledge. At some future time these programs will wake up and destroy your data, your games and your valuable utility software. Anit-Virus from DevWare will stop ALL viruses past present or future. Includes vTrojan the only vialble way to detect and eliminate ALL trojan horse infections. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

Please send me the following:
Enter disk id (Ex. DD17, FD5, WB3 ...)

[ ] Payment Enclosed
[ ] Please charge my
[ ] Visa
[ ] Master charge

Account # _____ Expires____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ ST____ Zip_____

Total disks___ x $5.95 each $____
Disked based catalog (add $2.50) $____
Anti-Virus (add $19.95) $____
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax $____
Total Due $____

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Orders outside of North America add $1.00 per disk for air mail delivery. Payment in US funds. A minimum of $20.00 required on credit card orders.

DevWare DevDisk, PO Box 5188, Greensboro, NC 27403

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
102 Abby's Discount Software	105
103 AlohaFonts	81
104 A.M.S.	70
105 Amy Today	104
106 Blue Ribbon Bakery	69
Brantford Educational Services	62
107 BRE Software	104
108 Briwall	64–65
109 BTP Software	104
110 California Freeware	34
111 CAPCOM	37, 39
112 CAPPCO	85
113 Centaur Software, Inc.	4–5
114 Classic Concepts	68
115 COMMOTECH	104
116 Compatible Expansion Products	96
117 Comp-U-Save	93
118 ComputAbility	101
119 Computer Games +	99
120 Computer Mart	49
121 Computers, Etc!	95
122 Creative Computers	44–45
Crown Custom Covers	105
123 Datel Computers	51
DevWare	109
124 Digital Dynamics	79
125 Entertainment-On-Line	83
126 Flexible Data Systems, Inc.	77
127 Gemini Marketing, Inc.	9
128 The Grapevine Group	104
129 The Grapevine Group	104
130 Great Cover-Ups	79
131 Group M Productions	12
152 Hammond Photographic Services	105
133 Inkwell Systems	11
134 Innerprise Software	2
135 InterComputing, Inc.	63
163 Konyo International, Inc.	42
137 LaserUp! Software	104
138 Lyco Computer	35
139 Mad Scientist Software	98
140 Magnetic Images	IBC
141 McCauley Software Systems	105
142 MCP Associates, Inc.	85
146 M.C.S. (MicroComputer Services)	61
149 Medalist International	27
143 Meggido Enterprises	66
144 MGH Soft	104
145 Micro Computer Associates	105
147 MicroEd, Inc.	104
148 MicroIllusions	53
150 Micro-Systems Software	1
151 Mindscape	41, 55
Montgomery Grant	71
132 Moonlight Development	94
153 NewTek Incorporated	BC
154 The Other Guy's	105
155 The Picturebox	105
156 Poor Person Software	9
157 Practical Solutions	12
158 Premier Software	68
Precision Approach	105
159 Prespect Technics	34
160 Ramco Computer Supplies	96
Rent-a-Disc	96
161 Rick Stiles	98
162 Safe Harbor Software & Peripherals	87
177 Semitech Inc.	34
136 Skyles Electric Works	94
178 Softech Computer Systems, Inc.	74
165 Software Advantage Consulting Corporation	15
166 Software Excitement	47
167 Software Support International	59
168 SPOC	70
169 The Sterling Connection	66
170 Supra Corporation	6
171 T. R. Software	94
172 T. S. R. Hutchinson Co.	77
173 Utilities Unlimited, Inc.	67
174 VidTech International, Inc.	31
175 Virgin Melbourne House	IFC
176 Visual Aural Animation	104

COMPUTE! Subscription	74
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Back Issues & Disk	103
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Disk Subscription	88
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Subscription	91

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE

BACK ISSUES AND DISKS

Complete Your Collection! Magazines Only $6. Disks Just $10. Get Both Magazine And Disk For The Special Price Of $12. Order Today!

Note:

- Documentation for the disk programs are found in the corresponding magazine issue.
- The *Resource Disk* contains exclusive high-quality original software you won't find anywhere else—these are not public domain disks.
- The following descriptions are just a sampling of what's in each issue.

SPRING 1989—PREMIERE ISSUE!

IN THE MAGAZINE

Special Section: Amiga Around the World; **The Amiga:** A Programmer's Dream; **Buyer's Guides:** Action games, memory expansion, and disk drives; **Just for Fun:** Amiga—The Nintendo of the Nineties?; **CLI Clips:** Become a CLI Expert; **Taking Sides:** Copy Programs—Pirate's Weapon or User's Tool?

ON DISK

No disk is available for this issue.

SUMMER 1989

IN THE MAGAZINE

Multitasking Miner: A conversation with the father of the Amiga; **Amiga Zapshots:** Using Canon's hot new video technology; **Expanding the 500:** Who says the 500 can't be as powerful as the 2000?; **Spotlight:** Digi-View.

ON DISK

Advanced Laser Chess: A high-tech version of chess where your queen is a laser and your pawns act as mirrors. **X-Ray:** A utility that looks through screens. **Mr. Gadget:** Intuition gadgets made easy. **Power Poker:** One of the most addictive games we've seen. **Eight-Color Workbench:** Doubles your Workbench colors. **MultiGadget:** Creates a program-generated grid of gadgets. ***Uedit:*** A flexible shareware text editor. **Art Gallery:** Ready-to-view Amiga art. **Plus!** Source code and data files for all of the On Disk programs.

FALL 1989

IN THE MAGAZINE

Making Great Games Great: You Ain't Seen Nothin' Yet; **Bridging the Gap:** A hands-on look at Commodore's Bridgeboard; **Rodent Roundup:** Alternatives to Commodore's mouse; **Programmer's Page:** From 6502 to 68000; **Abstractions:** Wrestling Commodore's A590 Hard Drive; **Taking Sides:** An Amiga in Every Office?

ON DISK

Arcade Volleyball: How do you play volleyball without hands? With your head, of course. **Block Out:** An addictive HAM-mode strategy game. **Advanced Laser Chess Customizer:** Design your own game of high-tech chess. **DD:** Dynamic Directory—The ultimate DIR command. **V:** A versatile picture viewer. **RunBackground and WBRun:** Programs that run programs. ***ClickDOS* and *Browser:*** Alternatives to the Workbench and the CLI. **Art Gallery:** Ready-to-view Amiga art. **Plus!** Source code and data files for all of the On Disk programs.

Please clip or photocopy, and mail completed coupon and check to

Amiga Resource
Single-Copy Sales
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Name: _____
Street: _____
City: _____
State/Province: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
VISA/Mastercard #: _____
Signature: _____ Exp. Date _____

CHECK ONE			Issue (Season/Mo. & Year)	Quantity	Price
Disk	Mag.	Both			
				SUBTOTAL:	
				Sales Tax*:	
				Shipping†:	
				TOTAL:	

Do not send cash. Checks must be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. VISA and Mastercard are accepted for orders over $20.

* North Carolina, New York, and Pennsylvania residents must add appropriate sales tax.

† Shipping and handling charges included in listed prices for U.S. and Canadian residents. Others add $3 for surface mail, $5 for air mail.

Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

AMIGA RESOURCE MARKETPLACE

A M I G A
• JUST RELEASED •

AMIGA UPGRADE #1 ..... New 1 MEGABYTE "FATTER" Agnus chip (#8372) allows users more "chip" memory for use in GRAPHICS, MUSIC OR VIDEO. This upgrade is an absolute must for present AMIGA owners. Price is $119.50 with instructions.

AMIGA UPGRADE #2 ..... A501 UPGRADE RAM BOARD FOR THE AMIGA 500 IS IN STOCK. THIS UNIT FITS RIGHT INTO YOUR A500. Price is $147.00 and includes instructions.

AMIGA UPGRADE #3 ..... NEW field upgrade to latest revision (4.5) which includes "auto-boot", etc. 1.3 KICK-START ROM (315093-02) is $29.95. The 5719 "GARY" chip if needed for your AMIGA 2000 is $17.95. Included are instructions/information.

WE STOCK ALL AMIGA (AND COMMODORE) CHIPS AT SUPER LOW PRICES .....
- SEND FOR CATALOG ON EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS -

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.

1-800-292-7445 (toll free) | 35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977 | (914) 354-4448 FAX (914) 354-6696

Prices subject to change • Commodore is a registered trademark • Dealer pricing available

Circle Reader Service Number 128

YOUR FAVORITE MUSIC COMES TO LIFE

VISUAL AURALS

MIND LIGHT

NEWTEK SOFTWARE

The Light Price* $169

Visual Aural Animation
P.O. Box 4898
Arcata, Calif. 95521
(707) 822-4800

*SALE PRICE good only thru Oct. Reg. $195

Circle Reader Service Number 176

Fred Fish Disks $2.00

Every disk from 0 to 228+ is available now!
$2.00 each when ordering five or more OR
$2.50 each when ordering fewer than five.
Bulk Disks and other PD software also available!

To Order or for a free catalog write to: Amy Today
640 Willowglen Rd., Santa Barbara, CA. 93105

Circle Reader Service Number 105

MGH SOFT

Box 645 / Bayfield, WI 54814

We make AMIGA Owners - Amiga USERS!

$7.00 for a single Public Domain Disk?! That's a LITTLE high guys! If you're tired of high PD disk prices, request our FREE catalog with every disk priced at only $2.50. Try our SUPERB 6 Pack (6 disks) for only $15.00 Postpaid! CALL US NOW!

VISA COD/CHECK 715-779-5600 C64/128 Catalog Also Available MasterCard

Circle Reader Service Number 144

VISA **European & Domestic Games** MasterCard
Hotest Games / Latest Titles / Lowest Prices

Dungeon Master Editor

Allows you to do the following things:
- Alter the map at will to create short cuts, new passages, etc.
- Alter it so you can open doors during the game without using keys.
- Remove secret doors.
- Print out plans of all fourteen levels in the dungeon.

$19.95

SONY
Double Sided
W/Labels
Lifetime Warranty
$.95 $.95
$.95 each in Qty of 50+
$1.09 each in Qty less than 50. Add $3 S/H.

BRE Software Dept AR
352 W. Bedford, Suite 104 Fresno, CA 93711
FREE CATALOG (800) 347-6760

Circle Reader Service Number 107

LaserUp!™ Software

PostScript™ Tools & Utilities — PrintScript™ Compatible

Quality Amiga software for your PostScript printer.

LaserUp! Print1.2 - B/W halftones and 4-color process separations of any IFF image $89.95
LaserUp! Utilities Vol. 1.2 NEW! - Set type from any text editor - Now with Intuition interface $49.95
LaserUp! Fonts Vol. 1 - 3 downloadable PS fonts. Now with screen versions, AFM, & ProPage metrics $49.95
LaserUp! Plot - Aegis Draw/Draw Plus to PostScript plotter/file converter $49.95
NEW - LaserUp! Draw 1.0 - PostScript drawing/illustration, EPS files, vector screen fonts, auto-trace, MORE! $124.95

889 DeHaro St. / San Francisco / CA / 94107 / (415) 826-6193

Circle Reader Service Number 137

MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated
P.O. Box 24750
Edina, MN 55424
612-929-2242

Circle Reader Service Number 147

FASTFACTS—Reference Series

The Elements • The Solar System • The United States

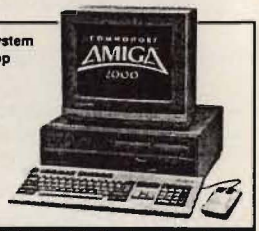
- FAST MOUSE ACCESS FROM CHARTS OR MAPS
- ON SCREEN DOCUMENTATION USING HELP KEY
- FAST TEXT DISPLAY UTILITY INCLUDED
- WRITTEN IN 100% ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- ONLY $19.95 each. (Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax).

Send check or money order to:
BTPSoftware, 3515 RACE LANE RD., OKEANA, OH 45053

Circle Reader Service Number 109

The *COMMODORE AMIGA 2000* Desk Top Presentation System give you total presentation power in all formats: Desktop Publishing; Live Presentation and Desktop Video.

- 1 MByte of internal RAM expandable to 9 MBytes
- Optional Bridgeboard providing IBM PC/XT compatibility
- 7 full sized internal expansion slots configured as either Amiga or standard PC XT/AT slots
- Video expansion slot
- Industry standard connectors for RS232 serial and Centronics parallel peripherals
- CPU expansion slot for 68020 and/or math coprocessor
- Detachable PC/XT style keyboard with separate numeric keypad, reverse T cursor keys and 10 function keys



1636 "D" Ave. • National City
(619)477-3106

COMMOTECH

Circle Reader Service Number 115

WHOLESALE CHIP DISTRIBUTORS
SEND FOR CATALOG OF EXCLUSIVE NEW PRODUCTS

6526	$12.95
6567	$16.95
6510	$10.95
6581	$11.95
PLA	$12.95
901 series ROMS	$11.95
AND MANY OTHERS	

REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY FOR C-64 - $25.95 (C-128 P.S. @ $62.50)

COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II
Just out—A newly revised/updated version of the Commodore Diagnostician, which sold over 10,000 copies worldwide. Commodore Diagnostician II locates faulty chips on all Commodore computers/1541 drives and has sections such as "Cross Reference #s." It had a fantastic full-page review in last year's *COMPUTER SHOPPER*. $6.95 prepaid to N. America.

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE
WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977
1-800-292-7445
NY (914) 354-4448 FAX (914) 354-6696

Amiga Chips	
8364(PAULA)	$56.95
68010-8	$29.95
8362(DENISE)	$56.95
8370(F.AGNUS)	$61.50
8520-A1	$17.95
8386(GARY)	$17.25
A501 UPGRADE	$147.00
8372(AG. UPGR.)	$119.00
315-093-02(1.3 ROM)	$29.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WE ALSO SELL DIAGNOSTIC TESTERS, RAM/SIMMS EVALUATORS, AND MORE

Circle Reader Service Number 129

Complete Your Collection!

Back issues of
Amiga Resource
are available.

See page 103

AMIGA RESOURCE MARKETPLACE

Need "People" in your programs?

Build 'Em™

- A Figure Construction Set!
- A Drawing System!
- Over 500 parts!
- Easy to use!
- Simple Rotate, Cut, & Paste!
- Anti-aliased!
- Uses no memory!
- Instruction Book included!
- **Not Expensive!**

Just $23.50, check or money order includes Shipping and Handling.*
The Picturebox, 8824 David Ave. St. John, MO 63114. Allow time for delivery. Foreign buyers, please add appropriate postage.
*Missouri Residents must add $1.25 sales tax.

Artwork from Build'Em, printed with Epson LX-80

Circle Reader Service Number 155

Turn your Amiga into:

& 1000 other instruments
via **Synthia** by The Other Guy's
1-800-942-9402 1-801-753-7620
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore

Circle Reader Service Number 154

Discount Software

CALL/WRITE
For Our Complete
Software Listing

11 South Wright Ave.
Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 879-9699

Circle Reader Service Number 102

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 130 full disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories: Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.
For a free list, send a business size SASE to:

Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software,
P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.

All Disks Tested Virus-Free

Circle Reader Service Number 145

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files
• Brilliant Color • No Curvature Distortion
as low as $1/slide
Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, Ca. 90230
(213) 390-3010

Circle Reader Service Number 152

Explore Artificial Intelligence Programming with LISP

Our LISP interpreter supports over 325 Common LISP functions, special forms, and macros. Features eleven Common LISP data types, debugging facilities, and save/restore of interpreter environment. Includes indexed manual and examples.
Requires AmigaDOS 1.2 and 512K.

McCauley Software Systems
P.O. Box 271031
Houston, Texas 77277-1031
(713)630-0647

To order, send check or money order for $99.95 + $4 shipping. Texas residents add 8% for sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle Reader Service Number 141

AMIGA DUST COVERS

*Satisfaction Guaranteed *Custom Made *Heavy 32oz Vinyl
*Colors TAN & BROWN *Quantity Discounts Available

(A) 500/1000/2000 MONITORS	$19.00	(F) EXT. 3.5 DRIVE	$ 8.00
(B) 1000/2000 CPU w/DRIVE	13.00	(G) EXT. 5.25 DRIVE	8.00
(C) 1000 KEYBOARD	7.00	(H) MOUSE COVER	4.00
(D) 500 KEYBOARD w/DRIVE	14.00	(I) 10" PRINTER	13.00
(E) 2000 KEYBOARD	8.00	(J) 15" PRINTER	16.00

COMBINATIONS: (A) (B) $28.00; (A) (D) (H) $31.00; (A) (B) (E) (H) $34.00 (A) (B) (C) (F) (H) $39.00

Order By Stating Make, Model & Color (TAN or BROWN) with Check or M.O. Plus $2.00 per Item ($5.00 Max) SHP. & HDL; CA. Res. add 6% Tax. COD's $3.00.

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS, 24621 Paige Circle, DEPT. AR-10
Laguna Hills, CA. 92653 (714) 472-6362

Attention Instrument Pilots

The essential addition to your flight simulation software: **Jet Instrument Trainer.** Professional instrument simulation for Amiga. ILS, VOR & NDB approaches; DME Arc, complex procedures, on-screen plotter, prop mode, ILS visual approach at minimums, and much more. Easily program and fly any area, worldwide, with your charts and aids. If you're a pilot looking for serious practice, this program was designed for you—absolutely not an arcade game. $89.95 Ask about our new Control Yoke to fly Jet Trainer, F-18, and FSII $499.95 includes shipping. Check or COD to:

Precision Approach, Inc.
207 E. 3rd St., Prophetstown, IL 61277
Call (815) 537-2211 days-evenings-weekends.

MasterCard VISA

Randy Thompson

Customizing an Eight-Color Workbench

The Summer 1989 issue of *Amiga Resource* broke the color barrier with its "Eight-Color Workbench" program. Eight-Color Workbench adds four more colors to the Workbench screen by allocating a third bitplane and then calling the granddaddy of all screen-refresh functions, RethinkDisplay( ). (See the Summer 1989 "Programmer's Page" for the program's documentation and C and Modula-2 source code listing.)

Since we use it in our startup-sequence, Eight-Color Workbench appears on every *Resource Disk*. It's in the c directory saved as Colorbench. You may have copied this program to your own boot disk and discovered that, while you're able to get more colors on the Workbench screen, you can't change those colors; they're hard-coded by Colorbench as purple, yellow, red, and green. Preferences still lets you modify Workbench's four standard colors, but it does not recognize the colors added by Colorbench. That's because Preferences assumes you're using a standard Workbench screen which uses color registers 0–3 only. To change the colors added by Colorbench, you need to alter color registers 4–7.

The program listed here, "Change4567," runs from the CLI and allows you to change color registers 4, 5, 6, and 7. To use it, simply copy Change4567 from the c directory of this issue's *Resource Disk* to the c directory of your Workbench disk and enter the following command:

CHANGE4567 *rgb rgb rgb rgb*

where *rgb* is a three-digit hexadecimal (hex) number specifying the red, green, and blue intensity values for the desired color (see below for details). The first *rgb* parameter specifies the hue for color register 4, the next one specifies the hue for color register 5, and so on. To change the color registers to varying shades of green, for example, you might enter this command:

CHANGE4567 040 080 0C0 0F0

If you prefer, you can use a comma or vertical bar (|) to separate each *rgb* parameter. However, Change4567 aborts if it finds too few or too many characters on the command line or encounters an illegal hex character in any of the *rgb* parameters.

Obviously, the best place to use the Change4567 command is in your startup-sequence, directly following the Colorbench command. Change4567 has no effect on a standard four-color Workbench screen.

Color Amiga Style

Amiga colors are created by mixing various levels of the colors red, green, and blue (the three primary colors in transmitted light). Each Amiga color register holds one of 16 different intensity levels for each of these colors, giving you exactly 4096 (16 × 16 × 16) hues to choose from. The color register's high nybble (four bits) is always 0, the next nybble holds the color's red intensity value, the nybble after that holds the color's green intensity value, and the low nybble holds the color's blue intensity value.

When the contents of a color register is shown in hex, each color intensity value is represented by a single digit. The hex number 92F, for example, produces the color violet by specifying a mixture of some red (9), very little green (2), and a lot of blue (F, the highest intensity value possible). This is also how Change4567 interprets its *rgb* parameters. The accompanying color table lists the hex equivalent of several common colors.

You can determine a color's hex value using the Palette program found in the Tools directory of your 1.3 Extras disk. Palette allows you to change a screen's colors using proportional slider gadgets. As you modify a color, the color's corresponding hex value is displayed on the right side of the program's window. Unlike Preferences, Palette recognizes Eight-Color Workbench's extra four colors. You might run Palette to fine-tune your Eight-Color Workbench; then write down the hex value of the last four colors so you can pass them to Change4567 in your startup-sequence. The first four colors must be set by Preferences if you want them to survive a system reboot.

Color Table

Color	RGB Value
Black	000
Blue	00F
Green	0F0
Cyan	0FF
Red	F00
Purple	F0F
Orange	F80
Yellow	FF0
White	FFF
Light Gray	CCC
Medium Gray	888
Dark Gray	444

How It Works

Change4567 first checks the number of the command line parameters to ensure that there are exactly 16 characters waiting to be processed (12 characters for the four *rgb* parameters plus three separating spaces and one linefeed, which the computer tacks on when you hit Enter). If there's an illegal number of characters, the program exits back to the CLI with no harm done.

Change4567 relies on the graphics library function SetRGB4( ) to change the Workbench's upper four colors. SetRGB4( ) takes five parameters: a pointer to the ViewPort whose colors you wish to change, the color register to change (0–31), the red intensity value (0–15), the green intensity value (0–15), and the blue intensity value (0–15).

To get the Workbench's ViewPort address, Change4567 uses a somewhat unorthodox technique: It calls the

Intuition function OpenWorkbench( ) and adds 44 to the value returned. Although not widely documented, OpenWorkbench( ) returns a pointer to the Workbench screen. Most programming manuals will tell you that this function returns a Boolean (TRUE or FALSE) value. Generally, TRUE implies a nonzero value, and since any valid pointer is nonzero, a screen pointer is, in effect, TRUE. In the current version of Intuition, the so-called TRUE value returned by OpenWorkbench( ) is indeed a pointer to the Workbench screen (check it and see). By adding 44 to this value, Change4567 offsets into the Screen structure and obtains the address of Workbench's ViewPort.

Change4567's *rgb* parameters are processed by a short subroutine that reads a character from the command line, checks to see if it's a legal hex ASCII character, and returns its numeric value in register d4. If the character is not within the legal range (0–9 or A–F), the subroutine returns with the carry flag set and the program aborts. This routine accepts both uppercase and lowercase hex letters.

When all three hex digits for a particular color have been read, Change4567 calls SetRGB4( ) and changes the appropriate color register. The program continues this process until it finds an unrecognized character following an *rgb* parameter. At this point, it knows that it has either found an illegal delimiter character (not a space, comma, or vertical bar) or has reached the end of the line and fulfilled its task.

SPECS

Change4567
PROGRAM SIZE: 468 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  CLI
    CHANGE4567 *rgb rgb rgb rgb*

```
* Change4567
* by Randy Thompson
* Copyright (c) 1989 COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
* All Rights Reserved
* Last Modified 06/11/89
*
*
*    This program works with Amiga Resource's
*    "Eight-Color Workbench." Change4567 allows
*    you to set the Eight-Color Workbench's
*    upper four colors from the CLI or from
*    within your startup-sequence. See the
*    October 1989 issue of Amiga Resource
*    for instructions on the use of this program.
*    Eight-Color Workbench is documented in Amiga
*    Resource's Summer 1989 "Programmer's Page"
*    column. The Eight-Color Workbench program may
*    be found in the c directory of any Amiga
*    Resource magazine disk.
*
*

VIEWPORT      EQU 44            ;Screen structure's ViewPort offset
ExecBase      EQU 4             ;Absolute address of ExecBase pointer

* Function offsets
OpenLibrary   EQU -552
CloseLibrary  EQU -414
OpenWorkBench EQU -210
SetRGB4       EQU -288

   SECTION code,CODE

* Check and save command line parameters
   cmp.l   #$10,d0
   bne     Abort3            ;Abort program if illegal # of parameters
   move.l  a0,a5             ;Save pointer to parameters

* Open intuition.library
   lea     IntuitionName,a1  ;Library name in a1
   clr.l   d0                ;Version number in d0
   move.l  ExecBase,a6       ;ExecBase in a6
   jsr     OpenLibrary(a6)   ;Call OpenLibrary( )
   move.l  d0,IntuitionBase  ;Save IntuitionBase
   beq     Abort3            ;Abort program if OpenLibrary( ) fails

* Open graphics.library
   lea     GraphicsName,a1   ;Library name in a1
   clr.l   d0                ;Version number in d0
   move.l  ExecBase,a6       ;ExecBase in a6
   jsr     OpenLibrary(a6)   ;Call OpenLibrary( )
   move.l  d0,GraphicsBase   ;Save GraphicsBase
   beq     Abort2            ;Abort program if OpenLibrary( ) fails

* Get the WorkBench screen's ViewPort address
   move.l  IntuitionBase,a6  ;IntuitionBase in a6
   jsr     OpenWorkBench(a6) ;Call OpenWorkBench( )
   tst     d0                ;Check WorkBench's screen address
   beq     Abort1            ;Abort program if screen pointer equals 0
   add.l   #VIEWPORT,d0      ;Add offset for ViewPort address
   move.l  d0,WBViewPort     ;Save ViewPort pointer

* Main program loop
   move.l  GraphicsBase,a6   ;Pointer to GraphicsBase in a6
   moveq.l #4,d5             ;Color register number in d5
Loop:
   clr.l   d4
   jsr     GetHex            ;Get red value
   bcs     Abort1
   move.l  d4,d1
   jsr     GetHex            ;Get green value
   bcs     Abort1
   move.l  d4,d2
   jsr     GetHex            ;Get blue value
   bcs     Abort1
   move.l  d4,d3

   move.l  WBViewPort,a0     ;ViewPort pointer in a0
   move.l  d5,d0             ;Color register number in d0
   jsr     SetRGB4(a6)       ;Call SetRGB4( )

   addq.l  #1,d5             ;Increment color register number
   move.b  (a5)+,d4          ;Find delimiter...
   cmpi.b  #' ',d4           ;   space?
   beq     Loop
   cmp.b   #',',d4           ;   comma?
   beq     Loop
   cmp.b   #'|',d4           ;   vertical bar?
   bne     Loop              ;If not a delimiter or if EOL, exit program

* Close graphics.library
Abort1:
   move.l  GraphicsBase,a1   ;GraphicsBase in a1
   move.l  ExecBase,a6       ;ExecBase in a6
   jsr     CloseLibrary(a6)  ;Call CloseLibrary( )

* Close intuition.library
Abort2:
   move.l  IntuitionBase,a1  ;IntuitionBase in a1
   move.l  ExecBase,a6       ;ExecBase in a6
   jsr     CloseLibrary(a6)  ;Call CloseLibrary( )

* Exit the program
Abort3:
   clr.l   d0                ;Set return code
   rts                       ;Drop out of program

* Get and check for a legal hex character and return value in d4
GetHex:
   move.b  (a5)+,d4          ;Get character from command line
   cmp.b   #'0',d4
   blt     BadHex            ;Illegal character if less than '0'
   cmp.b   #'9',d4
   bgt     ChkAlpha          ;Could be a letter if greater than '9'

   sub.b   #'0',d4           ;It's a digit, so get numeric value...
   bra     GoodHex           ;   and return

ChkAlpha:
   and.b   #$DF,d4           ;Clear 5th bit to accept upper- and lowercase
   cmp.b   #'A',d4
   blt     BadHex            ;Illegal character if less than 'A'
   cmp.b   #'F',d4
   bgt     BadHex            ;Illegal character if greater than 'F'

   sub.b   #$37,d4           ;It's a valid hex letter, so get numeric value

GoodHex:
   and.b   #$FE,ccr          ;Clear carry to signify a valid hex character
   rts

BadHex:
   or.b    #$01,ccr          ;Set carry to signify an illegal hex character
   rts


   SECTION data,DATA

IntuitionName:
   dc.b 'intuition.library',0 ;Library name
GraphicsName:
   dc.b 'graphics.library',0  ;Library name


   SECTION mem,BSS

IntuitionBase:
   ds.l 1                    ;Place to store IntuitionBase
GraphicsBase:
   ds.l 1                    ;Place to store GraphicsBase
WBViewPort:
   ds.l 1                    ;Place to store Workbench's ViewPort address

   END
```

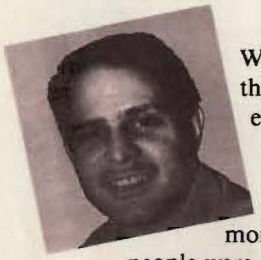
▲

"Programmer's Page" wants your hints and tips. Send all submissions to Programmer's Page, *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource*, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. We'll pay $25–$50 for each tip we publish. We also welcome single-topic articles, with appropriately higher pay, for this column.

BEST OF THE BOARDS

Sheldon Leemon

VirusX



When I was asked to feature a program in this month's column that checks for and eliminates computer viruses, my first reaction was, "Oh no, not again." Computer viruses have been in the news almost constantly these last few months, and I figured that by now most people were aware of them and were taking steps to avoid them. But when the editors told me that more than one-fifth of the disks that readers send as submissions are infected with one form of virus or another, I was forced to reconsider. Obviously, this is a story that bears repeating.

A computer virus is a hidden program that can copy itself to every disk you insert into your drive. What else the program does depends on how malicious its creator is.

Even the most benign form of virus can cause permanent damage to your disks, however. The first Amiga virus, the SCA virus, merely printed an annoying message from time to time. But the virus spread by rewriting the boot block of each disk that was inserted into the drive. On a normal Workbench disk, a boot-block virus like the SCA causes no permanent harm. But many commercial games store program information or copy-protection data there. When a virus overwrites a boot block on a commercial program disk, it may ruin the disk.

Fortunately, there are some simple precautions that you can take to avoid receiving these unwelcome visitors. First, be aware of how viruses spread. Because most viruses are written on the boot block of a disk, you're most likely to get one by placing a disk into somebody else's computer or by copying a disk of unknown origin. The majority of viruses seem to come from abroad, so copies of commercial programs that have not yet appeared on store shelves should be viewed with the utmost suspicion. You are much less likely to get a virus from a program that you download from a bulletin board or from a nonbootable disk.

Since viruses reproduce by writing themselves onto your disks, a simple way to protect a disk is by setting its write-protect tab so that the window is in the open position. All of your original disks should be write-protected to prevent accidental erasure as well as infection.

Another way to protect yourself is through the use of a virus checker/eliminator program. Although there are many programs that can be used to combat the spread of computer viruses on the Amiga, none is more widely used or highly regarded than Steve Tibbet's *VirusX*. In fact, in some countries outside the U.S., the local Commodore subsidiary packages a copy of *VirusX* with each Amiga that it sells. A bogus version 3.3 has been circulated on some bulletin boards, but it is a fraud that contains an embedded virus.

VirusX protects you in two ways. When you first run the program, it checks the computer's memory to see if any of the known virus programs are lurking there, waiting to copy themselves onto your disks. If so, it asks if you wish to destroy the RAM copy. Next, if you leave the program running, it will check the boot block of each disk as it is inserted into your disk drives. If it finds a nonstandard boot block, it pops up a requester that informs you of that fact and asks if you want to rewrite the boot block. If you choose to write over the boot block, the program warns you that doing so may destroy the disk if the program is a game.

A Swedish user group sent Steve nearly $4,000 as thanks for this virus killer.

VirusX does not guarantee complete protection against viruses. For one thing, new virus types are constantly evolving. A recent example is the IRQ virus, which attaches itself to programs instead of to the disk's boot block. Steve has devised the program *KV* to deal with it. (Both programs can be found on this issue's companion disk.) Another fact to consider is that some legitimate programs install themselves in memory in a fashion similar to virus programs. An example of this is the Setpatch program on Workbench 1.3. If used with the *r* option, this program makes it possible for machines with a megabyte of chip RAM to use RAD:, the recoverable ramdisk. It does so, however, in a manner that makes *VirusX* suspect that a virus is installed. If you are using the Setpatch r command, ignore *VirusX*'s warning about the ColdCapture vector.

Like the viruses it combats, *VirusX* is meant to be distributed as widely as possible. Although Steve Tibbet has never included a request for shareware donations with the program, many users have contributed to his efforts to eliminate these pests. In fact, a Swedish user group with over 1400 members sent Steve almost $4,000 to show its appreciation. Even if you don't feel the urge to match this group's generosity, you still can help Steve in his battle against the forces of evil. Send him any new viruses that you discover, but please be sure that they are truly new. The program is available from a variety of sources, so try to keep up-to-date. And please, use the program—preferably before sending any more submissions to *Amiga Resource*. ▲

HOW TO USE THE DISK

Every issue of *Amiga Resource* has a companion disk that features the exclusive programs we offer each issue, as well as the "Best of the Boards" program and the "Art Gallery" screens. You can get this disk in three ways. First, you may buy *Resource* with the disk in a poly-bag at your bookstore or computer dealer. Second, you may subscribe to the magazine with the disk. Third, you may order single copies of this disk (see the back-issues/disk-order ad elsewhere). If you experience a problem with the disk, even after you've read the programs' documentation, please contact us at (919) 275-9809 between 9:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Eastern standard time, Monday through Friday.

To use the disk, insert it into your disk drive and then turn on your computer. (Amiga 1000 owners must boot with Kickstart first.) You may boot with your own Workbench disk, but the icons will not be as colorful as they are when you boot with the magazine disk.

You run programs by double-clicking their icons. Some programs may be found within drawers (icons that resemble file folders). Please look into each drawer on the disk. We recommend that you read the "On Disk" section of the magazine prior to running any of our programs. If you wish to move a program that is in a drawer to another disk, be sure to copy the entire drawer so that you can be sure that you copy all the support files that the program may need.

Most programs on the disk are accessible through the Workbench environment. Some programs, however, are designed to work only in the CLI environment. Such programs do not have icons and are not visible from the Workbench. Since the magazine disk may be too full to include many CLI commands, you will have to boot with your own disk to access the CLI and work with these programs.

Artwork from "Amiga Art Gallery" may be found in the ArtGallery drawer. To view a picture, double-click its icon. When the painting appears onscreen, simply click the mouse once to return to the Workbench.

Our disk is not copy-protected. We encourage you to make a backup of the disk as soon as possible. With the exception of the program in our "Best of the Boards" column, the contents of the disk are copyrighted and may not be used by anyone other than the owner of the magazine. Artists who appear in "Amiga Art Gallery" hold the copyrights to their own work. Amiga Workbench version 1.3 is copyright 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988, Commodore-Amiga, Inc., all rights reserved. All other disk contents are copyright 1989, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., all rights reserved. We ask that you respect the copyrights of the works on the disk and of the disk in its entirety.

We suggest that you write-protect the disk by sliding the write-protect tab to the open position. This will cause programs that attempt to write to the disk to fail. You can slide the write-protect tab to the closed position to allow writing, but there may not be enough room on the disk for any more files. If this is true, copy the offending program to another disk to use it.

On Disk This Issue

There are four programs on the disk that run from the CLI only. These programs are "Change4567," from the "Programmer's Page"; "SYSCHECK," from Jim Butterfield's "CLI Clips"; *KV* (Virus Killer), from "Best of the Boards"; and "PlaySample," from "Ask Rob Peck." Except for *KV,* all of these programs may be found in the c directory of the magazine disk. *KV* is located in the BestofBoards directory. To use any of these programs, you'll need to boot with the Workbench disk that came with your computer and use the CLI.

For those who prefer not to bother with the CLI, we have provided a Workbench-executable IconX example for Rob Peck's PlaySample program. To use it, simply double-click the PlayScript icon found in the AskRobPeck drawer. An enthusiastic "Hello World!" will be emitted from your computer.

To obtain the fastest and smoothest graphics possible, the game "Rejection" turns off multitasking when it's run. Because of this, you cannot snapshot the Rejection screen using this issue's "Snap!Plus" utility. Snap!Plus, as with other screen grabbers, will only capture screens when multitasking is turned on.

With the exception of Steve Tibbet's *KV* program and Jim Butterfield's SYSCHECK utility, the source code for all of the programs on disk may be found in the disk's Source directory. Within Source are separate directories for each of the programs. For example, the source code for "Rejection" may be found in Source/Rejection. The Source directory does not have an icon and cannot be accessed via the Workbench. Again, you'll need to boot with the Workbench disk that came with your computer and use the CLI to access these files.

If you own a sound digitizer or a sound-manipulation program, you may be interested in the digitized sounds that accompany our "Rejection" program—there are three sound samples in all. These digitized sounds may be found in the Rejection directory with a .sample filename extension. Since these sounds are stored in raw format (not in IFF), they cannot be played using Rob Peck's PlaySound program. ▲

On Disk Directory

```
c (dir)
  AddBuffers                CD
  Change4567                Colorbench
  EndCLI                    IconX
  LoadWB                    more
  PlaySample                run
  SysCheck                  SysCheck.DOC
  V                         Wait
system (dir)
  diskcopy
i (dir)
  Disk-Validator            Ram-Handler
devs (dir)
  ramdrive.device           system-configuration
s (dir)
  Snap_Icon.info            Startup-Sequence
Mosaic (dir)
  .info                     Mosaic
  Mosaic.info
source (dir)
     Snap!Plus (dir)              MySavePict.mod
       MySavePict.def
       SnapPlus.mod
     Change4567 (dir)
       Change4567.a
     AskRobPeck (dir)
       PlaySample.c
     Mosaic (dir)
       Mosaic.c                   Mosaic.Shapes
     BestofBoards (dir)
       makefile                   source.note
       VirusX.c                   VirusX.i
     MacroKeys (dir)
       MacroKeys.c
     Rejection (dir)
       EBInput.def                EBInput.mod
       EBSound.def                EBSound.mod
       Menu.def                   Menu.mod
       Rejection.mod
libs (dir)
  arp.library               icon.library
  info.library              version.library
BestofBoards (dir)
  .info                     KV
  KV.doc                    KV.doc.info
  Release.note              VirusX
  VirusX.doc                VirusX.doc.info
  VirusX.info
ArtGallery (dir)
  .info                     Caddy_Tail
  Caddy_Tail.info           Drawing
  Drawing.info              Jacuzzi_Musing
  Jacuzzi_Musing.info
MacroKeys (dir)
  .info                     default.macrokeys
  MacroKeys                 MacroKeys.info
Rejection (dir)
  .info                     noise1.sample
  noise2.sample             noise3.sample
  ominous.sample            Rejection
       Rejection.info            rjtback
       rjtshape
  .info                     ArtGallery.info
  BestofBoards.info         Disk.info
  Hello.sample              MacroKeys.info
  Mosaic.info               PlayScript
  PlayScript.info           Rejection.info
  Snap!Plus                 Snap!Plus.info
```

TAKING **SIDES**

Rhett Anderson vs. Randy Thompson

AmigaDOS 1.4 — Too Much, Too Soon?

TREAD CAREFULLY! At the most recent Amiga developers' conference, Commodore unveiled plans for an ambitious new version of the Amiga operating system.

Foremost among the changes is the overhaul of the Workbench. Now, you'll truly be able to use the Amiga at the icon level.

So what's the catch? Well, remember the Kickstart disk? It loaded the operating system in the Amiga 1000. The best aspect of Kickstart was that it made it easy to update the operating system. The worst was that it made booting the 1000 an almost comical disk-changing game. The 500 and 2000 were released with Kickstart in ROM.

Kickstart in ROM was a kind of promise from Commodore: "The operating system is stable. The bugs are gone. Users can be sure that everything is solid now. Developers can be sure that everything is solid." Not anymore. Preliminary reports suggest that every Amiga 500 and 2000 owner in the world will have to get their ROMs switched. Guess what—it's gonna be a mess.

I know Amiga owners who haven't even heard of 1.3 yet. Their first encounter with 1.4 will be when they buy a software package with the mysterious phrase *1.4 required* on it and find it doesn't work on their machine. Long after the technocrazy crew here at COMPUTE! all have 1.4, many of our readers will still have 1.3 or even 1.2.

Will software producers write 1.4-specific code? Most won't, not for awhile. Not when they know their products won't run on a large number of systems.

And what about the software we own now? Will 1.3 Workbench run on a 1.4 Kickstart? If not, when should *Amiga Resource Disk* switch from using 1.3 to 1.4? When more than half of our readers have 1.4?

It all leaves a bad taste in my mouth. Let's hope Commodore puts compatibility first and power second. Otherwise we may not be able to enjoy the power.

Looking over at Mr. Thompson's side, it's hard to see anything but a jumble of words. Did you type these words, Mr. Thompson, or did they just fall out of a hole in the side of your head?

Not too inconvenient? What if you don't have an Amiga dealer in town? And ROM updates *are* new to the large majority of Amiga owners. Owners of the 1000 had to change disks only, not ROMs. And most 500 and 2000 owners still have the ROMs that were in their computers when they bought them.

You need to pay more attention, Mr. Thompson.

FULL SPEED AHEAD! Change is good, and system 1.4 sounds great. The specs read like an Amiga user's wish list: an improved Workbench, a fast file system for floppies, no more gurus, new programming functions. . . . The list goes on and on. For once, Commodore actually seems to be listening to us.

For 500 and 2000 owners, stepping up to 1.4 will require a ROM-chip replacement as well as a new Workbench disk—about a $40–$50 investment, from what I figure. Overall, a small price to pay for the enhancements you'll receive. Not too inconvenient, either. To upgrade a Macintosh Plus to 256K ROMs, you have to buy a whole new computer (now *there's* an upgrade policy).

So what if 1.4 software won't run on a 1.3 machine? What do you expect? You don't want Commodore to add features and then tell developers not to take advantage of them. You can't improve a computer's operating system and retain full downward compatibility.

Commodore can't force you to upgrade. Machines with 1.2 and 1.3 ROMs will still work, just not as well as those equipped with 1.4 ROMs. Of course, you won't be able to take advantage of new software if you don't upgrade, but that's the price you pay.

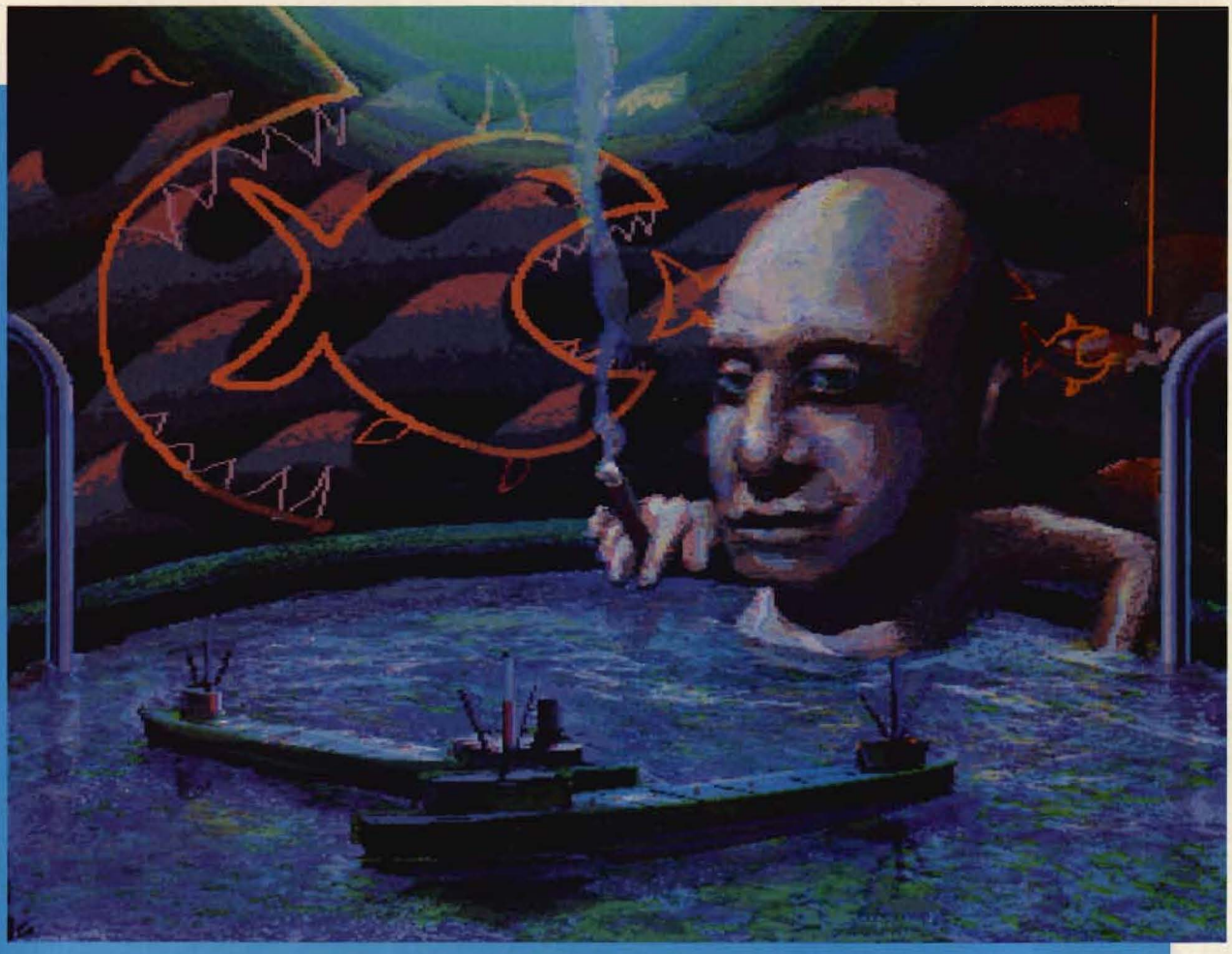
If anything, 1.4 should have been out already. It's never too early for better, more capable software to come along, even if it does make the current software obsolete. You wouldn't have wanted Commodore to hold back the Amiga simply because it outdated the 64, would you?

System/ROM code updates are not new to Commodore. It happened back when the Amiga busted its 1.0 britches and graduated to 1.1. The same thing happened with the 1.2 upgrade, and it's bound to happen again. It's called *progress.* You move ahead, or you get left behind. You upgrade from a VIC-20, or you work in 22 columns. It's that simple.

Looking over at Mr. Anderson's side, it gladdens me to think that this guy works for COMPUTE!. If he didn't, Commodore might have hired him as a design consultant, and I'd be writing about machines with built-in PET emulation and buggy system code.

I especially like his profound statement, "compatibility first and power second." Which do you want, Mr. Anderson? If you want full compatibility, don't buy a computer. When operating systems improve, so does the software. You see, change is good, and so is 1.4. ▲

art gallery



Welcome to "Amiga Art Gallery." On these pages, in each and every issue of *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource,* you'll find the best Amiga artwork around. The pictures in this issue may also be found on the magazine's accompanying disk.

Jacuzzi Musing

Tom Miller

Corwin Springs, MT

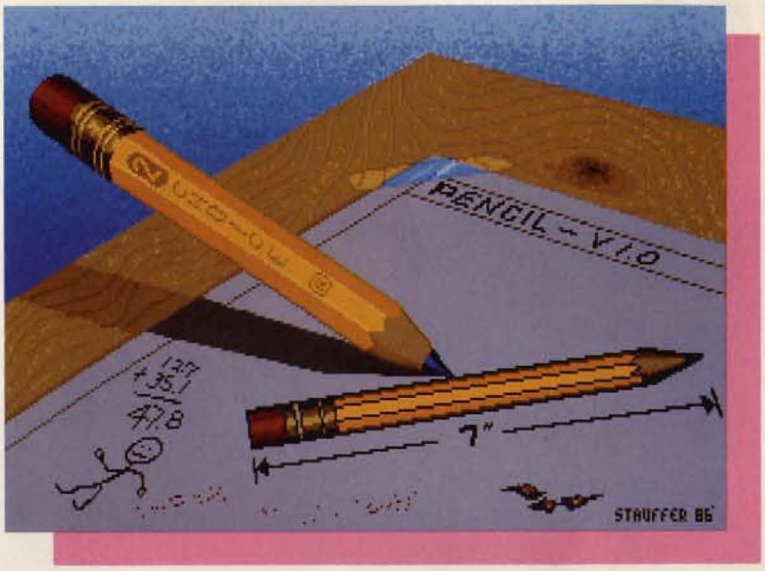
This unique picture started out in *Deluxe Paint II* and was finished with *Photon Paint* using overscan HAM mode. Artist Tom Miller describes the scene as "a modern-day Richard III musing over his power in a jacuzzi filled with toys."

Drawing

Dewayne Stauffer

Pocatello, ID

"*Drawing* was produced using *Aegis Images*. I've been creating Amiga art for two years now. I enjoy using the Amiga as a high-tech medium for artistic expression and believe the possibilities are endless."



Caddy Tail

Vincent Morano, Jr.

Bloomington, NY

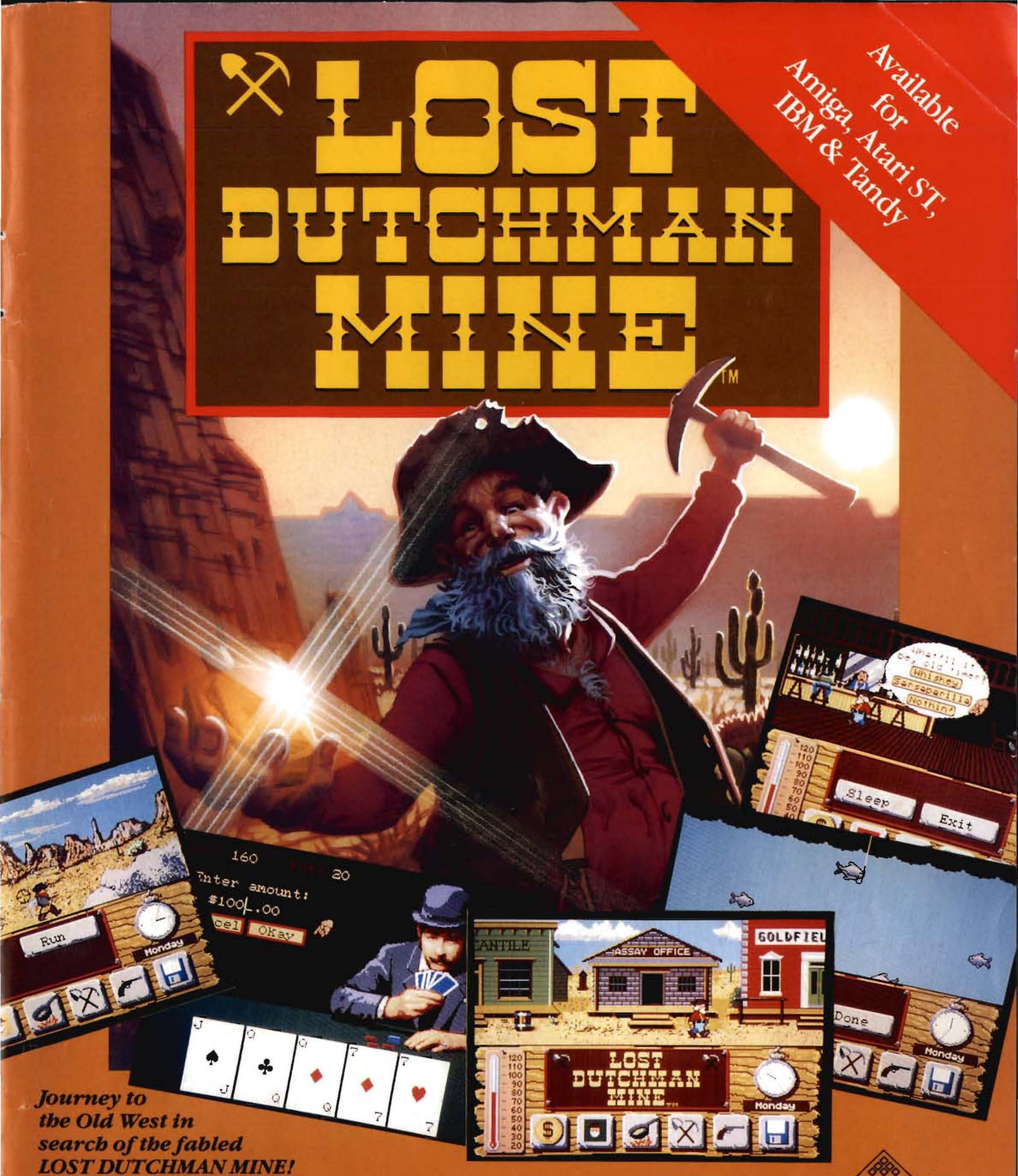
"*Caddy Tail* was created using *Deluxe Paint II* in interlace mode. I find that interlace mode allows for a slightly better degree of detail while retaining the use of a full 32-color palette."

If you'd like to see your art in these pages, send it to us on disk at the following address. We pay $100 for each piece of art we accept. Rejected submissions are returned only to artists who enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Amiga Art Gallery
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

LOST DUTCHMAN MINE™

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, IBM & Tandy



Journey to the Old West in search of the fabled LOST DUTCHMAN MINE!

Enter the town of Goldfield to buy food and supplies. Play poker in the saloon, read the local news, or visit the bank, jail, livery, doctor or assay office.

Out in the desert, you can fish in the river, pan for gold, and explore over 100 abandoned mines and caves. Freezing nights, scorching days, rattlesnakes, bandits and renegade Indians are a constant threat. Features digitized sound, fabulous graphics and animated sprites.

Available for: Amiga, Atari ST, IBM CGA/EGA/MCGA & Tandy. Suggested Retail: $49.95.

Circle Reader Service Number 140

Magnetic Images™

Magnetic Images Co.
P.O. Box 17422
Phoenix, AZ 85011
(602) 265-7849

Variable Dither - Computed internally at 30 bits per pixel (over one billion colors). Gives you over 100,000 apparent colors on screen.

Unmatched.

Super BitMaps with Auto-Scrolling - Real-time scrolling on up to 1024 pixels high or wide image with full overscan

33502044
the electronics boutique
Games n' Gadgets
$ 2.95

Sophisticated.

Flexible Text Rendering - Allows for anti-aliased fonts, Rainbow Fonts and Transparent Fonts and more.

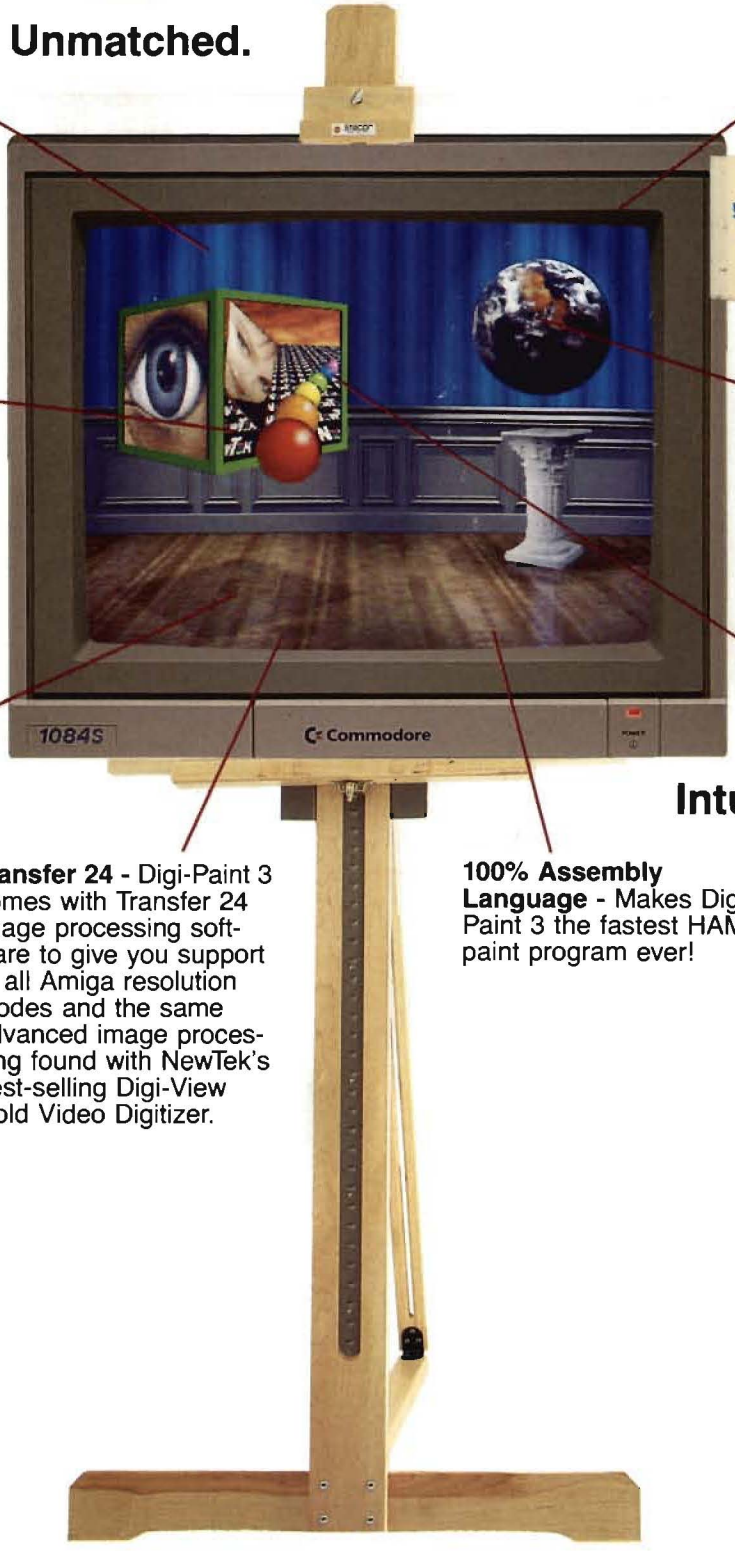
Colorize - Play Ted Turner and add color to black-and-white images or change colors on already colored images.

Revolutionary.

Powerful.

Texture Mapping with Anti-Aliasing - Gives you super-fast warping and stretching of any image.

User-Controllable Transparency - Allows real time control of the amount of transparency and the location of the light source.



Intuitive.

Unlimited.

Transfer 24 - Digi-Paint 3 comes with Transfer 24 image processing software to give you support of all Amiga resolution modes and the same advanced image processing found with NewTek's best-selling Digi-View Gold Video Digitizer.

100% Assembly Language - Makes Digi-Paint 3 the fastest HAM paint program ever!

The Ultimate Paint Program:

DIGI·PAINT 3™

For more information call NewTek at 800-843-8934 or 913-354-1146

Digi-Paint 3, Digi-View Gold and Transfer 24 are trademarks of NewTek Inc.

NEWTEK INCORPORATED